

# SPINK

e-Catalogue

## 26111 - Orders, Decorations and Medals - e-Auction

### Lot 1



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (John Boswell.), very fine. The recipient is confirmed on the Medal Roll having served as an Engineer on the H.M.S. Hydra. He was one of four engineers to be issued the medal from the sloop. John Boswell was born in 1808 to John Boswell, a retired boat steerer, and Hannah Boswell, a dress maker. In 1837, at the age of 28, Boswell enlisted into the Royal Navy as an Engineer 2nd Class having already gained vital, previous experience as an engineer. He was noted as being "clever and intelligent", as described in his periodic reports, and "fit for 1st Class Engineer" while he was working in the Boulton and Watt Factory and already competent "to take charge of and repair Engines". By January 1839 he was appointed to H.M.S. Hydra as an Engineer 1st Class. Hydra was present during the Syrian conflicts on the landings in September 1840. After Syria, Boswell remained with Hydra when she became involved in the Jonkonnu Riots, Kingston, when the authorities suppressed traditional Christmas masquerade parades. Boswell then transferred to a number of ships in the 1840s and 1850s including Virago, Fishguard, Ocean and Agincourt and he was eventually promoted Chief Engineer, 1st Class on 29 January 1853. Boswell's last big conflict was aboard H.M.S. James Watt against the Russians in the Baltic. The aim was to prevent Russia from sending support for the Crimean War by blockading Russian ports thus qualifying him for the Baltic Medal 1854-55. After 20 years of service, Boswell's health deteriorated - his eyesight was worsening and he was suffering from a hernia. He was deemed unfit for service and finally retired; sold together with substantial copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

---

### Lot 2



Naval General Service Medal 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (Michael Fornosa.), minor pitting, very fine Provenance: Sotheby's January 1977. Michael Fornosa served as an Ordinary Seaman with Caledonia before being appointed Carpenter's Crew aboard H.M.S. Asia on 18 October 1837. He saw action with her when she served as Admiral Codrington's flagship at during the bombardment of Syria. Finally discharged on 1 February 1841, he was issued a Good Conduct Certificate for his service; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

### Lot 3



Naval General Service Medal 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (J. A. Sanford, Vols.), the initials private corrected, good very fine Provenance: Glendining's September 1990, when the initials were noted as engraved. John Ashford Sanford served as a Volunteer Class I aboard H.M.S. Revenge during the Syria Campaign, earning himself a Jean D'Acre medal in the process, he was advanced Lieutenant on 14 May 1847. Sanford is a unique name on the medal roll and a man of the name John Sanford served during the Napoleonic War as a Seaman and later Able Seaman with H.M.S. Hussar. This man was taken prisoner of war when Hussar was wrecked off the Ile De Sein, the crew commandeered local fishing boats and made for England but were forced into Brest Harbour by poor weather. This John Sanford was released in 1808 and doubtless continued to serve; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

### Lot 4



Military General Service 1793-1814, 9 clasps, Busaco, Albuhera, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamaca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse (Saml Priestly, 7th Foot.), light contact marks, very fine Purchased Spink, December 1997. Note 22 medals with 9 clasps were awarded to the 7th Foot (Royal Fusiliers), 4 in this combination. Samuel Priestly served with the Regiment during the Peninsula War. His presence at Toulouse suggests he remained with them until the end of the conflict in which case he likely joined them in America for service in the War of 1812. Notably they were present for the Fall of Fort Bowyer in early 1814, due to their service there they did not see action at Waterloo and as such are not entitled to the Medal; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,800 to £2,200

Lot 5



(x) Waterloo 1815 (Thomas Caldwell, 3rd Batt. Grenad. Guards.), replacement silver clip and straight-bar suspension, very fine Thomas Caldwell served in Lieutenant-Colonel Henry D. Olyly's Company. His unit sustained casualties of just over 600 killed or wounded - some of them as a result of the fighting for the vital cross roads at Quatre Bras on the 16 June, but many more on the 18th, when the unit famously repulsed the final charge of the French Grenadiers under Ney. On that famous day the unit found themselves on the reverse slope of the Mont St. Jean ridge, forming the centre-right of Wellington's defensive line. Olyly had his trusty steed, Bos, shot from under him. The ear of his mount was removed and mounted in a silver display for posterity, having been sold at auction some years prior. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,000 to £1,400

---

Lot 6



Waterloo 1815 (Tho. Freeman, Drummer, 2nd Batt. 73rd Reg. Foot.), fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, contact wear, light contact marks, very fine Provenance: Purchased Spink October 1895. Thomas Freeman enlisted on 25 February 1809 and was serving with No. 3 Company at Waterloo. When the French cavalry charged the British centre the 2/73rd were one of the Battalions to have been positioned before the Duke himself. They held out against the French horse but suffered through a storm of cannon fire as a result, suffering up to 336 casualties from their strength of 563. One man was quoted as saying that one Lieutenant, two Ensigns and just seventy men from the Battalion could be mustered on the evening on 18 June. Freeman appears to have escaped uninjured and as such may have been amongst that number, he was discharged on 3 May 1817; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

---

**Lot 7**



Army of India 1799-1826, short hyphen reverse, 1 clasp, Ava (A. Hunter, 13th Foot.), some light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine Provenance: Glendining's October 1982. Alexander Hunter was born at Connell, Co. Donegal, Ireland in 1801. He was a labourer prior to his enlistment into the 13th Foot (1st Somerset Regiment) at Derry on 6 April 1821. He served in India from May 1823, before serving in Burma from 1824 -1826 before returning to India where he served until August 1838. During his second period in India he was promoted to Corporal in 1827 and to Sergeant on 9 July 1828, however this was short lived as on 10 September 1828 he resigned the rank as it was found that he was unable to write, he reverted to the rank of Private. Hunter was discharged from the army on 31 August 1838 as a result of suffering from a hernia on the left side on duty and returned home to Ireland. Sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£700 to £900

**Lot 8**



St. Jean d'Acre 1840, bronze issue which has been gilded and fitted with a yellow metal replacement loop, light contact marks otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 9**



(x) St. Jean d'Acre 1840, silver, unnamed as issued, fitted with contemporary silver straight-bar suspension and screw loop, silver ribband buckle, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 10**



Cabul 1842, fitted with steel clip and straight bar suspension, unnamed as issued split to straight bar suspension, otherwise toned very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£280 to £320

**Lot 11**



**(x) Cabul 1842 (Jn. Wames 3rd Lt. Dragns.), impressed naming, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £500**

**Lot 12**



**(x) Cabul 1842 (Edward Parker 86th Foot), contemporary engraved naming, fitted with silver clip and straight bar suspension, with silk riband, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

**Lot 13**



**Candahar Ghuznee Cabul 1842, fitted with replacement scroll suspension, unnamed as issued, minor pitting, overall very finePurchased Spink July 1984.Sold together with a copied sale receipt.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

**Lot 14**



**(x) Cabul 1842, unnamed as issued, with original steel clip and bar suspension, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

**Lot 15**



(x) Defence of Jellalabad 1842, Mural Crown (Benjn Browning 13th Regt), privately engraved on the rim '\*B\*Browning\*No\*3\*Company\*', with old integral loop and wire suspension bar, two edge bruises, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £500**

**Lot 16**



Candahar Ghuznee Cabul 1842, a later striking - probably a specimen or for museum display - fitted with swivel and scroll suspension, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 17**



China 1842 (\*Joseph G. Henderson. [...] Regiment Foot.), sometime brooch mounted, the suspension replaced by a copy straight bar suspension, good fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

Lot 18



The China 1842 medal to Major W. M. Gunthorpe, Indian Army, who led a trio of 'forlorn hopes' in China, was part of the Turkish Contingent during the Crimean War, and who was to die in service from dysentery on 11 July 1858 China 1842 (W. M. Gunthorpe, Capt., 6th Madras Nat. Infantry.), otherwise very fine William Munton Gunthorpe was born at Antigua, West Indies on 8 January 1811. His father was the Reverend William Gunthorpe who owned the Gunthorpe Estate, St. George, Antigua. He was accepted as a cadet into the East India Company in 1827 and went on to join the 6th Madras Native Infantry. He was appointed to Lieutenant on 26 March 1832 at Fort St. George, Chennai, India, and was made Adjutant on 14 November 1835. Gunthorpe married Isabella Augusta Ross in 1841 and they had five children. He saw service in China in 1842 and was promoted to Brevet Captain on 9 April 1842 and later the same year to substantive Captain. Gunthorpe took part in the three Forlorn Hope assaults, as this was mentioned by Major M'Gonn (Commanding Officer of the 6th M.N.I.) in his obituary. During the campaign in China the 6th M.N.I. distinguished themselves and were rewarded for their excellent performance. They were authorised to bear a Golden Dragon wearing the Imperial Crown upon it's Regimental Colours. Gunthorpe was promoted to Major on 22 June 1854. He was presented to Queen Victoria by Lieutenant General Vivian on 15 March 1855 as an officer of the Turkish Contingent in the Crimea and is recorded in the list corrected to 26 March 1855. He was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel in the Turkish Contingent on 30 March 1855. Gunthorpe is then shown on the list of personnel returned home from the Crimea on The Great Britain dated 31 December 1855. He resigned his appointment to the Turkish Contingent on 10 January 1856. He died as a result of dysentery at Rangoon, Burma on 11 July 1858. Windsor and Eton Express 25 September 1858: 'Death of Major Gunthorpe: We regret to announce the death of this gallant officer, who expired at Rangoon on the 11th of July last of dysentery, after an attack of six days. He had served for the length of nearly a generation in the 6th Regiment of Madras Native Infantry, and had seen much active service in the Burmese war, in the war in China, where he had led three 'forlorn hopes' and received a medal, and in the Crimea, where he commanded a brigade of the Turkish Contingent. On his death the following regimental order was issued to the 6th Madras Native Infantry by the commanding officer Major M'Gonn: 'The commanding officer announces with deep regret to the regiment the death of Major Gunthorpe. This officer's long service in the regiment, extending to a period of 31 years, his generous hearted qualities, his gentlemanly and soldier like bearing and conduct endeared him to all ranks and classes, and all participate in the deep regret felt by Major M'Gonn at the loss the regiment has sustained by his death'. 'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

Lot 19



China 1842 (\*Syud Guffoor, 2nd Madras Nat. Infantry.\*), original suspension re-affixed, good very fine Purchased Spink, March 1983; sold together with an original receipt. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 20**



**Gwalior Star 1843, Maharajpoo centre (Boy Robert Burnett H. M. 40th Regt.), fitted with replacement straight bar suspension, good very fine and scarce to that rank Purchased Spink, November 1987. Robert Burnett served with the 40th Regiment of Foot at the Battle of Maharajpoo, is listed as service with the Regiment in 1851 in the British Army Index. He is listed with the service number 1761, serving in Cork, Ireland from January-March 1851; sold together with copied service papers and original invoice. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

**Lot 21**



**(x) Sutlej 1845-46, for Moodkee, no clasp (Sergt. W. Nicholls. 1st Co 1st Battn Arty), very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

## Lot 22



Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (Elijah Strong, 32nd Foot.), minor edge bruise, very fine Purchased Spink June 1985. Elijah Strong was born at Rosenallis, Mount Mellock, Queens County, Ireland in 1826 and attested in Dublin on 16 September 1844 with the 32nd Regiment of Foot. He saw seven years of service in India and was present for the 1st and 2nd Sieges of Mooltan, they saw particularly heavy fighting in the final storming of the city in January 1849. Strong joined the bulk of the unit in marching to reinforce General Gough's army confronting Sher Sigh at Goojerat. After the war he was promoted but having been the subject of a Regimental Court Marshal at Peshawar in 1852- having absented himself from camp without leave- he was reduced to Private again. Tragically this appears to have been the start of a major problem for Strong who was soon found to be suffering from Amentia- although the symptoms described in his papers sound more like Dementia, they refer: 'His disease has come on gradually and without constitutional excitement, - no hereditary predisposition or other satisfactory cause of his complaint can be traced' Regardless Strong was found to be unfit for further service and was invalided from service on 25 July 1854 at Chatham. His papers note that he did receive a pension however it was only a temporary award and further attempts to claim one did not always result in success; sold together with an original Spink & Son receipt and copied research including a medal roll, pension documents and discharge papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

## Lot 23



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (963 Pte. W. Hill. 2d Bn. Ches. R.), suspension slack, good very fine William Hill was born at Bangor, Flint, Wales in 1860 and worked as a miner prior to enlisting on 20 December 1883. He was posted to India on 9 October 1884 and from there joined British forces during the Third Anglo-Burmese War on 1 November 1887. Hill's service papers note that he suffered from some ill health but was otherwise uninjured during the conflict. Returning to Britain on 8 February 1889 he stayed there until joining the Army Reserve on 20 November 1890; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 24



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (1691 Pte. W. H. Watson. 1st Bn. Ches R.), pawnbroker's marks to the obverse, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 25



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (1159 Pte. J. Barber 2d Bn R. Suss. R.), contact marks, pitting and contact wear to regimental number, overall nearly very fine Sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 26



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (1554 Pte. H. Dobson. 2d Manch. R.), good very fine Henry Dobson was born at Hulme, Manchester in 1868 and attested on 18 August 1896. He initially served at home before being posted to India on 8 September 1888. Whilst there he was present for the Miranzai Valley Expedition in 1891. Dobson returned to Britain on 14 May 1894 and was discharged on 9 August 1898; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 27**



**India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (1898 Pte. A. Holt. 2d Bn. Manch. R.), suspension somewhat slack, light contact wear, very fine** Albert Holt was born at Salford, Lancashire in 1867 and attested at Manchester in 1887. Posted to India on 19 September 1890 he took part in the Miranzai Expedition the next year. Returning to Britain on 25 January 1895 Holt was posted to the Army Reserve on 29 January 1895. Finally discharged on 29 March 1899 he re-attested for home service only with the Manchester Regiment on 8 July 1915. Invalided from service on 26 June 1916 he again re-attested with the Royal Engineers on 30 October 1917. Entering the war in France on 3 December 1917 he returned to Britain on 29 December, remaining there until he was finally discharged on 1 March 1918; sold together with copied service records. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 28**



**(x) India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (1162 Pte T Grant 2d Bn Hamps. R.), suspension slack, good very fine** Thomas Grant served with both the 1st and 2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment while stationed out in Burma between 1885-87. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 29**



**Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued to the Royal Navy, a couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 30**



Baltic 1854-55, an unnamed example, light contact marks and small edge bruising, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 31**



Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, sometime lightly cleaned, some contact marks, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 32**



Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Pte. J. Shakespeare. 4th Lt. Dns.), officially impressed naming, light edge bruise, minor contact marks, very fine overall Joseph Shakespeare is confirmed as serving with his Regiment before Sebastopol during the Crimean War. He does not appear to have charged with them at Balaklava during the Charge of the Light Brigade; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 33**



The Crimea Medal awarded to Gunner and Driver T. F. Bowell, Royal Artillery, who died in camp on 10 February 1855 Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Gunr & Driver T.F. Bowell R. Arty), Sebastopol clasp loose upon riband as issued, officially impressed, nearly extremely fine The roll for the Sebastopol clasp states "Thomas F Bowell Died in Camp 10 Feb 1855". He was serving with the 4th Company 11th Battery Royal Artillery which was heavily engaged at the Battle of Inkermann on 5 November 1854. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 34



(x) Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (J. Winterbottom. 33rd Regt.), officially impressed naming, minor contact marks, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

Lot 35



The Crimea Medal awarded to Private H. Bibby, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was wounded in action at the Battle of Inkermann Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (H. Bibby. 1st Batn. Rifle Bde.), officially impressed naming, slight edge bruise, very fine Henry Bibby served with the Rifle Brigade at the Battle of the Alma where they led the Light Division in their attack upon the Russian occupied heights. He was wounded in action at the Battle of Inkermann (London Gazette 11 December 1854), when the Regiment launched a counter attack against the Russians who had taken the barricade across the Quarry Road. Bibby was one of 144 other ranks in the Regiment to become casualties in the action. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

Lot 36



Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (260 D. Blair. 42nd Royal Highlanders), plugged and fitted with a Crimea-style suspension, pin loose, nearly very fine Purchased Spink, September 1998. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 37**



**Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp (Bombr Chas. Austin, B Tp. He. Bde. Madras Arty.), suspension a little slack, claw somewhat loose, minor contact marks, very fine overall Purchased Baldwin & Sons December 1982; sold together with original receipt. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 38**



**China 1857-60, no clasp, unnamed as issued to the Royal Navy, light contact marks, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 39**



**China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857 (Timy. Byrne. 59th Regt.), good very fine The 59th Foot was the only British Regiment present in full strength at the capture of Canton, alongside Indian and French troops along with a force of Royal Marines. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

**Lot 40**



**China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, unnamed as issued to Royal Navy and Marines, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

**Lot 41**

China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, light contact wear, very fine Purchased Spink, March 1983. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 42**

(x) New Zealand 1860-66, undated reverse (1979. Gunr. Chas. Ledwards. Ryl. Arty.), very fine Charles Ledwards served as a Gunner with J Battery, 4th Brigade, Royal Artillery and is confirmed on the medal roll for the New Zealand 1860-66 Medal. He discharged on 9 July 1867. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

**Lot 43**

New Zealand 1860-66, undated reverse (3455. Pte. P. Cooney. 40th Rgt.), slight edge bruise very fine Purchased Spink September 1983. Patrick Cooney was stationed at Taranakie, New Zealand in 1861. Sold together with an original Spink & Son receipt. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 44**

(x) New Zealand 1860-66, undated reverse (3702 M, Nash. 40th, Regt.), good very fine Michael Nash was born at St. Mary's, Limerick, Ireland and enlisted with the 40th Regiment of Foot at Galway on 1 May 1855. Embarking for Australia on 8 June 1855 he served at Melbourne, appearing upon the Regimental muster from 1 January 1856-3 September 1863 when he sailed from Hobart to New Zealand. Nash remained engaged in New Zealand from September 1863-May 1866 when he returned to Portsmouth; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

Lot 45



New Zealand 1860-66, undated reverse (934 Sergt George Pratt, A H. Corps.), a couple of edge bruises, lightly toned very fine George Pratt was born at Cullompton, Devon on 27 May 1841 and was a servant before he enlisted into the Army Hospital Corps at Westminster, London on 1 November 1859. He originally served at the general hospital at Fort Pitt, Chatham before transferring to the newly built Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, Hampshire which opened in 1863. He had reached the rank of Sergeant in 1863 and he left the U.K. for New Zealand from Gravesend on the Silver Eagle departing on the 30 November 1863. He arrived at Auckland on 4 March 1864. Pratt was reduced to the ranks following a court martial in New Zealand in 1864 and spent seven days in the cells. He returned to England on 16 August 1865 and was imprisoned between 11 -17 August 1866. Pratt saw service on the Royal Navy troopship Himalaya at the end of 1876. He had reached the rank of 2nd Corporal by the time he was discharged on 13 June 1882. Pratt died on 7 January 1914 and is buried at St. Luke's Church, Douglas, Ireland. Sold together with assorted copied research including service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£380 to £420

---

Lot 46



New Zealand 1860-66, reverse dated '1863 to 1866' (1319. Driver Joseph Livermore, C Batty, 4th Brgde. R.A.), small edge bruise and light contact marks, otherwise very fine. Joseph Livermore was born in January 1840 and he and his family entered the workhouse as his father was an out of work Stable/car man. He enlisted into the Royal Artillery in late 1858 and at the time he set sail for New Zealand he was serving as a Driver with 'C' Battery, 4th Brigade, Royal Artillery under Captain Mercer. Mercer left Woolwich with his artillerymen on 21 November 1860 and sailed from Deal on Norwood under Captain F. Bristow with 291 people aboard. Mercer had to put down a mutiny amongst his men which occurred on 29 December 1861. After 99 days at sea the Norwood arrived at Auckland Harbour on 4 March 1861. After a week of unloading 700 tons of artillery, equipment and stores, half of the brigade, under Mercer was dispatched to Taranaki to participate in the engagement against the Maori there firstly serving with Captain Mercer who was killed on 20 November 1863 and subsequently under Lieutenant A. J. Rait and finally Captain J. H. Peil. Livermore on his arrival is noted on the muster roll as being stationed in Waitara. Livermore served in the field from 1863 -1866 and participated in the engagements at Katikara (4 June 1863), Kerri Kerri (22 July 1863) and at the Orakau Pah (30 March - 2 April 1864). Prior to leaving New Zealand he was found guilty of 'Quitting Sentry duty' and was sentenced to 56 days in prison, however this was remitted in full. He left New Zealand along with C Battery until they left on the S.S. Trevelyan on 27 June 1866 arriving back at Woolwich on 29 October 1866. C Battery was first stationed in Aldershot but then redeployed to Hilsea, Hampshire. Livermore married Matilda Peel in 1869. He returned to Aldershot and completed his service in 1881 as part of 2nd Brigade Royal Artillery. Sold together with detailed research including photocopied service details. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

---

### Lot 47



(x) New Zealand 1860-66, reverse dated 1863 to 1866 (957 Pte Thos Brophy 1st 12th Regt.) renamed, contact marks, very fine Thomas Brophy was born at Ballanakill, Dublin, Ireland in 1842. He attested with the 12th Regiment on 16 June 1863 and served in Australia and New Zealand between 30 November 1863 - 14 August 1867 and his service papers confirm the New Zealand medal with dates 1864-66, where the regiment was deployed in Waikato and at Gate Pa. He then served at Home between 15 August 1867 - 20 September 1876. Brophy then served in the East Indies between 21 September 1876 - 14 May 1880 and was awarded an Afghanistan 1878-80 medal before serving at Home between 15 May 1880 - 17 April 1883 when he was discharged. He is further entitled to an Army L.S. & G.C. medal G.O.96 82. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 48



The New Zealand Medal awarded to Private T. Heeney, 40th Regiment of Foot, one of just 8 men of his unit to be present at the Battle of Gate Pah New Zealand 1860-66, reverse dated '1864' (439 T Heeney, 40th Regt.), light contact marks very fine 42 Medals dated '1864' issued to the 40th Foot, of which just 8 served at the Battle of Gate Pah. Thomas Heeney attested for the 40th Foot at Dublin on 7 August 1860. However unknown to the recruitment Sergeant, Thomas Heeney had perjured himself. He was actually Thomas Russell who was in fact a member of the Louth Rifle Regiment of Militia and had originally enlisted into the Militia on 2 July 1859. On 24 April 1861 he embarked on the S.S. Henry Fernie it arrived at New Plymouth on 25 July 1861. Heeney's secret was finally discovered on 11 April 1864, just prior to the battle of 'Gate Pah', when he had already served with the 40th Foot in New Zealand. His entry on the medal roll confirms his participation at 'Gate Pah', one of 8 present. He was fined 1d a day for eighteen months under the provisions of the Mutiny Act, his fine lasted for 547 days commencing on 1 December 1864. His service in New Zealand concluded on 10 August 1866 and he completed his service at Warrington, Lancashire on 12 August 1881. Sold together with detailed copied research and service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 49**



(x) New Zealand 1860-66, reverse dated 1864 to 1866 (4145. Thos McCann 68th Lt Infy.), some light contact marks and minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine Confirmed on roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 50**



Abyssinia 1867-68 (T. Tickle Lg. Stoker. H.M.S. Dryad.) good very fine Purchased from Spink, December 1999. One of 151 such medals issued to the crew of H.M.S. Dryad. Thomas Tickle is confirmed as receiving his medal on 24 November 1870; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 51**



Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (Pte. L. Laurier. Joliette I Co.), good very fine Purchased Spink, April 1987. The Joliette Infantry Company earned 29 'Fenian Raid 1870' clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 52**



Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (Pte. J. Lavigne, 11th Bn.), minor edge bruise, very fine 11th Battalion of Infantry (Argenteuil Rangers). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£220 to £260

## Lot 53



'They kept the enemy off as long as their ammunition lasted, then used the bayonet until at last overcome by numbers they fell in a heap as the brave old British Tommy should.' (A late Legionary in South Africa refers) The South African Campaign Medal to Private J. Bartles, 1st Battalion, 24th Foot, killed in action during his Regiment's famous last stand at the Battle of Isandlwana South Africa 1877-79, one clasp, 1877-8-9 (1476. Pte. J. Bartles. 1/24th. Foot.), minor edge bruising, signs of having been cleaned by acid, therefore nearly very fine Provenance: Spink, April 2012. John Bartles served with the 1st Battalion, 24th (2nd Warwickshire) Regiment of Foot and appears on the British Army Index for 1871 serving in Malta. This would make him a veteran of the Regiment's campaigns in South Africa, fought since 1875 against a variety of enemies including the Griqua in 1875 and the Galeka from 1877-78. Isandlwana - Opening Moves Both battalions of the 24th participated in the campaign (each fielding six companies) with the 1st Battalion forming the principal element of Number Three Column, which was under the overall command of Colonel Richard Glyn of the 1st/24th: therefore Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Pulleine was appointed to command in his stead. Upon crossing the Buffalo River on 11 January, the column (accompanied by the Commander-in-Chief, General the Lord Chelmsford) found itself pitching camp nine days' later at the base of a prominent feature - the hill at Isandlwana. Chelmsford, eager to bring the campaign to a swift conclusion, departed at dawn on 22 January with half the column's strength (some 2,800 men) leaving behind Pulleine with approximately 1,300 men - five companies of the 1st/24th, one company of the 2nd/24th, 700 men of the Natal Native Contingent, two 7-pdr artillery pieces and a rocket battery. Battle and Defeat Failing to take any defensive measures to secure the camp, Pulleine's force was subsequently surprised by a vast Zulu army totalling some 20,000 warriors which, by additionally using the terrain to their advantage, swept forward to the attack using their traditional 'Horns of the Buffalo' strategy - a central advance supported by encircling forces on both flanks. Pulleine deployed the 24th Foot some way in advance of the camp in an extended firing line, aiming to subdue the Zulus with superior firepower - the young Private Hughes must have been one of those men in the line; what he likely thought and felt at that moment defies description. For at least an hour, the British held the Zulu warriors at bay, inflicting significant casualties with their powerful Martini-Henry rifles and aided by support from the two 7-pdr guns from N/5 Battery Royal Artillery. However, as the mounted force (commanded by Colonel Anthony Durnford) began to withdraw in the face of mounting numbers of Zulus, this exposed the right flank of the British infantry firing-line; G Company (2nd/24th) was swiftly overrun and the remainder also began a withdrawal, loading and firing as they went, back towards the camp. However, by this point the Zulu encirclement of the position had almost been completed and the remains of the British force were left with no option but to either try to fight their way out or fight to the death - the result has subsequently been recorded as one of the most famous 'Last Stands' in British military history, immortalised in paintings, books, and the 1979 major motion picture 'Zulu Dawn' starring Peter O'Toole and Denholm Elliot amongst many other household names. In the words of How Can Men Die Better by Lieutenant-Colonel Mike Snook: 'When the Zulu main bodies reached the tents, the great majority of the 600 redcoats in the field that day were still alive. They were not scattered over the open veldt before the camp, as many would have us believe. They were formed in close order, they were resolute and they were skilfully led. They were grim, frightened, and knew that they were doomed to die. Above all else though, with the stubborn arrogance that has typified the British infantry over the centuries, they were determined to sell their lives dearly. It was to be a fight to the finish with no quarter asked or given, and these men would take some killing; a lesser foe might not have achieved it. This is the story of those men and of the brave warriors who killed them. By any standard it is a tale of extraordinary high drama.' Of the 1,800 men at Isandlwana over 1,300 of them were killed; the bodies of the slain were afterward buried in mass graves on the battlefield, their last resting places still marked to this day by white-painted stone cairns; Private Birtles was amongst them; sold together with a copied medal roll and British Army Index transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£5,000 to £7,000

## Lot 54



South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1170 Pte. M. Dolan. 2-3rd Foot.), slight edge bruise, very fine Michael Dolan served with the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment of Foot (The Buffs) when they formed part of Colonel Pearson's No. 1 Column during the invasion of Zululand. They were cut off which that formation at Eshowe, being besieged there and only relieved after the British return to Zululand in the wake of the Isandlwana disaster; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

**Lot 55**



**Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (69B/1107, Pte W. Flannagan. 1/18th. Regt.), light contact wear, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 56**



**(x) Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880, unnamed, good very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 57**



**Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (58B/1894. Priv. A. Nasmyth. 72nd Highlanders.), good very fine** Purchased Spink, September 1983. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 58**



**Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (Pte. D.B.W. Breakey. D.E.O.V.R.), light contact wear, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£200 to £240**

### Lot 59



Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (2248. Pte. A. Martin. 19th Hussars.), light contact wear overall, very fine. Note, 202 no-clasp medals were issued to the 19th Hussars. Alexander Martin was born at St. Marys, Hampshire in 1846 and enlisted in 1866 with the 15th Hussars. He had transferred to the 19th Hussars by the outbreak of the Anglo-Egyptian War in 1882 and travelled to Egypt with his Regiment. Martin was part of a force of more than 200 men of his Regiment not to be present at Tel-El-Kebir and thus received the medal without a clasp; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 60



Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, nearly very fine. Purchased Spink, February 1983. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 61



East and West Africa 1887-1900, for Mwele 1895, no clasp (J. Worstencroft. Ord., H.M.S. Ragoon. Mwele 1895), officially impressed naming, nearly extremely fine and scarce. 76 Medals for Mwele 1895 to H.M.S. Ragoon. Joseph Worstencroft was born at Stockport, Cheshire on 22 April 1876 and enlisted as Boy Class II on 28 October 1891. Reaching his majority with H.M.S. Colossus he joined the crew of Ragoon on 13 May 1894 and joined them for the expedition against Mwele the next year. The warships involved in this expedition provided Naval Brigades with Ragoon sending a small force of 76 men for service. Having levelled Mwele the force remained in the area until the local ruler Mbarak finally surrendered. The next year Worstencroft was still with the vessel when she took part in the Bombardment of the Zanzibar in the forty-minute long Anglo-Zanzibar War. Leaving the vessel on 3 September 1897 he served briefly with Lion and Cambridge, both serving as training ships at the time before being invalided on 7 April 1899; sold together with a copied service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 62**

East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1892 (233 Pte. A.N. Hendley. 1/W.I. Rgt.), good very fine Purchased Spink, January 1984. A. N. Hendley is confirmed on the roll having taken part in the Tambi expedition which saw 531 clasps issued to the West India Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£220 to £260

**Lot 63**

The East and West Africa Medal awarded to Private S. Grunshi, 5th Gold Coast Constabulary, who went on to earn a rare Ashanti Star in 1896 and an Ashanti Medal in 1900 East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1897-98 (1676 Pte. Soalla Grunshi. 5, G.C. Constby), good very fine Purchased Spink, September 1984. Soalla Grunshi is further entitled to the Ashanti Star 1896 and Ashanti Medal 1900. Only 18 of the former were issued to the Gold Coast Constabulary making the recipient's full entitlement extremely rare; sold together with copied medal rolls for all three awards. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 64**

East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1898 (654 Pte Babola. 1st W.A.F. Force), impressed naming, nearly extremely fine Babola served during the Borgu expedition of 1898; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 65**

British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Matabeleland 1893, no clasp (Gunr. A. Evans. Victoria Column), good very fine Purchased Spink, January 1984. One of 358 such medals to the unit for Matabeleland. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 66**

India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (2301 Pte. H. Jenner. 1st. Bn. Ryl. W. Kent Regt.), good very fine Purchased Spink, February 1987. Harry Jenner an eighteen-year-old labourer born at Benenden, Kent enlisted in the Royal West Kent Regiment on 3 February 1888 at Maidstone. He served during the Malakand expedition in 1897, remaining in India until 1901 with his service papers noting a sprain to his right shoulder on 3 January of that year. Returning to Britain not long later he was discharged on 30 March 1901; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 67**

India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 (357. Sepoy. Shaik. Muhammed Husain. 17th Infy.), very fine India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (3341 Sowar Ali Nurkhaw 21st Cavalry), very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 68**

India General Service 1895-1908, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4177. Pte R. Wood. 1st Bn Gordon Highrs), renamed, toned good very fine R. Wood is further entitled to a Queen's South Africa medal with clasps, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg and Cape Colony as well as a King's South Africa Medal with both clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 69**

India General Service 1895-1908, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Tirah 1897-98, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (52 Havildr. Kahar Sing Gurung 2nd Bn. 4th Gurkhas), good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 70**



Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 71**



(x) An Omdurman Charger's Queen's Sudan Medal awarded to Private G. Colburn, 'A' Squadron, 21st Lancers Sudan 1898 (3896 Pte. G. Colburn. 21/Lcers.), light contact marks, very fine G. Colburn served with the 'A' Squadron, 21st Lancers, earning himself Khedive's Sudan Medal with a clasp for Khartoum. It was before Khartoum at the famous Battle of Omdurman that the Regiment was to take part in one of the great cavalry charges in the history of the British Army. The Regiment was advancing across a set of low hills to cut off the retreat of the Madhist Army. They encountered warriors of the Ansar armed with rifles and charged to clear these men away from their flank. This however proved an error as the riflemen were in fact just a screen for a much larger force led by Osman Digna, concealed in a wadi behind the rifles. Winston Churchill, who rode in the charge with 'A' Squadron, described the enemy appearing 'as if by magic' in ranks as much as twelve deep. Four Squadrons charged however 'C' Squadron caught only the end of the wadi, leaving the bulk of the charge to be borne by 'A', 'B' and 'D'. Khartoum by Michael Asher relates a story, likely typical of the experiences of such men, stating: 'Corporal Wade Rix of A Squadron remembered spearing a dervish in the left eye as his mount vaulted into the khor. "The enormous impact and weight of the man's body shattered the lance" he wrote, "and I cast the broken pieces from me. I quickly drew my sword just in time as another man pointed his flintlock, I struck him down and blood spattered his white robe. Then it was parry and thrust as I drove my horse through the melee". 'Colburn survived the battle uninjured and was not awarded any further awards; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,200 to £1,600

**Lot 72**



**Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (2959 Pte. F. Taylor. 1/Northd.Fus:), light contact marks, very fine Purchased A. H. Baldwin & Sons, September 1982. F. Taylor served in the 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers attached to 9 Mounted Infantry. He was wounded on 3 April 1900 at Mostert's Hoek, Reddersburg. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

---

Lot 73



The Khedive's Sudan Medal awarded to Private E.W. Brierley, Lancashire Fusiliers who served with the regiment during the Boer War and was wounded at Spion Kop Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (2814 Pte. E.W. Brierley. 2nd L.F.), contact wear, very fine Purchased Spink, September 1998. Edward William Brierley served in the Boer War with the Lancashire Fusiliers being entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with the clasp Relief of Ladysmith. He was wounded at Spion Kop and invalided home on 31 March 1900, doubtless as a result of his wounds. A reporter for the Manchester Guardian reported on the devastation at Spion Kop: 'If we could get on to the Southern crest of it [Spion Kop] we could probably push on to the northern end, once there we could open a flanking fire on the Boer lines which ran east and west. Spioenkop [sic], properly used was the key that would open the door of Ladysmith. Patrols had reported that there were only a few Boers on it. Soon after dusk on Tuesday a party set out to make a night attack on the hill. There were Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry, the Lancashire Fusiliers, the Lancashire Regiment, two companies of the South Lancashire Regiment and a company of Engineers. General Woodgate Commanded. It was a hand-and-knee march up the southern face - a climb over smooth rock and grass. It was slow. The crest was not reached until dawn. When dawn came the party found that it was in the clouds. It could see nothing but the plateau - 400 yards across - on which it stood. Trenches were made but it was difficult to determine the right place for them. The Boers were invisible. At last the mist lifted. The curtain rose upon the performance of a tragedy. The Boers - need I say on another ridge of Spion kop - began to fire heavily, and our men seemed to have no sufficient protection in the trenches. The space was small; they were crowded together. I will describe the scene as I saw it from below. I shall always have it in my memory - that acre of massacre, that complete shambles, at the top of a rich green gully, with cool granite walls (a way fit to lead to heaven), which reached up the western flank of the mountain. To me it seemed our men were all in a small square patch; there were brown men and browner trenches, the whole like an over-ripe barley field. The Boers had three guns playing like hoses upon our men. It was a triangular fire and our men on the Kop had no gun. Men must have felt that they had lived a long life under that fire by the end of the day.' By the close of the battle, the British casualties totalled 332 killed, 563 wounded and 163 prisoners; sold together with copied medal rolls and a copied casualty transcript. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 74**



The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Stoker. A. E. Doughty, Royal Navy, who died of disease whilst in service on 15 March 1909 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (A. E. Doughty. Sto: H.M.S. Fearless), good very fine One of 145 medals issued to Fearless. Albert Edward Doughty was born at Staveley, Derbyshire on 6 November 1879 and enlisted as Stoker Class II on 25 April 1898. His first service afloat was with Endymion however he was posted to Fearless on 5 July 1899 and was with her on the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. Promoted Stoker on 1 September 1899 the crew did not see any service ashore and as such did not earn any clasps to their awards. Doughty continued to serve after the war, being advanced Leading Stoker with Spartiate on 1 June 1907. He was serving in this role aboard Indefatigable when he fell ill with Tuberculosis, unfortunately his was to prove fatal and he died at sea on 15 March 1909; sold together with a copied service record and medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 75**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (J. Dawe, Cpl. R.M., H.M.S. Terpsichore.), overall good very fine Note the medal roll states the recipient is entitled to 2 clasps for Cape Colony and South Africa 1901, making his one of the 137 two clasp awards to this ship. James Dawe served with the Royal Marines during the Anglo-Boer War, attached to H.M.S. Terpsichore during which time he appears to have served ashore in Cape Colony. Retiring at some stage after the war he returned to service as Corporal (Pensioner) during the Great War and was serving with Impregnable when he died of disease on 14 April 1915. He is buried at Plymouth (Ford Park) Cemetery and was survived by his wife Carline Turner nee Dawe; sold together with copied medal roll transcripts and Commonwealth War Graves details. Further entitled to a single British War Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

Lot 76



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (A. W. H. Hook, Pte. H.M.S. Dwarf.), good very fine One of 176 medals issued to the crew of H.M.S. Dwarf. Arthur William Henry Hook was born at Northfleet, Kent on 6 July 1875, the son of Arthur and Jane Hook and enlisted with the Royal Marines at Chatham on 31 October 1893. His first posting afloat was with Sybille and on the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War he was stationed with Nile. Hook was posted to Dwarf on 5 April 1902 and like the rest of the crew earned a no-clasp medal for his service within the warzone. After the war he saw further service, largely with Britannia and the Plymouth Division, finally being discharged on 1 November 1905. He settled back at Northfleet and was still living there in 1939 at 6 Portland Road, Hook died on 24 January 1950; sold together with copied research including a medal roll, service record and census data. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 77



A poignant Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Plumber F. Hill, Royal Navy, who earned a scarce medal with Barrosa before tragically committing suicide in 1912 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (F. Hill, Plumber. H.M.S. Barrosa), minor pitting, very fine overall Note one of 102 no-clasp medal for this vessel out of a total 194 issued. Francis Henry Hill was born at Plymouth, Devon on 1 January 1873 and enlisted as Plumber's Mate on 13 June 1894. He joined the crew of Barrosa on 31 July 1897 and served with them off the Cape of Good Hope Station during the Anglo-Boer War, a small ship she was entitled to less than 200 medals of which some fifty were returned. Hill remained with her until May 1901 when he was posted to the books of Vivid II and presumably left South Africa. Still in service in 1912 he is listed as dying as a result of drowning on 22 December 1912, investigations into the tragedy rendered the verdict of suicide; sold together with a copied medal roll and copied service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 78**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (T. Pinn. Sto. H.M.S. Rambler), good very fine Note one of 110 medals issued to this ship, all without clasps. Thomas Pinn was born at Sidbury, Devon on 22 March 1865 and enlisted as Stoker Class II on 7 December 1886. Advanced Stoker with Minotaur he joined the crew of the survey vessel Rambler on 28 October 1899 to undertake surveying work of the Cape of Good Hope Station. He briefly served in the rank of Leading Stoker Class II during this time but returned to the rank of Stoker before the end of the posting. Pinn was discharged ashore on 8 September 1904; sold together with a copied medal roll and service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 79**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (G. Allen, Dom., H.M.S. Magicienne), late issue naming, slight edge bruising, very fine Note one of 230 no-clasp medals awarded to this vessel. George Allen was born at Charles, Plymouth on 14 July 1879 and enlisted with the Royal Navy as Domestic Class III (under 18 years old) on 9 June 1896. Reaching his majority the next year he was serving with Magicienne when she spent time off South Africa during the Anglo-Boer War, he was not one of the six men from the vessel to serve ashore during the war. Allen was still with her in 1901 when she took part in the Jubaland campaign and he was one of the 172 of the ship's company to earn a medal and clasp as a result. Leaving her in June 1901 he saw further service, being advanced Domestic Class II with Medusa on 28 July 1903 he was discharged on 8 May 1905 from Leander. His Q.S.A. was issued in 1912; sold together with copied research including service record and medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

### Lot 80



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (J. Keenan, A.B. H.M.S. Tartar), light contact wear overall, very fine and scarce. Note one of 47 Cape Colony clasps to H.M.S. Tartar. James Keenan was born at Dundee, Forfar on 3 November 1880 and enlisted as Boy Class II on 2 August 1896. Joining the crew of Tartar on 19 May 1898 he reached his majority with her in November of that same year. He was still with her when she saw service off South Africa during the Anglo-Boer War, earning himself a scarce Cape Colony clasp to the vessel at the same time. Keenan was advanced Able Seaman during that posting on 1 January 1900, he returned to Britain the next year with his medal sent to him at Pembroke on 11 January 1902. He saw further service with such vessels as Venerable, Edgar and Warrior before finally being discharged on 17 November 1910; sold together with copied research including service record and medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 81



The scarce Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Stoker G. Skillen, Royal Navy who earned an unusual clasp to H.M.S. Philomel and later joined the Shanghai Police. Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal, (G. Skillen, Sto., H.M.S. Philomel.), the 'o' of the rank double struck, overall good very fine. One of just 30 single clasp medals to Philomel, additionally one of only 30 Natal clasps to the vessel. George Skillen was born at Mourne, County Down, Ireland on 9 April 1877 and enlisted as Stoker Class II on 31 March 1889. His first posting afloat was with Philomel on 1 December that same year before she was sent to the Cape of Good Hope Station. She was still there when the Anglo-Boer War broke out in 1899 and Skillen joined a small Naval Brigade sent ashore in Natal. He continued to serve after the war spending time with Triumph and Sirius and it was with the latter that he went to the China Station in March 1903. She was scheduled to leave in 1905 however Skillen did not go with her, instead he went ashore by purchase and joined the Shanghai Police. His service papers reference this move in a remark dated to 18 May 1906, stating: 'the municipal council of Shanghai are not prepared to allow members of R.F.R. who join their Police to be considered as available for mobilization, the transfer of Skillen to R.F.R. is cancelled.' Sold together with copied medal rolls and a service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 82



The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Private G. F. Drewett, Royal Marines, who earned a Natal clasp for his part manning the defences of Durban only to later be killed in action in 1914 in the sinking of H.M.S. Hawke Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (G. F. Drewett, Pte. R.M.L.I., H.M.S. Thetis), minor contact marks, very fine Note one of 101 Natal clasps issued to the Naval Brigade of H.M.S. Thetis. George Frederick Drewett was born at Maidstone, Kent on 5 October 1877 and enlisted at London on 17 September 1895. Joining the Portsmouth Division he was posted to Thetis on 3 August 1898 and was still serving with her on the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. His service papers note that he 'Landed for defence of Durban' on 15 November 1899. The main defence of the town was undertaken by the men of H.M.S. Terrible however detachments from Thetis and Tartar helped to man the defences. As the British overwhelmed the Boer defences at the Tugela and advanced into their territory the threat to the city lessened and the men were released from their duties. Drewett was discharged on 26 June 1901 however he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve and was mobilised for duty on the outbreak of the Great War. Posted to the cruiser Hawke he remained with her until 15 October 1914 when she was cruising off Aberdeen with the rest of 10th Cruiser Squadron. Unfortunately for Hawke she was being stalked by U-9, the same U-boat responsible for the Action of 22 September, which managed to torpedo her directly with a single shot. The shot proved fatal and the cruiser capsized quickly, sinking fast. Due to the poor weather and wide spacing amongst the squadron the rest of 10th Cruiser Squadron did not realise what had occurred until U-9 made another attempt, this time upon Theseus. As a result just 71 men were found from the ship's crew with a total of 524 officers and men, including Drewett, dying in the tragedy. He is commemorated upon the Chatham Naval Memorial; sold together with copied research including service papers, Commonwealth War Graves Certificate and a medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

### Lot 83



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (42573 Dvr. J. Kendrick. 39th Bty: R.F.A.), good very fine James Kendrick was born at Lye, Worcestershire in 1876 and attested on 5 May 1884, listing previous serving with the 4th (Militia) Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment. Seeing serving in Egypt between December 1885- November 1887, he did not earn a campaign medal for this service. His papers note that he suffered a fracture of the bone in his right leg in 1890 whilst not on duty however Kendrick recovered by the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. He entered the war in South Africa on 22 January 1900 and served there until 18 May 1901 before returning home and being discharged on 30 June 1901; sold together with copied service papers. Further entitled to an additional clasp for South Africa 1901. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

### Lot 84



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (2712 Pte C. A. Bailey. Coldstream Guards), unofficial rivets between first and second clasp, mounted for wear, contact marks, nearly very fine Charles Andrew Bailey, a 17-year-old bootmaker from Birmingham enlisted in the Coldstream Guards on 8 June 1899, he was discharged in June 1911 on completion of his engagement; sold together with a copied medal roll which confirms his entitlement to both clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 85



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (26314, Sapr. W. Harwood. R.E.), good very fine William Harwood was born at Dawn, Lancashire in 1870, attesting with the Royal Engineers in 1892. He served in South Africa from 8 November 1899 as part of the 12th Field Company, leaving the country on 11 October 1902. Joining the Army Reserve the next day he remained there until 26 January 1912 when he was finally discharged; sold together with copied service papers and medal rolls. Further entitled to a King's South Africa Medal 1901-02. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 86**



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3244 Pte. J. Leahy Durham Lt Infy.), contact marks, retaining pin missing cap and suspension thusly extremely loose, good fine Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7228 Pte. H. Walker. Durham. L.I.), suspension somewhat slack, otherwise very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 87**



(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901 (700 Farrier C. F. Tillyshort 3rd Contg. N.Z.R.R. 1900-01) engraved, the first clasp attached to the ribband roller, the remaining clasps not rivetted together, having previously been removed from a complete medal, evidence of removal, otherwise very fine Charles Tillyshort was born at Southbridge, New Zealand on 3 August 1875, he was the son of Charles and Fanny Short, at some stage the family changed its name to Tillyshort. He was educated at Southbridge School and then became a Blacksmith. Prior to his selection for service in South Africa, he had volunteer service with the Temuka Rifles and it was this service that saw his initial selection with the 2nd New Zealand Mounted Rifles. He ultimately attested into the 3rd Contingent of the New Zealand Rough Riders and embarked in February 1900. He appears on two separate medal rolls for the clasps, Belmont, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Cape Colony, Orange Free State and South Africa 1901. He received an unnamed medal from the hands of the Duke of Cornwall and York (later King George V) during a presentation at Hagley Park, Christchurch on 18 June 1901, and this was subsequently privately engraved, the medal rolls are dated 10 July 1901 and 7 October 1903. Tillyshort returned to New Zealand and worked as a Blacksmith for the rest of his working life. He died at Christchurch on 9 October 1943 and is buried in Bromley Cemetery, Christchurch. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

### Lot 88



Queen's Mediterranean 1899-1902 (6025 Corpl: J. Burrows. Yorks:L.I.), good very fine Joshua Burrows was born at St. Matthews, Sheffield, Yorkshire in 1879 and enlisted there on 10 August 1896. Embodied for the first time on 5 May 1900 he was soon disembodied again on 17 October. Burrows was embodied again on 6 May 1901 and saw service in Malta from 19 June 1901 where he was Advanced Corporal on 18 September 1901. Leaving Malta on 2 April 1902 he was discharged on 9 August 1902. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

### Lot 89



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6252 Corpl: J. Ritchie. Gordon Highrs), light contact marks, very fine John Ritchie, an eighteen-year-old gardener from Aberdeen enlisted in the Gordon Highlanders on 1 December 1897. He served in South Africa between November 1899-October 1902 with the 1st Battalion. Further entitled to a QSA with 5 clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 90



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Vet. Lt. J.E. Steele. S.A.L.H.), good very fine J. E. Steele is further entitled to a six clasps Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps Belfast, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith and Laing's Nek. His entry in the K.S.A. roll states that he has at no stage served with any additional units; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

### Lot 91



King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (No 251. Tpr. J. Jones. S.A.L.Horse), naming erased and unofficially re-engraved, very fine Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian Issue, unnamed as issued, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 92**



(x) Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'c', contact wear to the reverse, very fine overall Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 93**



(x) Anglo-Boer War Medal 1899-1902 (Burg. J. F. Smith), one edge bruise, otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 94**



(x) Anglo-Boer War Medal 1899-1902 (Burger J. C. Anthonissen), good very fine Johannes Cornelius Anthonissen was born on 24 July 1881 and joined the Calvinia Commando in March 1901. This formation was commanded by Commandant Abrham Louw, the commander notorious for the murder of Abraham Esau. It is unknown if Anthonissen was present for this incident however he was certainly present for the siege of Tontelboschkolk in late 1901 and the ambush at Middelpoos in February 1902. Anthonissen finally capitulated on 31 May 1902, after the war he married Jacoba Maria Moolman Louw (nee Steenkamp). Their marriage certificate states that she was a widow and quite possibly a relative of Commandant Louw as he was a landowner in the Calvinia region; sold together with copied research. For the campaign group awarded to Lieutenant Johannes Cornelius Anthonissen, thought to be the recipient's father, see lot: 269 Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 95**



China 1900, no clasp (C. M. Yeman. Ord., H.M.S. Arethusa.), minor contact wear overall, very fine 306 no-clasp medals were issued to H.M.S Arethusa for her service during the Boxer Rebellion. Charles Millgate Yeman was born at Woodreen, London on 21 January 1882 and enlisted as Boy Class II on 6 April 1899. His first service afloat was Arethusa on 14 November of that same year he reached his majority on 14 November 1899. She was serving on the Pacific Station when the Boxer Rebellion began and was posted to the China Station in 1901 to reinforce British troops in the region. Advanced Able Seaman the following year Yeman remained in service for some time, being advanced Petty Officer Class II in 1905 and Petty Officer Class I on 1 December 1909. He was still service in that rank on the outbreak of the Great War when he was service with the destroyer Fairy. This vessel started the war at the First of Forth but was attached to the Grand Fleet in October 1914, Yeman left her on 10 November 1915. He was posted to the shore base Pembroke I but very quickly invalided due to severe ill-health. Yemen died just ten days after his discharge at Epping on 25 December, his wife Daisy received a pension, suggesting that his illness was service related; sold together with copied service papers and census data. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 96**



(x) Transport Medal 1899-1902, 1 clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (A. Kinloch, In Command), good very fine. A. Kinloch is listed as master of the Ellerman Line steamer, S.S. City of Cambridge which transported the 2nd Battalion Scottish Rifles along with their associated details arriving on 12 November 1899; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

**Lot 97**



(x) Ashanti 1900, silver, 1 clasp, Kumassi (41 Serjt: J. Fever. G.C.C.), the retaining rod and clasp a slightly later addition, good very fine. J. Fever served with the Gold Coast Constabulary during the Third Ashanti War, he appears on the roll without entitlement for a Kumassi clasp; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 98**



(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (39 Pte Buta. 1st K. African R.), the disc detached, the obverse heavily polished with pride, the reverse less so, otherwise very fine Buta is further entitled to an Ashanti 1900 with clasp Kumassi, serving with C Company 1st Central Africa Battalion. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 99**



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04, bronze (Syce Kishen Singh. S. & T. Corps), one minor edge bruise, wobbly suspension otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 100**



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Palan Maker Chiragh Din. 57/Silladar C.C.), light pitting, suspension slightly loose, otherwise very fine The 57th Silladar Camel Corps was a transport unit of the Indian Army. The term 'Silladar' refers to a system most common in the Indian army in the late 19th and early 20th century where troops provided their own horses, or in this case, camels. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 101**



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (472 Dvr. Fazal Jeewan. 107th Pnrs.), sizeable scratch to reverse rim at 4 o'clock, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 102**



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, N. Nigeria 1904 (3041 Pte. Imoru Jelwa. N. N. Regt.), suspension somewhat slack, minor contact wear, very fine One of 449 clasps issued to the 2nd Battalion, North Nigeria Regiment. Imoru Jelwa is confirmed on the roll serving with the 2nd Battalion. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 103**



Africa General Service 1902-56, bronze issue, 1 clasp, West Africa 1906 (Sepoy Dhanna Singh 4th Punjab Infy), good fine or better A bronze example of this medal with West Africa 1906 clasp is not currently recorded in the Medal Year Book. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 104**



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nyasaland 1915 (S. G. Bartlett. Nyasaland Vol. Res.), some pitting, very fine S. G. Bartlett enlisted into the Nyasaland Field Force as a Volunteer on the 5 September 1914 before then transferring to the Nyasaland Volunteer Reserve in the Zomba Corps under the service number 255. According to the medal roll, Bartlett was put on Garrison Duty. He was further entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 105**



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (A36 Wdr/Art. Munyao Nzioka.), good very fine Purchased from Spink, January 1984. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 106**



**Tibet 1903-04, no clasp (3776 Sepoy Hira Singh 19th Punjabis), suspension slack, minor contact wear, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

**Lot 107**



**Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Pte: R. G. Nicholas, Natal Rangers.), edge bruise, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 108**



**Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr: T. Dolan, Natal Carbineers.), good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 109**



The India General Service Medal awarded to Gunner W. Reeves, Royal Field Artillery who was taken prisoner of war at the Fall of Kut and tragically died at Bagtche work camp India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (25471 Gunr W. Reeves. 20th Bty. R.F.A.), suspension a little slack, good very fine William George Reeves was born at King's Heath, Worcestershire in April 1887, the son of Joseph and Eliza Reeves. Joining the Royal Field Artillery before the outbreak of the Great War he saw service on the North West Frontier with the 20th Battery and was later posted to the 6th Ammunition Column, entering the war on 9 November 1914 in Mesopotamia. There he was taken prisoner of war when General Charles Townshend surrendered Kut to the encircling Ottoman troops in early 1916. The survivors of the siege were marched under poor conditions to Turkey, with a great many dying enroute, particularly Indian troops who received worse treatment than their British counterparts. There they were set to work in camps with Reeves going to Nagtche near Adana where the prisoners were set to work digging railroad tunnels through the Amanus mountain range. There Reeves died, likely due to the poor conditions and backbreaking labour, his death is listed as officially accepted on 4 September 1916 and he is buried at the Baghdad (North Gate) Cemetery; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 110**



India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (775143 Gnr. J.G. Rudd. R.A.), contact marks, nearly very fine John George Rudd, also known as George John Rudd, an 18-year-old labourer, was born at Newcastle on Tyne and enlisted in the Royal Artillery on 30 May 1927. He served with the 66th Field Battery on the North-West Frontier; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 111**



India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (545805 Tpr. P. H. Browning, 15-19 H.), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 112



The India General Service Medal awarded to Private J. Edge, Manchester Regiment, who returned to service during the Second World War, being evacuated from Dunkirk and later serving in North-West Europe India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp Burma 1930-32 (3520918 Pte. J. Edge., Manch. R.), good very fine India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp Burma 1930-32 (3519385 Pte. P. O'Meara. Manch. R.), good very fine Note the roll states Medal returned and re-issued in April 1934. Joseph Richard Edge was born on 1 March 1905 at Trafford Park, Manchester and enlisted on 11 November 1925. He saw service abroad in Germany from June 1926-November 1927 before returning home. Posted to India in 1929 he was to see service in Burma during the disturbances there from 1930-32, leaving the country on 21 October 1932 for Egypt. Returning home in January 1934 Edge joined the Army Reserve that same month. The outbreak of the Second World War saw him return to the colours on 1 September 1939 and posted to France with the 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment on 22 September. There he was present for the Fall of France and faced heavy fighting which saw the Battalion end the campaign with a little over three hundred men evacuated from Dunkirk. Arriving in Britain on 29 May 1940 he remained there, being transferred to the Corps of Military Police on 2 March 1942. With this unit Edge was posted to North West Europe on 11 June 1944, after the D-Day landings. Transferred to 605 Headquarters Provost Company he remained with this unit until he was returned to the Reserve on 9 November 1945; sold together with copied service papers. Patrick O'Meara was a native of Dublin and enlisted on 13 February 1924. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

Lot 113



(x) The 1914 Star awarded to Corporal T. Slater, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was invalided due to wounds in 1915 1914 Star (392 Cpl T. Slater. 2/Lan:Fus.), good very fine The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private A. J. Stockton, Manchester Regiment, who was tragically killed in action on October 1918 1914-15 Star (3188 Pte. A. J. Stockton. Manch. R.), good very fine 1914-15 Star (11625 Sjt. R. Nightingale, Manch. R.), good very fine (3) Thomas Francis Slater enlisted on 16 August 1914 and entered the war with the 2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers on 30 August. He was severely wounded at some stage in 1915 and was discharged as a result on 17 September 1915. Arthur James Stockton was a native of Stoke-on-Trent and enlisted at Oldham, Lancashire. He entered the war on 23 October 1915 at Gallipoli and served until at some stage have his service number changed to 376073. Unusually this change resulted in his being issued a new MIC, the two service numbers however do appear upon his pension documents. Posted to 1/10th Battalion, Manchester Regiment he was killed in action on 20 October 1918, less than a month before the end of the war. He is buried at Belle Vue British Cemetery, Briastre; sold together with copied research. Robert James Nightingale was born at St. Matthews, Manchester in 1881, enlisting there with the Manchester Regiment on 15 September 1914. Entered the war in France on 7 November 1915 with the 19th Battalion, Manchester Regiment before being transferred to a depot on 12 February 1916. He transferred to the Royal Flying Corps on 26 July 1916 as an Air Mechanic and served with them until the creation of the Royal Air Force in April 1918 when he was reclassified as Sergeant Mechanic. Reclassified as Fitter Sergeant after the end of the war on 1 January 1919; sold together with copied service records and a copied photograph. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 114



The 1914 Star to Private E. W. Long, Grenadier Guardsman who was killed in action on 6 January 1915 1914 Star (14308 Pte E. W. Long. 1/G. Gds:), the 'W' lightly double struck otherwise very fine Ernest William Long was born and enlisted at Bristol and was the son of James George Long, of Bengough Buildings, 17, Horfield Rd., St. Michael's, Bristol. He first entered the war in France on 6 October 1914 and was killed in action on 6 January 1915 whilst serving with the 1st Battalion. Long is buried in the Le Trou Aid Post Cemetery, Fleurbaix. He is entitled to a 1914 Star Trio with clasp. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 115**



1914 Star (20421 Pte W. A. Lumber. R.A.M.C.), very fine William Lumber first entered the war in France on 24 August 1914 and is entitled to a 1914 Star Trio with clasp. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 116**



The 1914 Star awarded to Private A. Cunningham, 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who died of wounds during the effort to lift the Siege of Kut in 1916 1914 Star (8185 Pte. A. Cunningham 2/Manch: R.), very fine The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private A. E. Talbot, 7th Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was taken prisoner of war on the First Day of the Spring Offensive 1914-15 Star (6-9433 Pte. A.E. Talbot. Rif: Brig), good very fine (2) Arthur Talbot entered the war in France on 20 July 1915, he served in the 7th Battalion, Rifle Brigade and became a prisoner of war when he was captured by the Germans on 21 March 1918; sold together with copied research. Albert Cunningham was born at Salford, Lancashire and entered the war in France on 15 August 1914. His battalion was transferred to the 1st Battalion and posted to Mesopotamia with them during the effort to relieve Kut. There Cunningham was wounded in action on 18 April, he died the same day and is buried at Amara War Cemetery; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 117**



**1914 Star (4) (No. 20344 Dvr. Hussain Khan. R.F.A.; No 3682 Spr. Dali Mohammad, 3/S.&M.; No 13290 Dvr. Mehndi Shah, R.A.; No 3344 Sowar Bahadur Khan. 34/Horse), very fine**  
**1914-15 Star (3) (No. 1794 Rfmn. Sultan Khan, 1/123/Rifles.; Jemdr. Arjan Singh, Corps of Guides Cavy; No 1941 A. L. D./ Bhagwan Singh, 18/Lncrs.), very fine**  
**Sultan Khan, is remembered on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission as Sultan Muhammad, who served with the 1st Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles and died on the 21 June 1916. He is remembered on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.**  
**Arjun Singh enlisted into Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides on 1 September 1900 and was promoted Jemadar on the 23 September 1917. He served in Mesopotamia between 1917-18 and in North-West Persia 1919-1920.**  
**Bhagawan Singh served with the 18th King George's Own Lancers and eventually reached the rank Daffadar and was entitled to the Indian Distinguished Service Medal.**  
**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate**

**£100 to £140**

---

**Lot 118**



1914 Star (2) (No5 Nk. Pir Shah, 107/Pionrs.; No 3824 Sepoy Akbar Khan, 1/129/Baluchis.), very fine 1914-15 Star (4) (No 1095 Sepoy Amra Rawat, 120/Infy.; No 1614 Sepoy Bakhtawar Singh, 1/2/Rajput Lt Infy.; No. 3369 Pte. Alam Sher, 1/102/Grndrs.; No 1999 Sepoy Mehar Singh, 48/Pionrs.), very fine Mehar Singh served with the 1st Battalion, 48th Pioneers and was killed in action at Kut-el-Amara on 7 March 1916 and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Alamsher Shan served with the 1st Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadier's and was killed in action on 12 February 1917 and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Bakhtawar Singh served with the 1st Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry and died on the 21 October 1917 and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Amra Rawat served with the 120th Rajputana Infantry and died on 19 January 1917 and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Sold with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 119**



1914 Star (4) (No 1829 Dvr. Alam Shah, 28/Mule Corps.; No 1239 L. Nk. Mohammad Khan, 1/Mule Corps.; No 1402 Dvr. Mohd. Ali, 9/Mule Corps.; No 1310 Dvr. Karam Din, 2/Mule Corps.), very fine 1914-15 Star (No 1067 Dvr. Ali Mohd, 30/Mule Corps), very fine Muhammad Khan served with the 1st Battalion, Mule Corps and died on the 30 December 1914 and is buried at the Mazargues War Cemetery, Marseilles. Ali Muhammad served with the 30th Battalion, Mule Corps and died on the 16 February 1916 and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Ali Muhammad served with the Mule Corps and died on 11 March 1915 and he is commemorated on the Neuve-Chapelle Memorial. Qaim Din served with the 2nd Mule Corps and died on 1 August 1915. He is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

Lot 120



The 1914-15 Star to Lieutenant Colonel R. N. Lockhart, Royal Artillery, who not only was awarded the D.S.O. but was further 'mentioned' twice for his Great War service 1914-15 Star (Major R. N. Lockhart. R.G.A.), good very fine D.S.O. London Gazette 1 January 1917. M.I.D. London Gazette 15 June 1916; 4 January 1917. Robert Norman Lockhart was the son of Thomas and Grace Lockhart in Cheadle Hume, Lancashire and was born on 17 July 1873. The family moved to Edrom, Berwickshire Scotland when he was about 8 years old and remained in Scotland until he was 18. Lockhart became a gentleman cadet at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich in 1891. Promoted to Second Lieutenant, Royal Artillery on 16 March 1892 and Lieutenant on 16 March 1895. From 1896-98 Robert served with No. 4 Company Southern Division Royal Garrison Artillery based at Northe Fort, Weymouth before being sent to India for 16 months from August 1899 - November 1900. It was during his time in India that he was promoted to Captain on the 3 January 1900. After returning from India, Lockhart was posted to garrison duty in Malta from January 1901 - November 1903 then to the 95th Company Royal Garrison Artillery, Bermuda from November 1903 to May 1906. Lockhart was seconded for service on the Staff on the 17 September 1909 - 31 March 1913 where he became an Instructor in Gunnery (1st Class) South Coast Defences, Southern Command from 17 September 1909 - 31 March 1913. Lockhart was promoted to Major on the 4 October 1912 at Golden Hill, Isle of Wight. With the outbreak of the Great War Lockhart entered the war in France on 19 August 1915 and was attached to 23rd Siege Battalion, he was promoted to Temporary Lieutenant Colonel on 13 May 1916 and to Lieutenant Colonel on 1 May 1917 before returning Home on 12 October 1917 and was Officer Commanding 66th Brigade Royal Garrison Artillery. From the beginning of 1920 until his retirement on the 1 November 1921 he was posted back to Bermuda as Lt-Col Commanding 95th Company Royal Garrison Artillery Bermuda. Lockhart died on 30 June 1929 and is buried at the Ta Braxia Cemetery, Malta. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

Lot 121



1914-15 Star (Lieut. B. B. W. G. Barrington-Boggis W. York.R.), nearly extremely fine Basil Bertie William George Barrington-Boggis entered the war in France on 15 August 1915, his address after the war is listed as 149 Holland Road, Kensington, W14; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 122



1914-15 Star (5) (Subdr. Raja Khan, 1/22/Punjabis.; No 1116 Sepoy Zewar Shah, 24/Punjabis; No 990 Sepoy Firoz Khan, 24/Punjabis; No 3345 Sepoy. Shah Khan, 1/91/Punjabis.; No 129 Nk. Sajawalkhan, 1/66/Punjabis.), all very fine Raja Khan enlisted into the 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis on 15 July 1893 and was promoted Jemadar in April 1905, Subadar in September 1910 and Subadar-Major in July 1918. After the war on 17 June 1920, Khan was admitted into the Order of British India. He was further entitled to the India General Service Medal 1895-1908 with 3 clasps, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98 and Waziristan 1901-02 and the India General Service Medal 1908-1935 with North West Frontier 1908 clasp. Zewar Shah served with the 24th Punjabis and was captured at Kut-el-Amara on the 29 April 1916. He died a Prisoner of War in a Turkish camp on 24 November 1918. He is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Firoz Khan was killed in action while serving with the 24th Punjabis and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Shah Khan served with the 1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) and was killed in Egypt on 23 November 1918. He is one of 75 men to be buried in the Abbasiya Indian Cemetery. Sajawal Khan served with the 1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis and served at the Siege of Kut in December 1915. He continued to serve here and on 29 April 1916, he was taken prisoner by the Turks, with whom he saw out the remainder of his war. On the 25 February 1918 Khan died while still a prisoner of war. According to the Regimental History, only a quarter of the men in the 1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis taken prisoner of war survived captivity. He is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

Lot 123



The British War Medal awarded to Major T. L. Oliver, Royal Air Force, late Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and 23rd Battalion Royal Fusiliers, who was 'mentioned' for his work for Hydrogen production for Air Stations, this his sole entitlement British War Medal 1914-20, with copy M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Commr. T. L. Oliver. R.N.V.R.), good very fine M.I.D. London Gazette 29 August 1919. Thomas Langford Oliver was born at Burlesdon, Hampshire on 15 May 1869 and was educated at Sherborne School, Dorset. He travelled to New Zealand on 23 November 1892 and appeared on the Egmont Roll of 1900 as a 'Settler with residential status, Urenui'. He married Anne Maria Peel who was the grand niece of Sir William Peel on 12 July 1900 and had three children all of whom were born before the start of the Great War. The family moved back to the U.K. returning to Bursledon. With the outbreak of the Great War Oliver attested for the 23rd Service Battalion, Royal Fusiliers on 6 October 1914. It was known as the '1st Sportsman's Battalion' and entries were allowed up until the age of 45. Oliver was initially found fit, however his army career was short lived as very quickly he suffered from Rheumatism. On 1 February 1915 he also contracted Scarlet Fever and was treated at the London fever hospital. He was discharged on 26 April 1915 as he was left with a weakened heart. His pension papers note that a reason for his ill health was that he had been 'exposed to the wet and cold'. Despite being classed by the Army as permanently unfit he is commissioned temporary Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 31 December 1915. He was posted to President as additional for the Royal Naval Air Service, Airship Duties. He is then appointed to the Admiralty and Air Ministry Section N15 (Hydrogen Duties, RNAS) under an old acquaintance Commander T. A. Monckton, O.B.E. R.N.V.R. (later Lt. Col R.A.F.). On 15 November 1917 he is recommended for promotion and is given the rank of Lieutenant Commander on 1 January 1918, however just prior to this he contracts influenza and is on sick leave between 12 December 1917 - 3 January 1918. Oliver was expected to assume command of Hydrogen production as his mentor Commander T. A. Monckton's health began to fail. With the formation of the Royal Air Force, Oliver transferred to the Administrative Branch and was immediately appointed Temporary Captain (acting Major) and Head of the Technical section N15 dealing with the production of Hydrogen. On 23 April 1918, Major Oliver is listed as N15 Section, Staff and Superintendent Airship 'H' Duties. He transferred to the Unemployed List on 11 March 1919 and relinquished his commission later that year and was granted the honorary rank of Major. He applied for his medal in 1923 which was his sole entitlement. Oliver died on 19 May 1935. Sold together with the following archive: (i) Two leaflets from the Hotel Cecil, Strand, London related to the formation of the Battalion, dated September and October 1914 respectively. (ii) Pages from a diary between October - December 1914 covering his time with the 23rd Royal Fusiliers. (iii) Discharge Certificate dated 29 April 1915. (iv) Commissioning document for Temporary Lieutenant R.N.V.R., dated 31 December 1915. (v) Two letters from Lieutenant Colonel T. A. Monckton dated 23 April 1918 and 18 January 1919 confirming his service with him and recommendation. (vi) Letter from the Air Ministry dated 12 March 1920 confirming him on the Unemployed List with the rank of Major. (vii) Copy of Will dated 3 May 1920, with a further one marked Trustee Accounts. (viii) Other family correspondence and photocopied service papers and research etc. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 124



**British War Medal 1914-19 (J. W. Seagers Service with the Royal Navy.), good very fine** John William Seagers was born on 13 July 1885 and lived at Gillingham, Kent. He saw Great War Service as a Shipwright at Chatham Dockyard on Reliance, she was the Ex Knight Companion which was purchased by the Admiralty on 14 November 1912 and was converted to a repair ship in Portsmouth. She was sent to work on H.M. Ships at Mudros, Greece and volunteers from H.M. Dockyards at Devonport, Portsmouth, Chatham and Sheerness were given a three month contract to work there. Seagers was not one of those men convicted of the mutiny in Mudros when the Admiralty were unwilling or unable to bring Dockyard works home at the end of the three month contract. A total of 17 civilians were sentenced to 3 months imprisonment with hard labour, the admiralty refused to honour the men's contracts citing they had 'delayed work necessary for the defence of the realm'. Reliance returned from Devonport in February 1919. Seagers continued to work as a Shipwright for many years sailing for Bermuda in 1924 and at the outbreak of the Second World War he was still working at Chatham Dockyard. He died in 1958 and was buried in Woodlands Road Cemetery. Sold with detailed photocopied research including medal roll confirming this as sole entitlement and section of medal box lid with typed details. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

---

Lot 125



The British War Medal to Able Seaman H. S. Cross, who was 'mentioned' after Q-ship H.M.S. Stonecrop engaged and sunk an unidentified enemy submarine, just 24 hours later she was sunk by U23 and 33 of the ship's crew were killed or died from exposure following the Q-ship action with U43 with Cross being one of them British War Medal 1914-20 (211054 H. S. Cross. A.B.. R.N.), very fine M.I.D. London Gazette 16 November 1917: 'For services in action with enemy submarines.' Henry Stanley Cross was born in Peckham, London on 18 April 1884 and was a milkman before he joined the Royal Navy on 18 April 1902 as a Boy 2nd Class. He signed for 12 years continuous service and served on numerous ships, his service papers indicate that he was awarded 10 days in the cells whilst aboard Firequeen which was remitted on 21 May 1911 as King George V came to the throne. His agreed service ended on 17 May 1914 but he rejoined for war service on 4 September 1914. Cross briefly served on Vernon prior to serving on the light cruiser Birmingham where he served until 20 November 1916. During his time on Birmingham he was involved in an attack against a German U Boat and the ship played a part during the Battle of Jutland. On leaving the ship Cross spends several months at Vernon before joining the Q ship Stonecrop on 1 August 1917. On 17 September Stonecrop engaged an unknown German U Boat and Cross received a 'mention' for the action. Tragically Stonecrop was sunk the following day by a torpedo from U23. The ship's crew took to the two lifeboats and a raft made from debris. Cross did not survive this and the Admiralty recorded his death as 'double pneumonia'. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial. Sold together with a detailed folder of research to include copied service papers and medal roll entry. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

---

Lot 126



British War Medal 1914-19 (F.29324 J. H. Howe. A.C.1 R.N.A.S.), very fine John Herbert Howe was born at St.Pancras, London on 16 September 1878. He moved to Fulham and lived with his wife at 56 Racton Road and worked as a wall paper salesman prior to enlisting into the Royal Naval Air Service on 17 May 1917. Howe joined as an Air Mechanic II Class and spent four months stationed at Crystal Palace. On 28 September 1917 he joins Campania one of the first seaplane tenders and aircraft carriers used by the Royal Navy. He was promoted to A.C.I on 17 November 1917 and joined Icarus on 6 March 1918. He transferred to the Royal Air Force on 1 April 1918 and is re-classified as Private 1st Class. He also moves the same day to the seaplane base at Houten (Orkney) where he remained until 5 May 1918. Howe then served at R.N.A.S. Caldale between 6 May 1918 - 15 October 1918 before returning to Houten between 16 October 1918 - 11 November 1918. He deploys to the HQ for demobilisation on 30 November 1918. Howe was transferred to the R.A.F. Reserve on 12 March 1919 and lived with his wife at 29 Musgrave Crescent, Fulham. Sold with a folder of detailed photocopied research etc. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 127



British War Medal 1914-19 (F.29183 L. Greenwood. A.C.1. R.N.A.S.), lightly toned very fine Leonard Greenwood was born at Shoreditch on 19 March 1883 and was a cabinet maker by trade. He married Lilian Marie Simpson in 1907. Greenwood having only recently been married ended up at the Old Bailey having been drawn into a fraudulent act with his father-in-law, both were found guilty but the jury found that Greenwood had been influenced by his new wife's father so Greenwood was released, while his father-in-law was sentenced to three months in prison. He enlisted into the Royal Naval Air Service on 4 May 1917 and was quickly sent to Crystal Palace which at the time was an airship base until 16 August 1917. Greenwood was then sent to Canning and was quickly promoted to Aircraftsman I. He remained here until 5 March 1919. He was discharged on 30 April 1919 and died at Southend, Essex on 11 February 1932. His BWM is his sole entitlement. Sold together with a file of detailed copied research including photocopied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

## Lot 128



The British War Medal 1914-20 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Reid, M.C., T.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, who won his Military Cross with the Machine Gun Corps on the Somme - he was latterly a prominent medical man British War Medal 1914-20 (Major A. McK. Reid.), official corrections, otherwise very fine Provenance: Spink, 1 December 2021, Lot 74. [M.C.] Edinburgh Gazette 16 November 1916: 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He displayed great courage and determination, in collecting and organising men of different units, and consolidating a new line.' The best biography for Andrew McKie Reid was penned by The Royal College of Surgeons: 'Andrew McKie Reid was born on 14 April 1893 and educated at Liverpool University. In 1914 he interrupted his undergraduate career to be commissioned in the King's Liverpool Regiment, and was awarded the Military Cross in 1916 when serving on the Somme with the Machine Gun Corps. In 1918 he was wounded and taken prisoner, and after the war returned to Liverpool University where he was made President of the Guild of Undergraduates, and qualified with distinction in 1921. He was also responsible for reforming the Officers Training Corps which he commanded from 1932-38. He held junior appointments as house physician to the Liverpool Royal Infirmary, house-surgeon at the London Hospital, and clinical assistant at Moorfields, thus starting his specialist career in ophthalmology. He passed the examinations for the DOMS in 1923 and the FRCS in 1925, and then spent a year of postgraduate study in Vienna. In 1926 he returned to Liverpool on appointment as consultant ophthalmologist to St Paul's Eye Hospital which he continued to serve, except for the period of the Second World War, till he retired in 1958. He also had teaching duties in the University, and in the School of Tropical Medicine. In 1939 he commanded a General Hospital (RAMC) with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and took it to campaigns in Norway, North Africa and India. He was awarded the Territorial Decoration in 1942, and never lost his interest in military affairs. He returned to civilian practice in 1946 and dominated the specialty of ophthalmology in Liverpool. He was President of the Liverpool Medical Institution in 1959 and was later elected an honorary member. He preserved a close link with the Royal College of Surgeons by serving on the Court of Examiners from 1950 till 1956. After retiring from his hospital appointment in 1958 he continued in private practice, but had time to spare to develop his interests in politics and music, as a member of the Liverpool City Council from 1961 till 1971, and as Chairman of the Royal Liverpool Philharmonic Society. He was a Freemason, an Officer of the Order of St John, and an active supporter of the Anglican Cathedral. Andrew Reid lost his first wife in 1945, and married again in 1966. When he died suddenly on 15 February 1973, while dictating letters and looking out at his garden, he was survived by his second wife and a son and daughter of his first marriage. He left a moving account of saving the eyesight of a comrade on 2 July 1916: 'Sat. night thank goodness, was emphatically quiet just a few shells. An infantryman in the next bay to where I was firing one of my guns, got a bit of shrapnel in the eye. I heard it passed down the line when they were calling for stretcher bearers. They had taken him into a dugout & put his field dressing on when I wandered along. Fortunately I had a wee case of instruments handy containing amongst other things a probe / syringe, an eye 'spud', also some cocaine & atropine eye discs, and in a wee dugout only 3 ft high but concrete, by the light of two inches of wax candle held on the man's forehead & spluttering grease over his face & with the continual dull vibration of shell after shell, just audible thro' the thick concrete & sandbags, I managed to get the piece out. It was well embedded & if it hadn't been got out would have prob caused iritis or worse. I shoved some atropine in after to dilate, & keep dilated, the pupil. Course I used cocaine as anaesthetic. I was jolly glad of the opportunity of doing a bit of sawboning again & after all it prob. saved the man's eye (rt eye too).' (<https://www.rlbuh.nhs.uk/staff-blogs/st-paul-s-eye-unit-blog/andrew-mckie-reid-part-2/>, refers). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 129**



The British War Medal 1914-20 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Shortt, Royal Artillery, who rowed in the Bow seat for Oxford in the 1884 Boat Race British War Medal 1914-20 (Lt. Col. A. G. Shortt.), good very fine Alexander Graham Shortt was born at Mandair, East Indies in 1865 and went up to Christ Church at Oxford University. He was a skilled oarsman and having excelled in 1883, took the Bow seat at 11st 2oz in the 1884 Boat Race. The race was to have been held on Saturday 5th April, but was postponed due to the funeral of Queen Victoria's youngest son, Leopold, Duke of Albany and thus took place on Monday 7th April. Oxford were to lose by just 2.5 lengths and put up a strong fight, having won the toss and selected the Surrey station. The start put them behind as the launch was almost on top of them and whilst Cambridge were able to get away clean, Shortt and his comrades took a gust of wind which put them behind at the start. They managed to close half a length from Barnes Bridge to the finish but went down having shown good fight. Shortt was commissioned into the Royal Artillery in February 1886 and was made Captain in November 1896. During the Great War he served as a Lieutenant-Colonel in France from February 1916. His Medals were sent to 15 Iffley Road, Oxford. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 130**



British War Medal 1914-20 (Rev. H. E. Rogers.), extremely fine Herbert Ellis Rogers first entered the war in France on 2 June 1917, serving with the Y.M.C.A.. He was originally from the Tabernacle, Bridgend, Glamorgan, South Wales. This is his sole medal entitlement. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

**Lot 131**



**British War Medal 1914-20 (19336 Pte. T. Kirkham. L. N. Lan. R.), good very fine, sold together with a copy Naval General Service Medal with copy bar for Pelagosa 29 Novr 1811, good very fine (2)Thomas Joseph Kirkham later transferred to the Military Foot Police.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 132**



**British War Medal 1914-20 (E. Dudley.), sold together with three Y.M.C.A. badges and a copy of Told in the Huts the Y.M.C.A. gift book, good very fineEdgar Dudley entered the war in France on 11 February 1915.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

Lot 133



(x) Family Collection The British War Medal awarded to Private R. T. Pemberton, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who was twice wounded and then killed in action in 1916 British War Medal 1914-20 (4506 Pte. R.T. Pemberton. 19 Bn. A.I.F.), light contact marks, very fine The Victory Medal awarded to Driver L. R. Pemberton, 4th Divisional Ammunition Column, who died of disease in 1916 Victory Medal 1914-1919 (28038 Dvr. L.R. Pemberton. 4 D.A.C. A.I.F.), very fine (2) Roy Torrens Michael Pemberton, a twenty-one-year-old farmer from Leichhardt, New South Wales enlisted in the 19th Battalion on 13 December 1915. Twice wounded during the war he was killed in Action on 14 November 1916 and is commemorated at the Australian National Memorial, Villers-Bretonneux, France; sold together with copied research. Leslie Richard Pemberton, an engine greaser from Sydney enlisted in the 4th Division Ammunition Column on 25 April 1916. He died of Bronchial Pneumonia on 21 February 1919 and is buried at Ste. Marie Cemetery, Le Havre, France; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 134



British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (20711 Pte. M. Musuti. S.A.N.L.C.), good very fine Molatoli Musuti was recruited at Mafeteng, Basutoland on 23 September 1917. He was one of only around 2,000 men from the High Commission Territories to be awarded a British War Medal; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 135



Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-19 (Walter Hooper), very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

Lot 136



The Victory Medal 1914-19 to 2nd Lieutenant W. J. Mallen, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, who was killed in action on 16 August 1917 during the Battle of Langemarck whilst serving with the 11th Battalion Victory Medal 1914-19 (2.Lieut. W. J. Mallen), good very fine William James Mallen was born at County Wicklow on 8 February 1899 and was the son of John and Margaret Mallen of Grangecon, Wicklow. He was baptised on 12 February at Baltinglass, Wicklow. Mallen originally enlisted into the 6th Regiment of Reserve Regiment of Cavalry as a Private. Mallen was commissioned into the Royal Dublin Fusiliers as a Second Lieutenant on 16 May 1917 and was killed in action on 16 August 1917 and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial. His medals were applied for in 1922 and sent to his father. He is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair only. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 137



The Victory Medal 1914-19 awarded to Private F. Burnskill, 1/6th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 5 November 1916 Victory Medal 1914-1919 (6-3429 Pte. F. Brunskill. Durh. L.I.), good very fine The Victory Medal awarded to G. W. White, 5th Battalion, Border Regiment, who died of wounds in 1916 Victory Medal 1914-1919 (2239 Pte. G.W. White. Bord. R.), good very fine The British War Medal awarded to Sapper R. Regan, Royal Engineers, who was injured in a traffic accident in 1917 British War Medal 1914-20 (131682 Spr. R. Regan. R.E.), very fine British War Medal 1914-20 (Albert E. Murrells), very fine Mercantile Marine War Medal (James C Lawless), minor contact mark, very fine Fred Brunskill 1/6th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry was killed in action on 5 November 1916 and is buried at Warlencourt British Cemetery. George William White 5th Battalion, Border Regiment died of wounds on 26 August 1915 and is buried at the Etaples Military Cemetery. Raymond Regan enlisted in the Royal Engineers on 9 October 1915 and was posted to 236 Army Troops Company. Regan was a passenger in a transport vehicle which was involved in a traffic accident in France on 16 December 1917. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 138**



**Victory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut. R. W. Redding. R.A.F.), very fine.** R. William Redding became a Lieutenant with the Royal Air Force on 1 April 1918. He was placed on the Unemployed List on 26 June 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

**Lot 139**



**The Victory Medal 1914-19 to Driver S. J. M. A. O'Brien, First Aid Nursing Yeomanry, who was the second woman to earn a 'B Commercial' Pilot's Licence only to tragically died in a plane crash in 1931.** Victory Medal 1914-19 (S O'Brien. F.A.N.Y.C.), some tarnishing but otherwise very fine. Sicele Julia Mary Annette O'Brien was born on 1 April 1887 in London to the famous cricketer Sir Timothy O'Brien and his wife, Grundrede Annette Teresa de Trafford. She enlisted into the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps in May 1917 and served as an ambulance driver on the Western Front. After the war, O'Brien was famed for becoming the second woman to get a 'B Commercial' Pilot's Licence. Supposedly, her parents were unaware that their daughter was a pioneer pilot and first they heard of it when they read about her in the paper. Only a year later did O'Brien have her first crash when she lost her leg having performed an emergency landing into a golf course at Mill Hill (the match was postponed). When asked whether the risk of flying was worth it, she responded 'It was worth it [and] one has to take risks for anything that is worthwhile'. Afterwards, O'Brien continued flying assisted by an artificial limb. Alongside Lady Heath, the pair set a British altitude record of 13,400 feet in 1928. On 18 June 1931, aged 44 years, O'Brien was killed when her plane crashed when taking off at Hatfield, St Albans along with her friend Enid Merlin Gordon Gallien, with whom she co-owned the Blackburn Bluebird III G-AABF which was destroyed in the crash. The plane had barely taken off 100 feet before it began to twist in the air and dive before ultimately striking the ground and bursting into flames upon impact. Within a few minutes the vessel had been completely destroyed, including the two women inside, their bodies burnt beyond recognition. The coroner issued a verdict of 'Accidental Death' blaming neither the pilot nor passenger for the disaster. Sold together with two volumes of *Petticoat Pilots: Biographies and Achievements of Irish female Aviators 1909-1939* by Michael Traynor- in which O'Brien has an entire chapter dedicated to her in Volume One- along with extensive copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

Lot 140



Victory Medal 1914-19 (6) (Subdr. Ram Singh, 1-98 Infy.; Jemdr Ahmed Din. 1-112 Infy.; Jemdr. Jumma Khan, 19 Lcrs.; Jemdr. Amir Ali, 54 Sikhs.; 1625 L-Nk. Maula Baksh, 104 Rfls.; Jemdr. Sher Ali Khan. 18 Lcrs.), very fine; British War Medal 1914-20 (Jemdr. R. Bhagat Singh, 27 Pjbis), this last lacquered with attempt at name erasure, all otherwise very fine Ram Singh enlisted into the 1st Battalion, 98th Infantry on 13 April 1903 and was promoted Jemadar on the 1 March 1917. He was then promoted Subadar on 31 March 1918. In the Great War, Singh saw service in East Africa and East Peria. He retired from military service in 1920. Ahmed Din enlisted into the 1st Battalion, 112th Infantry on 1 May 1903. He served in Mesopotamia throughout the Great War and in September 1918 he was promoted Jemadar. The 112th Infantry disbanded in November 1923. Juma Khan (misspelt Jumma on his Victory Medal) enlisted in the 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse) and was promoted Jemadar on 25 January 1915. He was further entitled to the India General Service Medal 1908-35 with North West Frontier 1908 clasp. Amir Ali Khan enlisted into the 1st Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force) on 25 April 1895. He was promoted Jemadar on 1 July 1918. Moula Bakhsh (note name misspelling on his Victory Medal) enlisted into the 104th Wellesley's Rifles. Sher Ali Khan enlisted into the 18th Lancers on 1 June 1898. He served on both the Western Front and as part of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, he is thus likely entitled to the 1914 Star and the British War Medal. He commissioned Jemadar on 2 September 1917 and was pensioned in January 1923. R. Bhagat Singh served with the 27th Punjabis and was awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal in 1917. He was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 19 September 1918 and is commemorated on the Heliopolis (Port Tewfik) Memorial. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

Lot 141



Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Joseph George Cooper), some light verdigris and polishing, otherwise very fine. Joseph George Cooper was the son of James Richard and Elizabeth Cooper, of 4, Broadmoor Rd., Waltham St. Lawrence, nr. Twyford, Berks, and was born at Waltham St. Lawrence. He enlisted into the Royal Berkshire Regiment on 8 September 1914 at Reading and served in France from 1916. He reached the rank of Acting Sergeant before he died of wounds on the 27 March 1918 as a result of an aerial bomb wound to the back and is buried at Les Baraques Military Cemetery, Sangatte, France. He is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair. Sold together with the following archive: i) A letter written by A. Rowe from 33 General Hospital B.E.F., dated 27 March 1918 explaining the circumstances of his death. ii) Two letters written on Y.M.C.A. paper to his mother and a further letter on Scottish Churches' Huts paper to his sister. iii) Two postcards of him in uniform, one with Machine Gunner insignia and another with him wearing Corporal 'stripes'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 142



An M.C. winner's Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded to Captain T. E. Armistead, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was killed in action in May 1917. Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Thomas Elsworth Armistead), sold together with its original Condolence slip and a card box of issue for the recipient's campaign medals, good very fine. Thomas Elsworth Armistead was born at Bingley, Yorkshire on 12 February 1895, the son of Richard and Sarah Armistead. Educated at Lancing College (News House 1909, Olds House September 1910-July 1913) he served as Cadet Serjeant in the Lancing College Contingent, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps. He also played for the Football XI 1911-12 and played rugby for Ilkley Rugby Football Club. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 10 September 1914 and by 1917 was serving as Captain with the 6th Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment. Armistead was killed in action on 3 May 1917, while commanding 'C' Company during an attack on the Hindenburg Line. Armistead's Company managed to take their objectives which they held until running out of grenades when a major counter-attack pushed them back. During the fighting he was killed, Armistead is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial, he was survived by his brother Major R. B. Armistead M.C.; sold together with copied research including Commonwealth War Graves Details, a photograph of the recipient and London Gazette extracts. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

### Lot 143



The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque to Lieutenant J. Y. Scott, 1st Reserve Cavalry Regiment, attested Royal West Surrey Regiment, who was captured during the spring offensive on 24 March 1918 and who died of blood poisoning on 26 July 1918 whilst a Prisoner of War. Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Young Scott), extremely fine. John Young Scott was born at Merrick, Scotland on 4 July 1889, he entered the war in France on 30 March 1917 and was reported 'Missing' on 24 March 1918. He died on 25 July 1918 as a result of blood poisoning whilst as a Prisoner of War and is buried in the Niederzwehren Cemetery, Hessen, Germany. His medals were sent to his wife Mrs J. Y. Scott, Glenesk, Content Avenue, Ayr, Scotland. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

### Lot 144



The scarce unique entitlement Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded to Private A. K. Dodge, 35th Battalion, Training Reserve (7th Dorsetshire Regiment), who died whilst in training. Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Augustus Kenneth Dodge), good very fine. Augustus Kenneth Dodge was born in August 1898 to Augustus and his Mildred Dodge of Cheap Street, Sherborne. Dodge joined the 7th (Reserve) Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment which trained in North Wales and based on a camp in Wool, near Bovington, Dorset. He died on 31 March 1917 in Britain having never seen overseas service, his funeral was attended by the Sherbourne Volunteer Corps and a firing party fired volleys over his grave. Dodge is buried at Sherbourne Cemetery, Devon; sold together with an original framed Illuminated scroll of honour, a newspaper cutting describing the recipient's funeral and a number of photographs of the recipient and his family annotated to the reverse. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

### Lot 145



(x) Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R., (690661 Pte. T. V. Graisle), very fine. Thomas Vernon Graisle served with the 116th Battalion, Canadian Infantry and died on the 27 August 1918. He is buried at the Vis-En-Artois British Cemetery, Haucourt. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 146



(x) Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (153339 Pte. J. Patterson), good very fine James Patterson was born at Hamilton, Lanarkshire, Scotland and enlisted at Winnipeg, listing previous service with the 79th Cameron, Highlander's of Canada and current service with the Hamilton Light Infantry. Embarking for service overseas with the 43rd Battalion, CEF on 20 February 1915, entering the war in France on 22 February 1916. Patterson was not there for long before he was wounded in action, taking a bullet to his left ankle on 17 April 1916. The wound earned him a trip back to 'Blighty' but he was not to be kept from the action, re-joining the Battalion in June 1917, in time to see action with them at the Battle of Hill 70. Patterson was killed in action during the Third Battle of Ypres on 24 October 1917; sold together with copied service records. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 147



The Naval General Service Medal awarded to Petty Officer Class I W. J. Dixon, Royal Navy, who was awarded a D.S.M. for services with Harwich Flotilla in 1918 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (182471 W.J. Dixon. P.O. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Perseus.), good very fine [D.S.M.] London Gazette 20 September 1918, the recommendation states, 'For services to destroyers of the Harwich Force between 1 January and the 30 June 1918.' William John Dixon was born at Millbrook, Hampshire on 13 October 1879 and enlisted as a Boy 1st class in the Royal Navy on 11 June 1895. Initially posted to Impregnable he served in a variety of shore and ship-based appointments, serving aboard Perseus from 3 November 1909 to 11 October 1910. During the Great War he served firstly aboard Lysander before being appointed to Retriever on 6 March 1917. Retriever joined the Harwich Force, serving as part of the Tenth Destroyer Flotilla until the end of the war. On 4 June 1917 the vessel formed part of a flotilla led by the light cruiser Undaunted that escorted the Erebus-class monitors Erebus and Terror in their bombardment of Ostend. The flotilla was tasked with patrolling Schouwen Bank, but encountered no opposition. Between 16 and 17 October, the destroyer was again called upon to be part of an even larger force of 84 warships sent out to search for a German fleet based around a minelayer, although once again Retriever saw no action. The ship was credited with the destruction of the submarine SM UB-54 with depth charges on 12 March 1918 with the destroyers Sturgeon and Thruster but this has been disputed. Awarded the DSM in 1918 for services aboard Retriever he was shore pensioned on 25 December 1919. In the 1939 census he is recorded as an aircraft fitter living at Gillingham, Kent. He died at Chatham, Kent on 27 August 1947; sold together with copied service records. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 148



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (J.1938. C. S. Lynes. A.B. H.M.S. Perseus), contact wear, pitting, nearly very fine 470 Persian Gulf Clasps were awarded to the crew of Perseus. Charles Sidney Lynes was born at Dulton, Norfolk on 20 April 1892 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 16 June 1908 as Boy Class II. Reaching his majority with Formidable in April 1910 he was posted to the cruiser Perseus on 19 December 1911 whilst she was serving in the Persian Gulf hunting pirates, slavers and gunrunners. Whilst serving there he must have performed well as he was advanced Able Seaman on 5 December 1912. He was still serving in this role on the outbreak of the Great War, with the Battleship Commonwealth. Posted to Pembroke he remained on her books while serving aboard the merchantman S.S. Hebburn in 1917. Lynes ended the war aboard the Battleship Lord Nelson on 9 September 1917 remaining with her after the war when she was posted to the Black Sea. He was still with her when she carried Grand Duke Nicholas and Grand Duke Peter of Russia from the chaos of the Russian Civil War. Later joining the monitor Erebus Lynes was with her during her intervention in the Baltic and around the White Sea in late 1919 during which time she bombarded Red Army troops and generally assisted the North Russia expedition. He continued to serve until 24 April 1922 when he was discharged ashore; sold together with a copied medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 149



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (KX.86600 J. K. Comery. Sto.1. R.N.), signs of light attempted erasure, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 150



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J.100467 J. Dodd. A.B. R.N.), nearly extremely fine James Dodd was born on the 21 January 1904 to David and Sarah Dodd in Newcastle. He enlisted in 1921, aged 17 as a Boy 2nd Class. Dodds served on a number of Destroyers and was promoted to Able Seaman in 1923. He served on a number of ships, including Ark Royal, Scarab, serving on the Yangtze River, the cruiser Arethusa and battleship Resolution. Also during this period, he married Lily Elizabeth Reynolds at Chatham Registry Office in 1925. Upon the outbreak of the Second World War, Dodds served aboard H.M.S. Resolution from 1939-41. During this time Resolution initially was tasked with transporting gold bullion to North America in October 1939. She was then involved in convoy escort duties of a number of troop ships before then engaging in the bombardment of the Ankenes area in preparation for an assault on Narvik. By June, she had sailed to the Mediterranean to engage in Operation Catapult and played a key role in the destruction of the French Fleet at Mers el Kebir. Other operations included Operation Hurry and Operation Menace. By September, Resolution was struck by a torpedo and suffered extensive damage - she suffered flooding in her port boiler-room and serious fire damage to another boiler-room. After this, she was taken to Freetown to be repaired and was back, battle-ready by February 1941. It was in April that Dodd left Resolution and served aboard the sloop Totland. This new ship escorted in convoys, and when needed, engaged in anti submarine warfare: in February 1943, it sunk U Boat U522. But by July 1943, Totland had developed defects and a year later, Dodd next deployed on training at H.M.S. Shrapnal and may have served at the time of the Normandy invasions. Dodd's final ship was Queen, an escort carrier, and served in a number of operations, including Operation Judgement, the last offensive air operation of the European War. Dodds lived another eight years and died on 24 April 1953. He was further entitled to the 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, and British Defence and War Medals; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 151



(x) Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/SSX.843746 G. M. Dunlop A.B. R.N.), light contact marks, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 152



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (P/K. 955301 R.A. Conner. M.(E). 2. R.N.), very fine, with riband bar Robert Arthur Conner was born on the 27 June 1934 to Wilfred and Gladys Conner in Southampton. He worked as a fitter before he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 20 September 1955 at the rank Marine Engineering Mechanic 2nd Class. He initially served on H.M.S. Bulwark in 1956 and partook in Operation Musketeer Dispatches, the joint Anglo-French plan to capture the Suez Canal. Bulwark was involved in circa 600 sorties as part of the operation. After the mission, on 20 November, Conner was promoted to Marine Engineering Mechanic 1st Class. Continuing to serve on Bulwark in the 1960s and in 1961 was involved in the Kuwait Crisis. This was a military operation to support the newly independent state of Kuwait against any territorial claims of its neighbour, Iraq. Bulwark was initially involved in deploying 42 Commando, before then acting as a safe space to those suffering heat stroke due to its air conditioned facilities. In 1962, Conner served on both H.M.S. Rothesay and Yarmouth before finishing his career with a very brief stint on Vernon. During his period of service, Conner was awarded two Good Conduct Stripes and the following year he married Norma Burton. He died in March 2009 and this medal was his sole entitlement. Lot comes with Conner's service papers and copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 153



Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (C/SSX. 864551. C. Watson. A.B. R.N.), light contact marks, nearly very fine Purchased Spink, December 1988. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 154**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (Jemdr. Thakur Singh.; Jemdr. Manbahadur Limbu), very fine (2)Manbahadur Limbu served with the 7th Battalion, Gurkha Rifles.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.



Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 155**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (Bearer Bahadur. R.A.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.



Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 156**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (4524613 Pte. A. E. Burns. W. York. R.), good very fineAlbert Edward Burns enlisted after the Great War and as such this represents his full entitlement; sold together with copied MIC and medal rolls.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.



Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 157**

The General Service Medal 1918-62 awarded to Private P. E. Walsh, Dorset Regiment, who died in serviceGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5725375 Pte. P. E. Walsh. Dorset. R.), good very fineP. E. Walsh appears as dead upon the Palestine roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.



Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 158**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (Fg. Off. R. A. Jenkins. R.A.F.), toned extremely fine**Sold with named card box of issue and authority to wear the riband of the G.S.M. dated 11 May 1950.**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £100**

**Lot 159**



**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (Fg. Off. J. Frisher. P.M.R.A.F.N.S.), deeply toned otherwise extremely fine**Princess Mary's Royal Air Force Nursing Service.**Sold with named card box of issue.**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 160**



**(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (A12367 F. Armstrong.), very fine**General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (A11759 R.J. O'Connor), very fine **(2) Frank Armstrong was born at Nananga, Queensland on 22 December 1929 and was a farmhand when he enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force on 25 October 1950. He served as an airframe fitter and sent to Malaya with 1 Squadron. He returned to Australia on 17 May 1954 being posted to various locations within Australia before taking his discharge on 6 November 1967; sold together with copied research.**Ronald James O'Connor was born at Brisbane, Queensland on 15 May 1927. He enlisted in the RAAF on 13 February 1950 and was posted to 23 Squadron and later number 1 Bomber squadron for service in Malaya and was discharged from the Royal Australian Air Force on 12 February 1962; sold together with copied research.**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 161**



The General Service Medal attributed to Private E. J. Phillips, Suffolk Regiment, 'Ted' Phillips went on to be known as 'hardest shot in modern football', a legend of Ipswich Town General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22617445 Pte. E. J. Phillips. Suffolk.), mounted as worn, good very fine Edward 'Ted' John Phillips was born at Gromford, near Snape and took up football from a young age, playing for Leiston before joining up as a National Serviceman. After basic training he was posted to 1st Battalion in Malaya with his younger brother George. After his term of service he joined the reserves and took up his former part on the team at Leiston, before being scouted at Ipswich Town. He was to make 250 appearances for Ipswich over the course of nine years from 1953, scoring 150 goals. He holds the record for the most goals scored in a single season for Ipswich Town-46- and is the third highest goal scorer in the club's history. Smith also holds the distinction of having had the hardest shot of his generation, a title bestowed after trails with such figures as Peter Lorimer, Bobby Charlton and Bobby Smith. Leaving Ipswich in 1964 he played for several clubs before managing the Maltese club Floriana for a season. Phillips retired from footballing in 1976 and got a job for Pirelli Cables, he died on 9 January 2018. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 162**



General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (23362608 Rfn. T. Walters. R.B.), the unit officially corrected, contact marks, nearly very fine Purchased A. H. Baldwin & Sons, December 1982. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 163**

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (23183822 Pte. R.D. Chandler. R.M.P.), very fine General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14933936 L.Cpl. W. Mavin. R.M.P.), better than very fine General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24032595 Gnr. D. Powney. R.A.), very fine (3) R. Chandler served with 540 Squad, Corps of Royal Military Police; sold together with a copied group photograph including the recipient. W. Mavin served with No 2 RMP Dog Company; sold together with a copied medal roll. D. Powney served with the 2nd Royal Regiment of Artillery leaving in 1974 after 10 years' service; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 164**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp Cyprus (23214541 Fus. J. Berry. L.F.), good very fine General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp South Arabia (23988594 Pte. P. J. Furley. SWB), sold together with its box of issue, good very fine General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22468932 Pte. W. Hancocks. Manch.), sold together with its box of issue and clasp forwarding slip, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 165**

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23483586 Cfn. P. Graves. R.E.M.E.), very fine General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23676295 Cfn S. Stowe. R.E.M.E.), attempted erasure to number and name, otherwise very fine General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (S/23230182 Pte. T. McCafferty. R.A.S.C.), very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 166**

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (2207 Pte. Said Suhail. T.O.S.), good very fine The Trucial Oman Scouts were a highly respected fighting force, one example during this Campaign they helped to defeat the rebels who were trying to overthrow the Sultan of Muscat in January 1959 in an action which was led by the Special Air Service Regiment with the Trucial Oman Scouts in support. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 167**



(x) General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, Arabian Peninsula (S/14156285 Sgt. G. R. Drinkwater. R.A.S.C.), mounted as worn, rod connecting first and second clasps, toned good very fine Sold together with box for medal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 168**



(x) India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (13175 Sep. Pritam Singh. 2-12 F.F.R.), very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 169**



India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (11821 Sep. Parsinda Ram 2-12 F.F.R.), good very fine A Lance Naik Parsinda Ram of the 2nd Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment appears upon the Kranji War Cemetery Memorial for the Missing, commemorating those with no known graves. His is the only such name that appears upon the Memorial for this Battalion. The 2nd Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment served in Malaya during the Second World War. They were largely taken prisoner of war during the Fall of Singapore, many did not survive their captivity; sold together with a copied war memorial transcription and a photograph. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 170**



**Arctic Star, extremely fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£300 to £500**

**Lot 171**



**A collection of Second World War Stars and Medals 1939-45** Star with, copy Battle of Britain clasp, Atlantic Star with, copy France & Germany clasp, Africa Star with, copy 8th Army clasp, Burma Star, France and Germany Star with copy Atlantic clasp, Italy Star, Defence Medal 1939-45 (2); War Medal 1939-45 (2); New Zealand Service Medal 1939-45; Canadian Voluntary Service Medal 1939-45, no clasp, India Service Medal 1939-45, good very fine overall (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £140**

**Lot 172**



**Miscellaneous Medals 1939-1945** Star; Atlantic Star (2); Africa Star; Pacific Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Jutland Commemorative Medal; Pingat Jasa Malaysia in box with miniature; France, Resistance Medal, together with minor medal ribbands and mounting bars, very fine overall (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £150**

**Lot 173**



**Air Crew Europe Star, good very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£180 to £220**

**Lot 174**



**(x) War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal 1939-45; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal 1939-45 (2), with overseas clasp (1); Australian Service 1939-45 (W64013 Shew Chee KU); New Zealand Service Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal 1939-45 (C276444 R. Mouwers), very fine (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

**Lot 175**



**(x) The War Medal awarded to Aircraftwoman H. O. L. Devenish, Royal Australian Air Force War Medal 1939-45 (94764 H.O.L. Devenish), very fine Hazel Olive Lissa Devenish was born at Bunbury, Western Australia on 4 September 1918 and enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force as an Aircraftwoman. She was discharged on 25 March 1944; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 176**



**(x) South African Medal for War Service 1939-45, unnamed as issued; Nigeria Independence 1960, very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 177**



**(x) Southern Rhodesia Medal for War Service 1939-45, unnamed as issued, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

Lot 178



(x) Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.I.R, (C W Long Sto. 1st Cl. R.C.N.V.R.) to reverse, on a full length neck riband, very fine Charles Wesley Long was born on 4 January 1918 in Hamilton, Ontario. He worked as a Fitter before he enlisted into the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve on 26 February 1943, serving as a Stoker 1st Class under the service number V-55625. From December 1943, Long began service aboard Flotilla in March 1944 and on the 14 February 1945, the ship was involved in an accident in the harbour of Ostend, Belgium, when an explosion and subsequent fires destroyed 12 Motor Torpedo Boats. In a letter to his mother, Lieutenant J. R. Cunningham assures her that his death was quick and painless. Another tragedy surrounding the timing of Long's death was his inability to marry his partner in time. Extensive letters in Long's records show the desire to marry his partner Evelyn in time before she gave birth to their child - the letters show correspondence between the young pair and their respective parents about the situation. Unfortunately Long died before the couple could tie the knot, and further evidence shows that while Mrs Long was the sole beneficiary of his pension, Evelyn made an application using the letters as evidence, to claim part of his pension, given their documented intension to marry and her being the mother of his child. Long was further entitled to the 1939-45 Star, France and Germany Star, the Canadian Volunteer Service Medal with clasp and the War Medal 1939-45. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

Lot 179



(x) The New Zealand Memorial Cross awarded to Pilot Officer M. K. Nelson, Royal New Zealand Air Force New Zealand Memorial Cross, G.V.I.R. (NZ404400 P/O/ M. K. Nelson), good very fine Max Kiri Nelson was born c.1918, the son of Charles and Ivy Nelson of Remuera, Auckland, New Zealand. Commissioned Pilot Officer on 3 May 1941 he was stationed with No 10 Squadron flying Whitley bombers out of Leeming. Taking off for a bombing run over Emden on 30 November 1941 his aircraft was lost with all hands, as they were never found it was assumed they had crashed into the sea; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 180



(x) New Zealand Memorial Cross, G.V.I.R. (255648 Sjt. McRae. A.M.), sterling silver mark to reverse, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 181**



Korea 1950-53 (22637496. Pte. J. N. Simpson. Kings.), the number, rank and name officially corrected, in its named box of issue, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 182**



(x) Korea 1950-53, Canadian issue (SH 101839 F. E. McCombe), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 183**



(x) South Africa Medal for Korea (E13567 I. W. Gobey), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 184**



General Service Medal 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (ACP. H. R. Middleton. Polis Di-Raja Malaysia.), toned good very fineH. R. Middleton is noted as serving as a Colonial Police Officer in Malaya prior to Independence in 1957, featuring in correspondence from 1950 with the Accountant General.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 185**



**General Service Medal 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24041895 L/Cpl. T. P. Robinson 14/20H.), lightly toned very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 186**



**(x) General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24200838 Pte. A. Ronaldson KOSB), very fine**General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, Borneo (23904414 Pte A.J. McDonald. KOSB.), better than very fine (2)Angus Ronaldson applied for a pension as a result of a car crash in Northern Ireland on 11 April 1972; sold together with copied pension application and a photograph of the recipient.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 187**



**General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (Lieut. B. S. Dyde. R.N.), some toning, very fine**Brian Sydney Dyde was born in 1935 and was the son of Sidney and Edith Elizabeth. He enlisted into the Royal Navy as an Officer Cadet in 1953 and after four years of training, his first appointment was to H.M.S. Steepholm at the rank of Sub-Lieutenant. In the next two years, he also served on Zest and Vidal before completing a Royal Engineers course at the School of Military Survey between 1960-61. In the 1960s, Stewart served on a number of ships, including Cook, Scott, Dampier, Hecate and Hydra. By August 1967, Dyde was given his first taste of command on H.M.S. Enterprise. By the 1970s, Dyde had been promoted to Lieutenant Commander and he took command of H.M.S. Woodlark. From the very beginning, Woodlark suffered technical difficulties and Stewart was transferred to command H.M.S. Fawn which he commanded for two years. In his autobiography This Glorious Profession, Dyde notes the unhappy memories of commanding this ship and his lack of professional freedom. His final posting was the commanding of H.M.S. Hecate between 1975-76. The Hydrographic Service which Dyde had served under for most of his career was under the microscope for how it could be re-imagined and financed. Thus came the time to retire after 25 years of service.Lot comes with substantial copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£150 to £200**

**Lot 188**



General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (23736421 Cpl. R. Greenhalgh. RAOC.), in its named box of issue, with its named forwarding envelope, good very fine  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Radfan (23919102 Pte. K. W. Dixon. RAOC.), in its named box of issue, good very fine  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (23686055 Cpl. K. Fisher. RAOC.), in its named box of issue, good very fine (3)  
Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£140 to £180**

**Lot 189**



General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (23249151 Cpl. R. T. Aitken. R. Sigs.), good very fine  
Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£70 to £90**

**Lot 190**



General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Malay Peninsula, Northern Ireland (22995926 L/Cpl. R.A. Christie. RASC), unofficial rivets between first and second clasps, very fine  
Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 191**



General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (24032826 Gnr. J. Beattie. RA.), fitted with a riband roller between first and second clasps, lacquered very fine  
Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£60 to £80**

**Lot 192**



(x) Vietnam 1964-73 (R. B. J. Railton), named in large sans serif capitals to an Australian recipient, good very fine Robert Bruce John Railton was born in Queensland on 17 December 1944. He enlisted in the Citizen Military Forces on 17 February 1964, Queensland University Regiment being appointed Lieutenant on 22 February 1967 whereupon he joined the Royal Australian Army Ordnance Corps on 1 April 1967. He was then posted to 16 Aviation Squadron, RAAF on 20 September 1967 as an administration officer. Service in Vietnam followed from 26 August 1968 to 22 January 1969 with 161 Independent Reconnaissance Flight before being posted back to 16 Aviation Squadron in Australia. He attended the Special Forces Officers selection course from 12 to 23 August 1974, it appears he wasn't selected as he was injured during a parachute descent at Williamstown on 2 October 1974. He subsequently became an instructor and posted to NORFORCE at Darwin on 7 December 1982, advanced to second in command of NORFORCE on 24 March 1983. His last appointment was at the Logistics branch 1st Military District before he resigned on 15 December 1989; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 193**



(x) Vietnam 1964-73, naming erased, very fine South Vietnam Medal 1964 very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 194**



(x) Rhodesia 1980, unnamed as issued, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 195**



**South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (SG1B C A Whitcombe RFA Fort Austin), nearly extremely fine Purchased Spink, February 1997. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£400 to £600**

**Lot 196**



**Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 2 Aug 1990 (24536161 Cpl J A Brooke REME), contact marks, nearly very fine Purchased Spink, September 1998. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 197**



**N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, in box of issue with riband bar; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo; Multinational Force and Observers Medal, Kuwait, Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, in case of issue with riband bar, overall good very fine (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 198**



**(x) Accumulated Campaign Service 1994 (24334576 Sgt E Daniel Green Howards), very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

Lot 199

(x) Operational Service Medal 2000, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (Gnr L Clark RA 30057590), very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200



Lot 200



The campaign pair to Private S. Pratt, Royal Marines, who was wounded at the action at St. Jean D'Acres later dying as a result of this wound resulted in February 1858 Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (Steven Pratt.); St. Jean D'Acres medal, copper (bronzed) issue, light edge bruising and contact wear overall, very fine (2) Stephen Pratt was born at Market Harling (now East Harling), Norfolk on 22 June 1805. He was a thatcher at his time of enlistment and attested at Rochester, Kent on 7 January 1828 into the Royal Marines and was assigned to the 62nd Company Chatham Division on Talavera based at Dover and served aboard her until 1832. In February 1834 he joined Thunderer a two deck second rate and served aboard her until February 1835, with a small attachment to Malabar during April and May 1834. On leaving Thunderer Pratt transferred to Vernon and remained with her until November 1836. In the same month he returned to service aboard Thunderer until January 1837 when he was on shore duty. From 21 September 1838 - 22 December 1838 he served on Howe a 120 gun first rate, Pratt then transferred on the 23 December 1838 to Princess Charlotte which was his last sea going appointment. Charlotte was a 104 gun first rate ship which was launched in 1825 and was the flagship of the Mediterranean fleet from 1837 to 1841 and flew the flag of Vice Admiral Sir Robert Stopford. It was during this period that she took part in the Syrian campaign of 1840. Pratt is recorded as having taken part in the "taking of Beyrout (sic) and Sidon" and also the action of St. Jean D'Acres. In the latter battle the British suffered 18 dead and 41 wounded. Pratt was seriously wounded during his service and it is likely to have been in this action. Later surviving records confirm Pratt was wounded and that he was discharged as an invalid Marine Pensioner. Pratt remained assigned to Princess Charlotte until 22 September 1841, but was not allocated to another ship for almost fifteen months. Then on 7 January 1843, he was posted to Poitiers a 74 gun third rate, but was being used as a guard ship at Sheerness from March 1836 until September 1837 and was then taken to Chatham to serve as a depot ship until 1850, Pratt remained with her until 9 January 1846. Pratt was not reassigned again until 5 September 1847 when he was assigned to Asia, originally an 84 gun second rate but in May 1846 was laid up at Portsmouth and remained with her until 26 May 1849. He then transfers to Calypso until 24 September 1849 and is likely to have performed watchman duties. On 17 October 1849 Pratt appears before a Divisional Board under the presidency of Lt. Colonel Ellis, to be examined as to his discharge due to and "invalidity" from the service. In total he had served 21 years and 9 months of which 14 years and 2 months were afloat or on foreign stations. He was discharged as a result of his invalidity. He returned to East Anglia and died on 1 February 1858 and the death was attributed to an old wound. Sold together with detailed copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

Lot 201



Three: Serjeant W. Dawson, 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Sebastopol, Balaclava (Pte Wm Dawson 2nd Bn R Bde.), the last clasp unofficial; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (86. Serjt Wm. Dawson, Bn Rifle Brigade); Turkish Crimea 1855 (Corpl. Wm Dawson. 2nd Bn. R. Bde.), all three on silver wearing buckles, minor contact wear, very fine overall (3) William Dawson was born at Lambeth, London in 1822 and attested with the Rifle Brigade at Westminster on 28 November 1843. Posted initially to the 2nd Battalion he was to see action with them in the Crimea not long later. They saw action at the Battle of the Alma where the Battalion was the first to advance, leading the Light Brigade across the river to storm the heights. Dawson's service records state that he did not see action at Balaclava however both Battalion's of the Rifle Brigade saw action during the first attack on the Redan. After the war he transferred to the 4th Battalion on 1 October 1857, being advanced Sergeant with them on 1 November 1860. Dawson was finally discharged on 13 June 1865; sold together with copied research including medal rolls and service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

Lot 202



(x) Pair: Private A. Hall, Manchester Regiment Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (753 Pte A. Hall, 2/Manch: R.); Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed as issued, very fine (2) Albert Hall was born in 1861 in Warwick and enlisted into the army on 29 July 1881. After enlisting, he promptly served with the 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment in Egypt under the service number 127. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £180

### Lot 203



Pair: Private R. Malcolm, Gordon Highlanders, Egypt 1882-29, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85 (281. Pte R. Malcolm. 1/Gord: Highrs.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, some light pitting and polishing to the first, otherwise about very fine (2) Robert Malcolm was born at Wick, Caithness in 1862 and was a baker prior to joining the army. He attested on 16 November 1881 and served in Egypt from 4 September 1882-17 February 1884 before serving in the Eastern Soudan from 18 February 1884 - 31 March 1884 before returning to Egypt from 1 April 1884 - 5 November 1884. Malcolm then served in Upper Egypt from 6 November 1884 - 30 June 1885 and again returns to Egypt on 1 July 1885 - 8 September 1885. He then served in Malta from 9 September 1885 - 13 November 1888 before seeing service in Ceylon between 14 November 1888 - 12 December 1889. He finally returns Home on 13 December 1889 and remains at Home until he is discharged on 15 November 1893. Sold together with copied service papers and minor research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£350 to £450

### Lot 204



Three: Sergeant G. Henderson, Military Mounted Police Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (12 Tp Sgt. Maj: G. Henderson. Mil: Mtd Police); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (12. Sergt G. Henderson. Mily. Md. Police.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, each medal with decorative white metal pin mounting, light contact marks and light edge bruising overall otherwise very fine (3) L.S. & G.C. A.O. 191 1 October 1885. George Henderson was born at Marylebone, London and was a carman before he enlisted into the 7th Dragoon Guards on 5 November 1867. He was promoted to Lance Corporal on 1 April 1876 and to Corporal on 13 July 1876. Henderson transferred to the Military Foot Police on 31 July 1877 retaining his original service number and was promoted to Sergeant on 1 February 1879 and to Troop Sergeant Major on 1 August 1882. He served in Egypt 17 August 1882 - 23 November 1882 but reverted back to Sergeant on 1 December 1882. His remaining service was spent at Home and he was promoted back to Troop Sergeant Major on 5 November 1888 and was finally discharged on 31 July 1897. A total of 2 officers and 65 other ranks of the Military Foot Police served in Egypt in 1882, of whom 2 officers and 19 other ranks were present at Tel-el-Kebir. This was the first campaign for the newly formed M.F.P. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

Lot 205



**Six: Private E. Randall, Royal Sussex Regiment, later Army Veterinary Corps India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (1938 Pte. E. Randall. 2d Bn. R. Suss. R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (1938 Pte E. Randall, 1st Rl. Sussex Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1938 Pte. E. Randell. Rl: Sussex Regt.), note misspelled surname; 1914 Star (SE-888 Pte. E. Randall A.V.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SE-888 A.Sjt. E. Randell. A.V.C.), light contact marks, overall good very fine (6) Edward Randall was born in 1877 and attested with the Royal Sussex Regiment on 14 May 1885. Posted to India on 7 September 1886 he served during the Hazara expedition with the Third Column under Lieutenant-Colonel Sunderland. The Battalion saw action at Thakot and Pokal during expedition, most notably the latter where they caused significant losses to their enemy. Randall returned to Britain and was posted to the Army Reserve on 28 February 1893, this was far from the end of his military career however and he was recalled to the Colours on 3 February 1900. Posted to South Africa on 10 February 1900 he saw action at the bloody battle of Diamond Hill. Finally returning home on 29 April 1902 he was discharged on 13 May 1902. He might have been excused for thinking that this was the end of his military life however with the outbreak of the Great War Randall was mobilised for service with the Army Veterinary Corps. Assigned the Service Number SE-888 he entered the war in France on 17 November 1914, serving until the end of the war when he was demobilised again. Randall's pension documents list his hometown as Hove, Sussex; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

---

## Lot 206



The superb campaign group of four awarded to Major C. Christy, West African Field Force later Royal Army Medical Corps, a well-known explorer, Doctor and big game hunter, who headed the League of Nations' 'Christy Commission' and died of wounds inflicted by a charging buffalo in 1932 East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1897-98 (Dr. C. Christy, W.A.F.F.); British War and Victory Medal (Major C. Christy); Belgium, Order of the Crown, Officer's fourth class breast badge, mounted together with a Royal Niger Company suspension and Queen's South Africa Medal disc to represent the recipient's full entitlement named to '6233 Pte T. Meaney, Leinster Regt.', court mounted as worn by Hunt & Roskell Ltd, good very fine overall (5) Provenance: Bonhams March 2013, ex The Dr A.L. Lloyd O.B.E. K.St.J. Medal Collection. Cuthbert Christy was born at Chignal, Chelmsford in 1863, the son of Robert Christy. Educated at Oliver's Mount School, Scarborough, he graduated to Edinburgh University to study medicine, graduating in 1892. His studies included the role of Assistant Demonstrator in Pathology and Pathological History, giving him a lasting interest in Anthropology, Geography and Zoology which was to shape his future studies deeply. This was combined with a wanderlust which began immediately after his graduation when he travelled for three years through Central and South America. Upon his return Christy joined the West Africa Frontier Force in Northern Nigeria, where he earned his 1897-98 clasp. Posted to Bombay as the Special Medical Officer for plague he later assisted Haffkine in his plague laboratory at Parel, Bombay. Working as a Civil Surgeon for several years he stayed in India being located first at Ahmednagar in 1900 and Satara in 1901 before travelling through Punjab, Cashmere, Baluchistan and Sind. It was doubtless these experiences which led to his appointment to the first Sleeping Sickness Commission in Uganda and return to Africa in 1902. The next year he joined the expedition sent out to the same region by the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, an institution he was to remain a part of, working as an Assistant Lecturer there for three years from 1903. Returning to Africa again in 1905 he travelled through the Boma region before travelling to Ceylon in 1906. Returning to Uganda and East Africa from 1906 and the Cold Coast until 1910. Christy accepted a commission from the Belgian Government in 1911, studying the effects of the sleeping sickness, using this time to explore the region. The outbreak of the Great War found him in the Sudan, mapping the Congo-Nile Divide from 1915-1916, he later published a work upon this in *The Geographical Journal*. Later that year he was appointed Advisor for Malaria to the East African Expeditionary Force, being placed in charge of the malaria hospital in Dar-es-Salaam. Towards the end of the war, he was posted to Mesopotamia for additional work in the same field. Christy was still travelling in 1929 when an American Missionary reported on the existence of slavery in Liberia. The League of Nations, disturbed by the report created a commission with Christy to lead it. The 'Christy Commission' worked through 1929-1930, leading to some major arguments between Christy and the US representative Charles S. Johnson. It did however conclude that forced labour and raids to forcibly recruit manual labourers had been taking place. Ever the adventurer Christy continued to travel, write and collect specimens during the commission and afterwards. Returning to work for the Belgians he was travelling in search of elephants on 29 May 1932 when he encountered a bull buffalo. Firing at it Christy managed to wound the creature however it charged him before he could finish it off and gored him savagely. He died of the wounds caused that same day, leaving behind a legacy of exploration and written works including several species of snake and bird in the Congo named after him. Most notably 'Christy's Water Cobra' and 'Christy's Snake Eater'; sold together with copied research and two articles written by the recipient in *The Geographical Journal* entitled 'The Nile-Congo Watershed 1917' and 'The Bahr El-Ghazal and its Waterways 1923'. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

---

Lot 207



Pair: Stoker G. Greene, Royal Navy Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (G. Green, Sto. H.M.S. Terrible), note missing 'e' from surname; China 1900, no clasp, (G. Greene, Sto., H.M.S. Terrible.), light contact wear, very fine (2) George Greene was born at North Shields, Northumberland on 26 April 1871 and worked as a fisherman prior to enlisting with the Royal Navy on 18 February 1898 as Stoker Class II. Posted to H.M.S. Terrible he was advanced Stoker with her on 1 April 1899 just prior to her being ordered to China via the Cape of Good Hope. The Anglo Boer War broke out while this detour took place causing Terrible to land a Naval Brigade party in South Africa and provide support during the siege of Ladysmith and the forcing of the Tugela River. Greene did not serve ashore himself and after the Terrible resumed her passage towards China they found themselves caught up in the Boxer Rebellion. There a Naval Brigade was once again assembled and artillery support provided to the advancing Allied nations. Not long after the war Greene was posted to the training establishment Duke of Wellington on 25 October 1902 and remained there until March the next year when he was discharged; sold together with medal rolls and a copied service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

Lot 208



Pair: Plumber C. Cobley, Royal Navy, who died in service of disease in 1911 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (C. Cobley, Plbr's Mte: H.M.S. Racoon); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (341205 Charles Cobley, Plumber, H.M.S. Albion), minor contact marks, some verdigris to second, overall very fine (2) One of 176 medals issued to Racoon. Charles Cobley was born at St. Austell, Cornwall on 6 February 1875 and enlisted with the rank of Plumber's Mate on 5 June 1896, listing previous experience as a Plumber. His first service afloat was with Racoon which he joined on 1 February 1898 serving until July 1901 when he was posted to Pembroke. Advanced Plumber there on 1 August 1901 he continued to serve for the next ten years, seeing service with Swiftsure, Sappho and Albion. It was in the last posting that he fell ill and was sent to the Royal Naval Hospital at Chatham, only to die there on 20 September 1911; sold together with copied research including a medal roll and service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 209



Pair: Private S. A. Sturgess, Oxfordshire Light Infantry Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (5959 Pte. S. A. Sturgess, 1/Oxford L.I.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5959 Pte. S. Sturgess. Oxford:L.I.), contact marks, light edge bruising, very fine (2) Samuel Arthur Sturgess was born at Walworth, London in 1872 and enlisted there on 21 September 1890. Joining his Battalion for service in the Anglo-Boer War they saw service in the Battle of Polars Grove and later were instrumental in the Battle of Paardeburg which saw General Piet Cronje surrender. Still in service with the amalgamated Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry he entered the war in France on 23 November 1914 with 2nd Battalion. Sturgess died in June 1918 in Camberwell, his widow claimed a pension, suggesting that his death was as the result of his war service; sold together with copied research including pension records. Further entitled to a 1914-15 trio. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

## Lot 210



(x) A Second Boer War and Great War Pair to Lance Sergeant F. Harris, South African Motorcycle Corps, late New Zealand Mounted Rifles who was taken POW in German East Africa on 18 February 1917 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3495 Pte F. Harris. N: Zealand M.R.); South African Victory Medal 1914-19 (L/Sjt F. Harris. S.A.M.C.C.), very fine (2) Frederick Harris was born at Waverley, New Zealand on 21 April 1879, he was the son of Thomas and Catherine Blair Harris (nee Small). He originally served in the Second Boer War as a Trooper (3495) with the 18th Company, 6th New Zealand Contingent. He was discharged in New Zealand in May 1902 but returned to South Africa in July of the same year. Harris served during the German East Africa campaign of the Great War from 1916 serving with the South African Motorcycle Corps. Harris was captured by the Germans on 18 February 1917 near Malangala, and wrote about his capture: "On the 18th February 1917 at about 10am I was in a position with Col. Fairweather on the road from Tandala Mission to St.Milo Mission, 16 miles south of Tandala. Troops appeared on both our flanks and front. A discussion arose as to whether they were enemy or friendly troops. Col. Fairweather was of opinion that they were Capt. Anderson's troops, but personally I told Col. Fairweather I thought they were enemy troops. The Colonel ordered me to go forward with 12 Native Scouts and ascertain exactly what troops they were. After proceeding about 300 yards in the bush, the Scouts refused to go any further, as they said there were Germans ahead. I went on ahead with one Scout 800 yards, where I took up an observation post. Shortly after this the Colonel came and took up a position about 10 yards behind me. He called out to me "Go on Harris; it's quite all right; I am positive they are English." I advanced another 250 yards, bring me up to the edge of the bush. Two German whites stepped out four yards ahead of me and called "Hand-up" in English. Before I could act I was seized from all sides by German Askaris and my rifle and equipment taken off me." Harris was returned to the British Lines on 28 May 1917 having become seriously ill. After the war Harris resided at Johannesburg and was active with the 6th Contingent Association, often sending letters back to New Zealand for inclusion in the magazine. He was married with two children. Sold together with a South African Service Corps cap badge all mounted for display. The South African Motor Cyclist Corps was formed in January 1916 under the command of Colonel James Fairweather. He was an Anglo Boer war veteran who had been awarded the D.S.O for "very good service at Patriots Klip, Cape Colony on 15th December 1901" and was twice Mentioned in Dispatches. He had also seen recent service in German West Africa where he was again Mentioned in Dispatches. The Corps was made up mainly of railway men, possibly because of their familiarity with things mechanical, who were paid five shillings and six pence per day. The Corps hat badge with a winged wheel reflected the men's origin as it was very similar to the badge used by Railway units. The Corps was formed into eight platoons, plus a Headquarters Section. Each platoon had its own motor mechanic and there were also mechanics and signallers in the Headquarters Section. In February 1916, while the Corps was still in training at Potchefstroom, 50 of the most promising men were chosen to go early to East Africa as dispatch riders. They were told that they were likely to go into action very soon after landing so while the ship was still at sea their machines were brought up out of the hold and set up on deck. The remainder of the Corps sailed from Durban for East Africa early in April 1916 on the S.S. Huntsgreen. Captain Duncan McMillan, Adjutant and former Engineering Professor at Cape Town University, gave lectures on motor cycles during the voyage. Smallpox broke out on board and after they landed the Corps was taken by train into quarantine near Voi. They were kept isolated for three weeks and during this time the cyclists\* heard their first lions. The initial ride was to Moshi, over 100 miles away, with the last part being ridden in darkness. As compensation, the cyclists saw the splendour of Mount Kilimanjaro by moonlight. The next ride was to Kondoa-Irirangi along a very rough road that was in turn sandy and deeply rutted by motor lorries. The machines sank in the sand down to the B.S.A.'s footboards. Several river crossings had to be negotiated by manhandling the motorcycles. Each B.S.A. was carried on two poles by four men. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

Lot 211



A scarce campaign group of four awarded to Sergeant Major H. O'Grady, Royal Munster Fusiliers, who earned an unusual, single South Africa 1902 clasp Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, South Africa 1902 (5227 Corpl: H. O'Grady. Rl:Muns:Fus.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (5227 Sergt. H. O'Grady. 1st Rl. M. Fus.); British War Medal 1914-20 (5227 W.O.Cl.1. H. O'Grady. R. Mun. Fus.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (5227 S.Mjr: H. O'Grady. R.Muns:Fus.), minor contact marks to first, overall good very fine (4) Henry O'Grady was born at Kilkee, County Clare, Ireland in 1878 and enlisted at Limerick on 20 April 1896. Posted initially to India in 1898 he suffered an accident on duty 13 July 1901 and as such didn't reach South Africa until 20 December 1901. Serving there with the Regiment for the duration of the conflict he returned home on 7 November 1902 with entitlement to just one clasp for South Africa 1902. Posted abroad again on 5 April 1904 O'Grady travelled from there to India in November, seeing action on the North-West Frontier whilst he was there. He must have performed well there as he was advanced Colour Sergeant on 28 December 1908 and seeing continued service on the sub-continent, being promoted Quartermaster-Sergeant on 8 August 1913. Returning to Britain in October he was there when the Great War broke out in August 1914 and was again promoted to Sergeant Major on 25 August with the 4th Battalion. Remaining there until 24 September 1918 O'Grady was briefly posted to France but the war ended before he could see much service. Instead he returned to Britain on 24 February 1919 and was discharged on 24 November 1919. Further entitled to the Victory Medal 1914-19. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---

Lot 212



**Four: Private P. Hamilton, 4th South African Horse, late 48th (North Somerset) Company, Imperial Yeomanry Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (2423 Pte. P. Hamilton, 48th Coy Imp. Yeo.); 1914-15 Star (Pte. P. Hamilton 8th Infantry); British War and bi-lingual Victory Medals (Pte. P. Hamilton 4th S.A.H.), good very fine (4) Note the medal roll states the recipient is further entitled to clasps for Belfast and Transvaal. Percy Hamilton was born at Durban, Natal in 1878 and attested for service at Bath, Somerset, England on 1 January 1900. Returning to South Africa on 1 March 1900 he was to serve until July, seeing action at both Diamond Hill and Belfast during that time. Hamilton was discharged at Pretoria on 16 July 1900. Whilst few details remain about his wartime service the 8th South African Infantry were deployed in East Africa suggesting he earned his star there. The unit remained there for the duration of the war as part of 2nd South African Brigade, seeing heavy fighting during the long and wearing campaign. Hamilton appears to have survived the war. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

---

## Lot 213



Four: Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. De Burgh, Indian Cavalry Corps, late British Red Cross Society & Order of St. John and 61st (2nd Dublin) Company, Imperial Yeomanry, who was taken prisoner of war and wounded and 'mentioned' during the Anglo-Boer War, returning to service in the Great War he was a volunteer Driver in 1914 before returning to the regular army where he was again 'mentioned' Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Rhodesia, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Lt. Col. T. J. de Burgh. 17. Impl. Yeo.); 1914-15 Star (Lt:Col: T. J. De Burgh. B.R.C.S. & O. St. J. J.); British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. T. J. de Burgh.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, light pitting, overall good very fine (4) Thomas John De Burgh was born in County Kildare on 1 November 1851, the eldest son of Thomas de Burgh of Clifton, Rees, Ireland. Educated at Sandhurst he was commissioned Ensign with the 57th Regiment of Foot on 3 September 1870. Advanced Lieutenant on 28 October 1871 he was transferred to the 5th Dragoons Guards in 1876. Whilst in this role he was married in 1878 to Emily, 4th Daughter of Baron de Robeck. De Burgh retired in 1879 and joined the Reserve of Officers on 7 July 1880, he was still there on the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. He was appointed Major on 4 April 1900 and posted to the 61st (2nd Dublin) Company, Imperial Yeomanry. Whilst in this position he was briefly taken prisoner of war at Houtkraal in an incident referenced in the book *After Pretoria: The Guerilla War* which states: 'They struck the De Aar-Limberley Railway at Houtkraal, a station a few miles to the north of De Aar. They fired on a goods train from Capetown, and attempted to tear up the rails in front of it, but the drivers-there were two engines on the train gallantly ran through their midst and escaped uninjured, though the leading engine was dented with bullets. Then the raiders broke the line, cut the telegraph, and, when the British troops appeared upon the scene, precipitately retired in the direction of Britstown. They were pursued by the British mounted forces, but in the pursuit one of those minor mishaps, so frequent in the war, occurred. A detachment of Yeomanry lost touch of the main British column, and was ambuscaded and captured.' The same entry provides an image of the note demanding surrender which Commandant Brand sent to Major De Burgh. At that stage of the war the Boers did not have the capacity to take the British forces prisoner for any length of time and as such those taken were released not long later without their weapons or supplies. They did leave De Burgh with a wound however, although this does not appear to have bothered him particularly as he was appointed Commandant of the 17th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry on 20 October 1900 receiving a promotion to Lieutenant Colonel to go with this position. Remaining there for some time he was advanced Honorary Lieutenant Colonel on 10 July 1901 and transferred to the Remount Department. In this role he was 'mentioned' in Lord Robert's dispatch of 4 September 1901 (London Gazette 10 September 1901, refers). The outbreak of the Great War saw De Burgh appointed a Volunteer Driver with the British Red Cross and Order of St. John, entering the war in France on 21 November 1914. Despite retaining the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel he received a temporary Commission to the Staff in 1915. In this role he served first with the Indian Cavalry Corps and later the Veterinary Corps where he was 'mentioned' for his services (London Gazette 15 June 1916 refers). De Burgh died at Kildare on 3 September 1931 and was survived by a number of sons, four of whom went on to serve. Two became Royal Naval Captains and another a Colonel in the Indian Army, the last was killed in action in 1914 whilst serving with the 31st Lancers. During his life De Burgh served as a Justice of Peace, Deputy Lieutenant and High Sherrif of his home county of Kildare. Notably he is incorrectly listed as serving in Egypt 1882 in *Who's Who*, information which likely relates to his brother. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---

Lot 214



Five: Chief Ship's Cook W. Waller, Royal Navy Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, (W. Waller, Cks. Mte., H.M.S. Naiad.); Africa General Service 1902-62, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (W. Waller, Cks. Mate, H.M.S. Naiad.); 1914-15 Star (354283, W. Waller. Ch. Sh. Ck., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (354283 W. Waller. Ch. Sh. Ck. R.N.), minor pitting to Victorian awards, overall good very fine (5) Note 133 no-clasp medals issued to H.M.S. Naiad and 285 Somaliland 1902-04 clasps to the same ship. William Waller was born at Devonport, Devon on 9 August 1877 and enlisted with the rank of Domestic Class III on 11 December 1895. He was advanced Cook's Mate Class II on 21 May 1897 and Cook's Mate with Cleopatra on 12 August 1898. Three years later he joined the crew of Naiad on the Cape of Good Hope Station where he served aboard ship during the Anglo-Boer War. The next year Naiad was sent to provide support to British troops in Somaliland, their time there was largely spent interrupting the gun-runner supplying the tribes which supported the Mullah or anti-slaving operations. Continuing to serve Waller was advanced Ship's Cook Class II in November 1906 with Vulcan. The next year he applied for his medals to be re-issued, likely due to loss and was issued with a duplicate pair on 22 October 1907. Advanced to the rank of Ship's Cook in August 1911 Waller finally reached the position of Chief ship's Cook on 1 August 1914 with New Zealand. Waller left the ship in October and thus missed her participation in some of the major naval actions of the war, instead being posted to Adventure for the bulk of the conflict. Before transferring to Cassandra, he was invalided from her on 16 October 1918, in this case luckily as she was sunk by a mine the next month. He was discharged on 9 June 1921; sold together with copied service records and medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

---

## Lot 215



A tragic 'Battle of Coronel 1914' casualty's campaign group of five awarded to Petty Officer F. T. F. Herbert, Royal Navy, who died aboard Admiral Craddock's doomed flagship Monmouth during the disastrous engagement with the German East Asia Squadron Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (167371 F. T. F. Herbert. P.O.2 H.M.S Pearl.) late issue naming; 1914-15 Star (167371 F. T. F. Herbert. P.O. I. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (167371 F. T. F. Herbert. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (167371 F. T. F. Herbert. P.O. H.M.S. Defiance.), mounted court style recently, good very fine (5) One of 189 no-clasp medals issued to H.M.S. Pearl. Frederick Thomas Ford Herbert was born at Tranmere, Cheshire on 31 December 1876 and enlisted as Boy Class II on 15 May 1892. Reaching his majority with Blake he was appointed Ordinary Seaman on 31 December 1894 and promoted Able Seaman the next year. Herbert was serving with Widgeon when the Anglo-Boer War started and had a number of postings over the next years, reaching the rank of Petty Officer Class II with Colossus on 16 April 1901. He joined Pearl on 17 December 1901 but was not one of the fourteen of her company to serve ashore in Cape Colony, thus earning a no-clasp medal. Advanced Petty Officer Class I with the same vessel on 1 April 1904 he continued to serve and was stationed with the armoured cruiser Monmouth when the Great War began in August 1914. Mobilised on 4 August Monmouth was sent to 5th Cruiser Squadron but detached on 13 August to join Admiral Craddock's Squadron in hunting down the German commerce raiders off the coast of Brazil. Upon hearing that Admiral Von Spee's Squadron was attempting to round Cape Horn Craddock hurriedly assembled his ships, leaving the ageing Battleship Canopus behind he sailed for Coronel, Chile. The Light Cruiser Glasgow, scouting ahead of the British fleet, picked up traces German radio transmissions sent from the S.M.S. Leipzig, at the same time a German supply vessel spotted the British ship and informed Von Spee. The result was that both fleets expected to encounter a single enemy vessel and advanced towards one another. Von Spee's ships outgunned the British vessels and were able to inflict heavy damage on both Monmouth and Good Hope before they closed to range with Gneisenau targeting Monmouth and managing to hit her forward turret. The resulting explosion blew the turret from the ship and caused significant damage, forcing Monmouth out of line, she managed to extinguish the fires but was listing badly when the Glasgow encountered her towards the end of the battle. The light cruiser Nurnberg encountered her listing too badly to target the enemy, they illuminated the Monmouth's colours, an accepted signal to surrender, however when she did not strike them, they opened fire aiming high at first. A sudden acceleration from Monmouth caused Nurnberg to open fire in earnest, Monmouth capsized at 21:58 with the loss of her entire crew of 734 including Herbert. An article in the Birkenhead News on 11 November 1914 states: 'Grave fears are felt for Mr. F. Herbert, a first-class petty officer on H.M.S. Monmouth, one of the British war vessels engaged in action on November 1st in the Pacific Ocean, off the coast of Chili. According to German and South American reports the Monmouth and the cruiser Good Hope were overwhelmed by a superior force, and after a gallant resistance, sunk. The German report states that it was impossible to save any of the Monmouth's survivors, owing to the heavy seas. The Admiralty has not yet issued an official report in detail of the action, and neither denies nor confirms the reports, so it may yet turn out that the disaster was not so great as is feared. Petty Officer F. Herbert is a son of Mr. William Herbert, a corporation gas inspector, of 13, Grasville Road, Higher Tranmere. His brother, H. Herbert, is a first-class petty officer aboard H.M.S. Nemesis, now in the North Sea.' He is commemorated upon the Plymouth Memorial. Notably the medal roll notes that Herbert's medal was lost and a duplicate sent to his widow on 15 February 1924, given the date it is entirely possible that his original was lost with the Monmouth; sold together with copied research including service papers, medal roll and Commonwealth War Graves Details. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

## Lot 216



A scarce campaign group of five awarded to Corporal F. Turner, 14th Hussars, who earned a 1914 Star for service in France whilst his Regiment was stationed in India Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (3942 Pte. F. Turner. 14/Hrs); King's South Africa 1900-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3942 Pte J. Turner. 14th Hussars.), note incorrect initial; 1914 Star (3942 Cpl. F. Turner. 14/Hrs.), with Rosette, detached; British War and Victory Medals (3942 Cpl. F. Turner. 14'Hrs.), sold together with a Silver War Badge '70376', minor contact marks, very fine (5) Frederick Turner was born at Bermondsey in 1880 and served with the 7th (Militia) Battalion, Royal Fusiliers prior to enlisting with the 14th Hussars on 15 September 1898. Posted to South Africa on 14 December 1899, given his clasps he must have been serving with either 'A' or 'C' Squadrons which took part in the relief before joining 'B' Squadron at the Cape. They saw particularly heavy fighting at Geluk in particular where Major E. D. Brown won the Victoria Cross. Turner joined the Army Reserve on 8 November 1903 and was re-mobilised at Scarborough on 5 August 1914. The Regiment was stationed in India at that time however he was not sent out to join them but instead was posted to the British Expeditionary Force in France on 7 October 1914. It is known that a detachment of 70 men of the 14th Hussars went to France in 1914 attached to the Life Guards, although it is unclear whether Turner was part of this unit. Advanced Corporal on 11 September 1914 he remained there until falling ill and being sent back to Britain aboard a Hospital ship on 9 November 1914. Joining a Depot on 7 June 1915 he remained there for some time until being discharged on 14 September 1915 as no longer physically fit for war service; sold together with copied research including service papers and medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

---

Lot 217



Seven: Lieutenant A. W. Holding, Royal Army Medical Corps Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (10086 2nd Cl S. Serjt. A. W. Holding. R.A.M.C.); King's South Africa 1901-1902, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (10086 S. Serjt. A. W. Holding. R.A.M.C.); Africa General Service 1900-62, 2 clasps N. Nigeria 1906, West Africa 1906 (10086 Staff Serjt. A. W. Holding. R.A.M.C.); 1914-15 Star (Q.M. & Lieut. A. W. Holding. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Q.M. & Lieut. A. W. Holding.); Army. L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (10086 Staff Serjt. A. W. Holding. R.A.M.C.), mounted in a wooden frame by Spink & Son, the first three and last unofficially re-engraved, good very fine (7) Alfred William Holding was born at Drayton, Tamworth, Staffordshire in 1875 and attested in 1893. Posted to South Africa on 21 October 1899 he was advanced Serjeant whilst there on 18 November. Serving attached to 20 Brigade Field Hospital he was further promoted Staff Sergeant Class II on 12 March 1901. Returning to Britain on 9 August 1904 Holding does not appear to have acclimatised well to life at peace. As such he volunteered to be 'employed on a yearly engagement with the Medical Department of Northern Nigeria', departing on 17 February 1906. Whilst there he also 'Passed Coloquial [sic] test in Hausa language' on 13 April 1907. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. while still in Africa he in 1909 he finally rejoined Corps on 3 January 1911, being discharged on 3 March of that same year. Despite his long service Holding returned to the colours on the outbreak of the Great War, being commissioned Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant on 11 January 1915. Entering the war in France on 26 July 1915, the strain of this appears to have been too great as he is listed as dead on 27 July 1916. He is buried at Eastbourne (Ocklynge) Cemetery; sold together with copied service papers and MIC. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 218



Three: Jemadar S. Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02 (3521 Sepoy Sohan Singh. 32d Pjt: Pioneers.), loose suspension; India General Service 1908-1935, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (3527 Naick Sohan Singh 32nd Sikh Pioneers), suspension slightly loose; British War Medal 1914-20 (Jemdr. Sohan Singh, 32 Sikh Pnrs.), very fine (3) Sohan Singh enlisted on 19 March 1901 and served with the 1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers. He was further entitled to the Tibet 1903-04 Medal and reached the rank of Subadar. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

Lot 219



**Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel A. Shairp, C.M.G., Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Army Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Captain A. Shairp. S.&T.C.); 1914-15 Star (Maj. (Temp Lt. Col.) A. Shairp, S.&T. Corps.), very fine (2)C.M.G. London Gazette 29 October 1915.M.I.D. London Gazette 21 June 1916.Alexander Shairp was born in September 1873 and first commissioned as Second Lieutenant on 28 November 1894. He then transferred to the Indian Army in February 1886 and now serving in the Supply and Transport Corps, was promoted Captain in November 1903. Shairp then advanced Major on 28 November 1912 and by the beginning the Great War, had been promoted Temporary Lieutenant Colonel. During the war, Shairp served on the Eastern Front in Mesopotamia and was appointed Deputy Secretary, Army and Marine Department, Government of India in April 1917. He survived the war and died in London on 27 January 1944.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £200**

---

Lot 220



Three: Master Engineer M. J. Bendall, Royal Air Force Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (583309 Sgt. M. J. Bendall. R.A.F.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (583308 Sgt. M. J. Bendall. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (583308 Ch. Tech. M. J. Bendall. R.A.F.), mounted as worn, two edge bruises to the second, otherwise very fine (3) Michael John Bendall was born at Denmead, Hampshire on 21 February 1931 and joined the Royal Air Force on 19 September 1946 as a Halton apprentice. He commenced his training as an on board Engineer on 19 May 1951 on Lincoln II. On completion of his training he served with No.49 Squadron and flew out to Kenya on 28 November 1954. He was involved in Ops on 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17 and 20 December 1954, on each occasion dropping 14 x 500lb bombs as well as numerous .50 calibre rounds per Op. This continued throughout the remainder of December 1954 into January and early February 1955 before returning to the U.K. later in the month. Bendall returned to Africa in April 1955 and continued as an Engineer on Lincolns performing similar tasks. No.49 Squadron was disbanded at R.A.F. Upwood in August 1955, Bendall however begins Sunderland Flying Boat training at R.A.F. Pembroke Dock again as an Engineer. In February 1957 he joins the Far East Flying Boat Wing and makes his way to Seletar and China Bay remaining in this vicinity and surrounding areas until he completes his service there on 19 July 1958. He joins 242 O.C.U. on 18 May 1965 serving as an Engineer on Argosy. He transfers to Britannias on 19 January 1968 before transferring to Hercules on 1 May 1974 and completes his flying on 29 August 1975 having amassed 5844 hours. He was discharged on 1 October 1975 and died on 11 May 2020. His Certificate of Qualifications highlights his service where the log books don't make note as follows: During his 29 years of RAF service, Master Engineer Bendall has developed wide technical expertise in the course of consecutive careers, first as an engine fitter and subsequently as an Air Engineer. During his service he attended many courses of instruction in a wide variety of disciplines. He gained experience in management whilst in charge of a section responsible for aircraft operation and maintenance for 2 years at Cottesmore. This experience was further consolidated during 3 years at Leconfield where he was a diagnostic specialist with direct responsibility for up to 50 Tradesmen and 13 Lightning Aircraft. During his career as an Air Engineer, he also acquired instructional expertise by virtue of a 4 year post instructing and examining pilots and Air Engineers in aircraft technical subjects. Throughout his service career he has performed many duties of a general administrative and supervisory nature. The lot comes with his three Flying Log Books, together with photocopies of the following documentation: Certificate of Qualifications; R.A.F. C.V.; Warrant for appointment to Warrant Officer dated 21 February 1966; Aviator's Certificate; Pilot's Licence; Rolls Royce Aero Engine School Certificate; Hawker Siddeley Aviation certificate for the Argosy; R.A.F. Apprentice certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£280 to £320

**Lot 221**



**Pair: Jemadar A. Gul, South Waziristan Militia 1914-15 Star (Jemdr. Alif Gul, S.W. Mil.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Jemdr. Alif Gul, S. Waz. Militia.), very fine (2) Pair: Jemadar F. Mohammad, 32nd Mule Corps 1914 Star (No 1040 K.Dfr. Fateh Mohammad, 32/Mule Corps.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1040 Jemdr. Fateh Muhd. 32 Mule Cps.), this last lacquered, very fine (2) Fateh Mohammed (sometimes spelt as Fatteh and Muhammad) enlisted into the 32nd Mule Corps and was further entitled to the India General Service Medal 1895-1908 for his service on the North West Frontier, Waziristan in 1901-02 and Chitral in 1907. For his service in Mesopotamia during the Great War, he was further awarded the Indian Meritorious Service Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 222**



**Three: Able Seaman G. Kennard, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, late Howe Battalion Royal Naval Division, who died in service on 16 December 1916 after falling from H.M.S. Virginian whilst she was in dry dock in Liverpool 1914 Star (SX.5/171. G. Kennard, A.B.R.N.V.R. Howe Btn. R.N.D.); British War and Victory Medals (S.5-171 G. Kennard. A.B. R.N.V.R.), good very fine (3) George Kennard was born on 19 June 1893 and was originally from St. Leonard's, Sussex. He was a painter before he enlisted into the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 25 August 1910. With the outbreak of the Great War he is called up to the Royal Navy serving with Victory I from 9 - 21 August 1914. On 22 August 1914 he joined 'D' Company 'Howe' Battalion Royal Naval Division, which formed part of the 2nd Royal Naval Brigade and served with the Battalion, arriving at Dunkirk and seeing service at the Battle of Antwerp where in turn he was successfully evacuated from. He was discharged to the R.N. Depot at Portsmouth on 28 October 1914 and Kennard returns to Victory I serving between 29 October - 4 December 1914. He then joins the armed cruiser Virginian where he remains for the duration of his war. Virginian having been at sea for two years returned to Liverpool and docked on 11 December 1916. On 13 December she left Canada Dock for Brocklebank, Dry Dock to have her hull painted. The weather however turned foggy on the 16 December and that evening a note reveals that at 11p.m. that night a shore party find and 'rescue' a man found lying in the dry dock, this man being George Kennard. The body was removed the following day. His name was incorrectly entered into the log as 'Kimnards' although this was corrected when his body was transferred to the mortuary. No foul play or suggestion of alcohol was considered it was purely accidental. He is commemorated at the Anfield Cemetery, Liverpool. Sold together with a detailed folder of research to include copies of original documentation. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

**Lot 223**



A campaign group of three to Private A. H. Oliver, Royal Marines Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War on 9 October 1914 at Antwerp 1914 Star with clasp (PO.10106. Pte. A. H. Oliver, R.M. Brigade.); British War and Victory Medals (PO.10106 Pte. A. H. Oliver. R.M.L.I.), very fine (3) Arthur Henry Oliver was born at Tarrant Monkton, Dorset on 12 January 1881. He enlisted first time into the Royal Marines at Deal Depot on 4 January 1899 and served as a Private throughout his time. He enrolled into the Royal Fleet Reserve on 30 August 1905 and was discharged on 15 June 1909. He re-entered into the Royal Fleet Reserve again on 1 September 1914 from the Absentee List and was already serving at Dunkirk by the 19 September 1914 as part of the R.M. Brigade. Oliver served as part of the defence of Antwerp but was captured on 9 October 1914 (his service papers state 13 October) and placed in von Doberitz camp, near Berlin, on 1 September 1915. He remained a P.O.W. for the duration of the war until he was liberated on 17 February 1919. He was finally discharged (invalided) on 21 April 1919. He received his 1914 Star on 1 July 1919 and got his clasp on 29 March 1921. The retreat from Antwerp resulted in a total of 936 POWs, with 53 killed or missing and a further 138 wounded. Sold with photocopied service papers and minor research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 224**



Three: Private E. Barclay, 6th Dragoon Guards 1914 Star, with copy clasp (3067 Pte. E. Barclay. 6/D.Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (D-3067 Pte. E. Barclay. 6-D. Gds.), very fine (3) Ernest Barclay entered the war in France on 17 August 1914, his clasp and roses were officially issued in December 1938. Sold together with a 6th Dragoon Guards Great War commemorative medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£130 to £160

**Lot 225**



Three: Sergeant A. Webb, Army Veterinary Corps, late 21st Lancers 1914 Star (6031 Pte A. Webb. 21/Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals (6031 T.Sjt. A. Webb. 21-Lrs.), light contact marks overall, otherwise very fine (3) Algernon Webb first entered the war in France on 15 August 1914 and transferred to the Royal Army Veterinary Corps on 17 March 1915 (B797). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 226**



Three: Sergeant B. L. Treasure, North Somerset Yeomanry 1914 Star (165015 Cpl B. L. Treasure. 1/1 N. Som: Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (272 Sjt. B. Treasure. N. Som. Yeo.), very fine (3) Benjamin Leopold Treasure was born on 19 June 1892 and was originally from Shepton Mallet, he entered the war in France on 2 November 1914. He is further entitled to the clasp which was issued to him in 1922. Treasure died on 22 August 1976. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 227**



Three: Private R. F. Thompson, Guards Machine Gun Regiment, late 17th Lancers 1914 Star (6003 Pte R. F. Thompson. 17-Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals (6003 Sjt. R. F. Thompson. 17-Lrs.), very fine (3) Richard F. Thompson first entered the war in France on 6 October 1914, he is further entitled to the clasp for the 1914 Star. He transferred across to the Guards Machine Gun Regiment and was given the number 4871. Sold together with the following items. i) Defence Medal in postage box addressed to J. H. Thompson of 16 The Warren, Borstal Hill, Whitstable, Kent. ii) Silver Medal for Loughton Boys Technical Society, presented to Fredk Thompson as a Special Award. iii) Herne Bay Peace Celebrations 1919 medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 228**



Three: Private P. Flanagan, Irish Guards, who was killed in action on 1 November 1914 during the First Battle of Ypres 1914 Star (3407 Pte P. Flanagan. Ir: Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (3407 Pte. P. Flanagan. Ir. Gds.), very fine (3) Patrick Flanagan was born at Moorey and was the son of Mary Flanagan, of Heath, Ballydavis, Maryborough, Queen's County. He enlisted at Maryborough and entered the war in France on 13 August 1914. He was killed in action on 1 November 1914 whilst serving with the 1st Battalion and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. The 1st Battalion suffered huge casualties between 1-8 November holding the line against near defeat by German forces, while defending Klein Zillebeke. The regiment suffered a total of 97 casualties for the 1 November 1914 comprising 3 Officers and 94 Other Ranks. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 229



Three: Company Sergeant Major P. W. Windebank, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 5 August 1917 1914 Star with later clasp (6727 Pte P. Windebank. 1/Hamps:R.); British War and Victory Medals (25401 W.O.CL.2. P. Winderbank. Hamps.R.), note spelling on the pair, good very fine (3) Percy William Windebank was born at Ventnor, Isle of Wight and enlisted at Winchester. He entered the war in France on 27 August 1914 and was killed in action on 5 August 1917 whilst serving with the 15th Battalion and is buried in the Cement House Cemetery. He has two Medal Index Cards where it confirms the pair with the wrong spelling of the surname being retained by the recipient with the correctly named ones being returned for retention. It is possibly because they have the higher rank and 25401 service number as opposed to 6727 Private on the first Card. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

### Lot 230



Three: Acting Corporal T. E. Beane, 1st Battalion, King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment), who was lucky to escape the near destruction of his unit at Le Cateau on 26 August 1914 1914 Star, with clasp (9461 Pte. T. E. Beane. R. Lanc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (9461 A-Cpl. T. E. Beane. R.Lanc.R.), polished, pitting, nearly very fine (3) Three: Private H. Metcalfe, 1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment 1914 Star, with clasp (1210 Pte H. Metcalfe. 1/Manch:R.); British War and Victory Medals (1210 Pte. H. Metcalfe. Manch.R.), good very fine (3) Thomas Edward Beane entered the war in France on 23 August 1914 with the rest of his unit. They joined General Smith-Dorrien's Corps and were present at the Battle of Le Cateau three days later. During this action the Battalion saw horrendous losses, suffering some 400 casualties. Beane was fortunate to survive this and instead served until the end of the war. Hugh Metcalfe entered the war in France on 27 August 1914, he survived the war and was issued his 1914 star in 1920. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 231**



**Four: Warrant Officer Class II A. Holland, 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment 1914 Star, with clasp (8655 Sjt. A. Holland. 1/Worc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (8655 Sjt. A. Holland. Worc. R.), Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (5239082 W.O. Cl. II. A. Holland. Worc. R.), light contact marks, very fine (4) Arthur Holland entered the war in France on 5 November 1914, his star was issued in 1920 along with the clasp. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 232**



**Four: Sergeant A. Chick, Yorkshire Light Infantry 1914 Star (6800 Band Sjt A. Chick. Yorks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (6800 Sjt A. Chick. Yorks. L. I.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (6800 Sjt A. Chick. Yorks: L.I.), very fine (4) Albert Chick first entered the war in France on 21 August 1914, but was not entitled to the clasp for the 1914 Star. Scarce rank of Band Sergeant on the first medal, confirmed on both Medal Index Card and roll for the 1914 Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

Lot 233



The campaign group of four awarded to Lance Corporal G. H. Bishop, 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys), who was taken prisoner of war in September 1914. 1914 Star, clasp (2180 L.Cpl. G. Bishop, 2/Dns.); British War and Victory Medals (D-2180 Pte. G. Bishop. 2-Dns.); Coronation 1911, City of London Police issue (P.C. G. H. Bishop.), mounted as worn, minor pitting and contact wear, very fine overall (4) George H. Bishop was born in Birmingham on 25 May 1884 and worked as a Police Constable with the City of London Police prior to the outbreak of the Great War. He entered the war in France on 17 August 1914 with the 2nd Dragoons, the first draft of the 5th Cavalry Brigade. They saw constant skirmishing at the front of the British advance before the Battle of Mons and then a series of far more desperate and bloody engagements covering their withdrawal to the Marne. After the Allied victory on the Marne they advanced towards the Aisne River and it was just prior to that battle that Bishop was taken prisoner of war, likely during a skirmish between the two armies on 4 September 1914. His prisoner of war documents give the place of Bishop's capture as Le Baix although where this was is unclear. He survived his imprisonment and was discharged on 2 March 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

## Lot 234



A Great War Pair to Captain T. B. Dakin, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was involved in the death of a soldier through punishment, Dakin having cleared him as fit despite having treated him for sickness only 24 hours previously 1914-15 Star (Lieut. T. B. Dakin R.A.M.C.); British War Medal (Capt. T. B. Dakin.), very fine (2) Bertie Heyes, Punished to Death Sidney Bertram (Bertie) Heyes was born in 1873 the second son of colliery agent William Heyes. Bertie was educated at Liverpool College and played for Warbeck HC who were a team of Liverpool College Old Boys who took their name from the road where the college is situated. The club disbanded in 1899 and Bertie joined West Derby HC. He made his debut for Lancashire in 1898 playing 25 times for the county and in 1899 he was chosen to play for England against Wales but injury prevented his appearance but in 1903 he played in England's first ever fixture against Scotland winning 5-0. In 1900 he played left half in the first North side to beat the South after ten years of trying and in the 1902 Boxing Day Cheshire v Lancashire 1-1 game he was described as "the best of a sound defence." [xvii] He worked at the Liverpool Corn Exchange as a broker. Bertie, 41 years old, enlisted as Private 15990 into the 17th Battalion claiming to be 38 years and 200 days old as those over 40 years were not eligible at the time to enlist. He served in France from November 1915 seeing action as twenty members of the 17th Battalion had lost their lives by February 1916. The Battalion were brought out of line in mid-March and on the 20 March Bertie's C company were paraded for a surprise kit inspection when eleven men, including Bertie, were found to have lost or mislaid their gas helmets. They were immediately brought before their Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel B. C. Fairfax, who sentenced them all to 1 day, Field Punishment No. 1. This was introduced into the British Army to replace flogging and was commonly known by the rank and file as crucifixion and used more than 60,000 times during the war. It was a humiliating punishment and somewhat sadistic, for the miscreant was to be bound to a wagon wheel or other fixed object for up to 2 hours during the day in such a position that he was clearly visible to his comrades. On this occasion they were tied by the neck, hands, waist and feet to a wheel. They were also compelled to do some heavy demanding manual tasks. In addition to hard labour, they would suffer a loss of pay. Prior to undergoing their punishment, each man was examined by the Battalion Medical Officer Lieutenant T. B. Dakin, who despite having treated Heyes just 24 hours earlier for gastric catarrh declared him "quite able to be tied to a wheel". The fact that being tied to a wheel was only part of the punishment that was to have a devastating effect on Bertie Heyes. By now Bertie was 42 years old and the oldest of all eleven men, but like the others had to firstly dig a hole for the disposal of rubbish before being made to march at the double around the square for some ten minutes. After then being tied to a wagon wheel, allegedly for only 30 minutes, they were released and again forced to march at the double around the square. The official report says that at about 6.40pm, ten minutes after being untied, Heyes complained of feeling unwell and asked for permission to drop out. The Provost Sergeant stated that he readily agreed to this request and accompanied Heyes to the Medical Inspection Room where he complained of acute pain below his right lung and had difficulty breathing. He allegedly then collapsed and died whilst awaiting further medical attention. A subsequent enquiry, ordered by Lieutenant Colonel Fairfax and presided over by Major G. F. Higgins, found that the probable cause of death was Cardiac Syncope, a heart attack which could not have been foreseen. His death certificate recorded the cause of death as "Died of Sickness". Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

## Lot 235



Pair: Captain J. Bahadur Singh, Kapurthala Jagatjit Infantry 1914-15 Star (Capt. Jang Bahadur Singh, Kapurthala I. S. Infy.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (Capt. Jang Bahadur Singh.), very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 236**



**Pair: Private F. H. Griffiths, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 28 April 1915 during the First Battle of Krithia 1914-15 Star (8575 Pte F. H. Griffiths. Hamps: R.); Victory Medal (8575 Pte. F. H. Griffiths. Hamps. R.), very fine (2) Frederick Henry Griffiths was born at Stratford, Essex he was the son of George Hirst Griffiths and Lilian Griffiths, of 208 Green St., Forest Gate, London. He enlisted at Winchester and entered the war in the Balkans on 25 April 1915 landing at 'V' beach and was killed in action on 28 April 1915 whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion. The regiment suffering heavy casualties that day. Griffiths is commemorated on the Helles Memorial; sold together with remains of a postage envelope. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 237**



**Three: Sick Berth Stewart B. Dean, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (351103 B. Dean, S.B.S.. R.N.), British War and Victory Medals (351103 B. Dean. S.B.S. R.N.), very fine (3) Pair: Senior Reserve Attendant R. Corner, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve British War and Victory Medals (M. 15708 R. Corner. S.R.A. R.N.), very fine (5) Benjamin Dean was born on 25 June 1882 in Liverpool and worked as a Messenger before he enlisted into the Royal Navy in July 1902. After 12 years of service, Dean re-enlisted on 2 July 1914 and discharged from service in July 1924. Robert Corner was born on 4 August 1881 in Adlington, Lancashire. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 3 August as a Senior Reserve Attendant with the Sick Berth. He spent the majority of his career on Pembroke I and was discharged on 27 April 1919. These medals are his sole entitlement. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

Lot 238



Three: Leading Seaman A. Macleod, Royal Naval Reserve 1914-15 Star (A.3674. A.Macleod. Smn., R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (3674A A. Macleod. L.S. R.N.R.), good very fine (3) Angus Macleod was born at Tongue, Sutherland on 12 September 1891. He enlisted into the Royal Naval Reserve on 23 August 1911. Macleod served on Kent from 3 October 1914 where she was ordered to the South Atlantic to join Rear Admiral Christopher Cradock's squadron in their search for the German East Asia Squadron, but arrived at the Falkland Islands after the British squadron had been destroyed in the Battle of Coronel. During the subsequent Battle of the Falkland Islands, the ship sank a German light cruiser. Several months later she discovered the sole surviving German ship from that battle and forced Dresden to scuttle herself in the Battle of Mas a Tierra. Kent was briefly assigned to the China station in mid-1915 but returned home several months later to begin convoy escort duties. Macleod left Kent on 28 September 1916 and served on President, Victory and Excellent. He was demobilised at Portsmouth on 24 May 1919.; sold together with copied service papers and minor research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

Lot 239



Three: Private A. T. Cox, Royal Marines Light Infantry who was wounded in action at Gallipoli and died of wounds in Egypt on 16 February 1916 1914-15 Star (PLY.11732. Pte. A. T. Cox. R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (PLY.11732 Pte. A. T. Cox. R.M.L.I.), good very fine (3) Andrew Thomas Cox was born at North Heigham, Norwich on 16 April 1883. He was the son of Andrew and Harriet Cox of 261 Heigham Street, Norwich, Norfolk. He enlisted into the Royal Marines Light Infantry at Norwich on 14 August 1902. He was serving on Roxburgh at the start of the Great War and then served with the Plymouth Division between 26 June 1915 - 4 December 1915 before serving on Victory (R.M. Brigade) between 1 January 1916 until he died of wounds on 16 February 1916 and is remembered on the Alexandria (Chatby) Military and War Memorial Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 240



Three: Captain F. R. Althaus, C.B.E., 5th Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, who was lucky to survive a serious wound in Palestine which saw an artery in his leg severed, he went on to be 'mentioned' for his services and later became Deputy Chairman of the Stock Exchange 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. F. R. Althaus. Suff. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. F. R. Althaus.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, mounted as worn, minor contact wear, very fine (3)[C.B.E.] London Gazette 13 June 1970.M.I.D. London Gazette 15 June 1916.Frederick Rudolph Althaus was born at Hampstead, London on 9 September 1895 the son of Theodore Frederick Althaus of 2 Strathray Gardens, Eton Avenue. Educated at Rugby he joined Pember & Boyle through whom he became a member of the London Stock Exchange; his father having worked for the same firm.On the outbreak of the Great War he was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 26 August 1914 with the Suffolk Regiment. Entering the war in France on 30 May 1915 he was advanced Captain on 14 October 1915, at some stage he was posted to the Training Reserve but was attached to the 5th Battalion in Egypt on active service. Seeing action at the Third Battle of Gaza Althaus was with his unit in the advance on Jerusalem, receiving an appalling wound during the taking of Bornat Hill.'On December 15 the whole line advanced, the battalion under Major Copinger Hill, participating with the 163rd Brigade in the capture of Bornat hill, the highest point in the neighbourhood, and about 300 yards distant. "A" and "C" Companies, under Captains G.G. Warnes and A.A Maris, were in the assaulting line, with "B" Company (Captain F .R. Althaus) in support, and "D" Company (Captain H. C. Wolton) in reserve. The battalion, emerging from the wood, soon came under machine-gun fire, but managed to reach dead ground at the foot of the slope without much difficulty or loss. The assaulting companies, making use of the cover afforded by the rocks, quickly climbed the steep slopes of the hill, but in the meantime the Turks fled, the only prisoner taken being found fast asleep in a cave. On gaining the crest-line the companies were somewhat (page 312) heavily shelled, particularly "A" Company occupying the forward slope. The battalion remained on the hill until late in the night. The casualties amounted to seventy-seven including the following officers- Killed Lieut. H. B. Ryley. Wounded Captains F R. Althaus and A. A. Maris: 2nd Lieut. C. C. Reed. Though several acts of bravery were performed in this action no awards were made owing to the recommendations being received too late'(The History of the Suffolk Regiment refers)The official Rugby School magazine, The Meteor reports of Althaus' injuries, stating:'Capt. F. R. Althaus, Suffolk Regiment, was officially reported from Palestine killed in action; but, though an artery in his thigh was severed and he had a narrow escape, he is now convalescent in Alexandria.'After the war Althaus returned to Pember & Boyle, working as the Deputy Chairman of the Stock Exchange, earning a Civil C.B.E. for his work; sold together with copied research including London Gazette extracts, MIC, extracts from The History of the Suffolk Regiment and The Meteor along with an interview with the recipient's son.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 241



Three: Lieutenant R. P. Sutcliffe, Indian Army late Australian Imperial Force, who was wounded in France on 8 May 1917 and who later died from Pneumonic Influenza on 20 October 1918 1914-15 Star (2/Lieut. R. P. Sutcliffe. 6/Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (2-Lt. R. P. Sutcliffe.), very fine overall (3) Roland Pruell Sutcliffe was the son of John and Mary Sutcliffe, of Ballarat, Victoria, Australia. He was born on 23 February 1892 near Ballarat, Victoria and was a schoolmaster at Haileybury College, Brighton, Victoria, Australia. He enlisted on 14 April 1915 and was appointed Second Lieutenant in the 6th Battalion A.I.F. from 6 July 1915. He embarked for active service on 23 November 1915 and embarked at Alexandria on 29 March 1916. He disembarked at Marseilles on 4 April 1916 and was taken on strength of 1st A.D.B.D. at Etaples on 7 May 1916. He was admitted to the 15th Field Ambulance with Influenza on 20 December 1916 and was rejoined his Battalion on 7 January 1917. Promoted to Lieutenant on 7 February 1917 was wounded in action on 8 May 1917. On 26 November 1917 he reported to the India Office for examination for a permanent commission in the Indian Army and his appointment in the A.I.F. was terminated and he was appointed to a commission in the Indian Army on 21 December 1917 serving with the 2/35th Sikhs. He died of Pneumonic Influenza on 20 October 1918 and is commemorated on the Karachi Memorial, Pakistan. He was the eldest of three brothers who served. Sold together with copied service papers and a copied letter from his mother asking about a Memorial Plaque which had not been sent, this dated 7 April 1930. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

Lot 242



Three: Private W. Hutson, North Somerset Yeomanry, who was killed in action by a shell on 13 May 1915 1914-15 Star (1392, Pte. W. Hutson, N. Som. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (1392 Pte. W. Hutson. N. Som. Yeo.), a couple of edge bruises to the pair, otherwise very fine (3) William Beedell Hutson was the son of Mr. and Mrs. John Hutson, of Somerset Farm, Brent Knoll, Highbridge, Somerset. He enlisted at Bath, Somerset and entered the war in France on 26 January 1915. Hutson was killed in action on 13 May 1915 and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. The North Somerset Yeomanry suffered heavy losses in defending a German attack near Bellewaarde (Ypres) on 13 May 1915 and featured in a newspaper article with a note written by his friend Trooper J. Turner of "B" Squadron. "We were in the same trench together, and I was close by him at the time. he never suffered any pain, but was gone in a second. It was done by a shell. I send my deepest sympathy to you all". Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 243**



Three: Private H. West, North Somerset Yeomanry 1914-15 Star (1082. Pte. H. West, N. Som. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (1082 Pte. H. West. N. Som. Yeo.), very fine (3) Henry West first entered the war in France on 2 September 1915. He was also given the service number 165377. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

**Lot 244**



A poignant Family Collection The campaign group of three awarded to Private H. Hudson, Manchester Regiment who was killed in action in October 1918 1914-15 Star (63832 Dvr. R. Hudson. R.F.A.), British War and Victory Medals (63832 Dvr. R. Hudson. R.A.), sold together with card boxes of issue with their named and addressed forwarding slips, very fine (3) The campaign group of three awarded to Driver R. Hudson, Royal Field Artillery, who died of flu in November 1918 British War and Victory Medals (76492. Pte. H. Hudson. Manch.R.), sold together with a card box issue with its named and addressed forwarding slips, very fine (2) Herbert Hudson born at Bishop Burton, Yorkshire enlisted in the East Yorkshire Regiment and allotted number 54774. At some point he transferred to the 2nd Battalion Manchester Regiment and was killed in action on 21 October 1918. He is commemorated on the Vis-en-Artois Memorial. Richard Hudson a twenty-one-year farm labourer born at Bishop Burton, Yorkshire, enlisted in the Royal Artillery on 29 December 1914 and served in "D" Battery 95th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. Having survived the war he was one of the unfortunates to die of influenza on 20 November 1918. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 245**



Three: Private F. Shaw, 1st Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, who was invalided as a result of wounds in 1915 1914-15 Star (9725 Pte. F. Shaw. 1/R. Berks:R.); British War and Victory Medals (9725 Pte. F. Shaw. R. Berks. R.), good very fine (3) Frederick Shaw enlisted on 29 February 1912 and entered the war in France on 13 August 1914. Doubtless seeing action during the bloody battles of 1914 Shaw's date of discharge would suggest he was wounded in late 1914, possibly at the First Battle of Ypres. Discharged on 17 July 1915 he was issued with a Silver War Badge (no. 73692); sold together with copied MIC and rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

Lot 246



A Great War casualty group of three to Corporal A. W. Cooper, King's Royal Rifle Corps, who was killed in action on 4 April 1917 at the action at Metz en Couture 1914-15 Star (R-3739 Pte A. W. Cooper. K.R.Rif.C.); British War and Victory Medals (R-3739 Cpl. A. W. Cooper. K.R.Rif.C.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Albert William Cooper), extremely fine (3) Albert William Cooper was born at Bow, London in 1894 and was an engine cleaner before he attested into the King's Royal Rifle Corps at Nottingham on 7 September 1914 and was posted to Winchester on 9 September 1914. He was absent off pass on two separate occasions in February and April 1915 and received 8 days and 10 days C.B. respectively. He entered the war in France on 21 July 1915. Cooper suffered with influenza on 23 September 1916 and was killed in action on 4 April 1917 whilst serving with the 11th Battalion. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. Cooper wrote a letter to his father who lived in Nottingham and this was printed in a local paper: "I only wish I could show shirkers at home in Nottingham round a few of the graves here and a few of the ruined towns and then ask them if they are willing to see England look the same, or if they would sooner stop at home. I am sure a chap who really loves his mother or girl would be the first to take up arms. There is a lot of work and it is a hard life, but it is all the game, and we must all put our shoulders to the wheel if we want to save England from the same fate as Belgium. That country has done a lot for us, and it is our place as Englishmen to help them avenge their losses". The action on Metz en Couture, 4th April 1917. This action involved the 10th and 11th Battalions fought an action who attacked at 2 p.m. over quite open ground in a snowstorm; about half-way to the village the snow lifted and heavy enemy fire was encountered. Accurate fire and good skirmishing carried the battalions on, though both flank companies were in difficulties from strong-points held with machine guns. The resolute advance and the initiative of junior leaders made success complete. The whole village was taken at 6 p.m. Ninety prisoners, many weapons, food and stores of all sorts were captured. A total of 8 Officers were killed and 6 were wounded, whilst 293 Other Ranks were killed or wounded. Sold together with remains of medal boxes and assorted research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

---

**Lot 247**



Three: Private C. Pocock, 14th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was killed in action during the attack on the village of Mametz on 5 June 1916 (20876 Pte. C. Pocock. R. W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (20876 Pte. C. Pocock. R.W.Fus.), good very fine (3) Three: Private W. H. Davies, 17th (2nd North Wales) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, died of wounds sustained during the capture of Mametz Wood 1914-15 Star (25971 Pte W. H. Davies. R.W.Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (25971 Pte. W. H. Davies. R.W.Fus.), sold together with a dog tag named 'W. H. Davies.', good very fine (3) Charles Pocock was born at Burrow Bridge, Somerset and enlisted at Pontypridd, Glamorgan with the 14th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers. Entering the war in France on 2 December 1915 he was with them when they went into action for the first time during the Somme Offensive. The battalion's first engagement was at the village of Mametz, prior to the attack on Mametz Wood. Pocock was killed during this assault on 5 June 1916 and is buried at Rue-Du-Bacquerot No.1 Military Cemetery, Laventie. William Henry Davies was born at Llantysilio, Denbighshire in 1894 and enlisted there on 3 May 1915 with the 17th (2nd North Wales) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers. Entering the war in France on 4 December 1915 he was twice hospitalised with influenza but rejoined his Battalion in time for service in the Somme Offensive. Davies' service papers note that he was 'dangerously wounded' between 8-12 July when the Battalion was engaged in the attack upon Mametz Wood. His papers note gunshot wounds to the face, shoulder, leg, hand and both feet. He was evacuated to Britain on 14 July aboard the hospital ship St. George and was taken to King George Hospital, Stamford. He died of his wounds there on 20 July 1916 and is buried at Llantysilio (St. Tyssilio) Churchyard; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 248**



Three: Sergeant P. Shields, Leinster Regiment 1914-15 Star (2274 Sjt. P. Shields, Leins.R.); British War and Victory Medals (2274 Sjt. P. Shields. Leins. R.), light wear and polishing overall, about very fine (3) Patrick Shields first entered the war in France on 23 February 1915, he also served with the Hampshire Regiment (05626) and Labour Corps (547821). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 249



(x) Three: Sergeant W. Wagelein, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was awarded an M.S.M. for his service in France with the 50th Trench Mortar Battery and had the unusual distinction of being the only one with the surname Wagelein in the Armed Forces 1914-15 Star (\*\*\*\*\* L.Cpl F. Wagelein. W.York:R.); British War and Victory Medals (11581 Sjt. F. Wagelein. W.York.R.), attempted erasure to all three medals in parts, otherwise very fine (3) M.S.M. London Gazette 17 June 1918. Frederick Wagelein was born 3 December 1893 in Ecclesall Bierlow, Sheffield and first served overseas in France from 3 August 1915. On the First Day on the Somme, the 50th Brigade, in particular the 10th (Service) Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, suffered very heavy casualties, the highest sustained by any British unit on that day. He was discharged on 16 March 1919 and died at Sheffield in April 1982. The surname Wagelein appears to be of German descent and he appears to be the only person serving in the British Army during the Great War with that surname. Sold with a copy Meritorious Service Medal. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 250



(x) Three: Lance Corporal F. K. Glass, 2nd Battalion (Eastern Ontario Regiment) Canadian Infantry, late Queen's Own Canadian Hussars, killed in action on 23 April 1915 1914-15 Star (22871 Pte. F. K. Glass. 2/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (22871 L. Cpl. K. Glass. 2-Can. Inf.), good very fine, together with 171mm bronze '1914-15 Gloire Aux Morts Pour La Patrie' plaque, with engraved name plate stating 'F. K. Glass. Ypres 1915' (4) Frank Kenneth Glass was born at Quebec on 25 July 1886 and was the son of Francis Lauglois and Margaret Hardman Glass, of Claire Fontaine Street, Quebec. With four years of previous service in the Queen's Own Canadian Hussars, he enlisted in Quebec on 29 September 1914 whilst working as a wholesale leather merchant. He attested into the 12th Battalion Canadian Expeditionary Force on 29 September 1914 but later transferred to the 2nd Battalion. Glass was promoted to Lance Corporal at Rouen on 10 April 1915. Having landed in France he was appointed Lance Corporal on 10 April 1915, before he was killed in action on 23 April 1915. He lost his life during the Second Battle of Ypres which had been the first action for his unit. In just short of a weeks fighting they had suffered 543 casualties, Glass included. He is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

Lot 251



(x) A Gallipoli casualty's campaign group of three awarded to Private W. B. Rea, 2nd Otago Battalion, New Zealand Expeditionary War, who was wounded during the Anzac Beach Landing on 25 April 1915, he was later killed in action 1914-15 Star (8/1316 Pte. W. B. Rea. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (8/1316 Pte. W. B. Rea. N.Z.E.F.), good very fine (3) Wharton Brooke Rea was born in 1889, a native of Dunedin, Otago, the son of William Henry Rea and worked as a National Bank employee, attesting with the 2nd Otago Battalion on 28 October 1914. Embarked at Wellington on 14 December 1914 he entered the war in Egypt in January 1915 before embarking again at Alexandria on 12 April 1915. Rea was with the Battalion when they landed on 25 April 1915 and is listed as suffering a gunshot wound to the foot that day. The Battalion did not land immediately at ANZAC but rather came ashore in the afternoon where they took positions in the defensive line. It is presumably during this time that he was wounded, however the injury saw him return to Egypt for treatment. He rejoined the unit on 28 July and served with them until 27 September when he was posted as missing. A tribunal after the evacuation of Gallipoli officially declared him as dead, Rea is commemorated upon the Chunuk Bair Memorial; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

Lot 252



(x) Three: Trooper J. R. Lorimer, 8th (South Canterbury) Mounted Rifles, New Zealand Expeditionary Force 1914-15 Star (7/1093 Tpr. J. R. Lorimer. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (7/1093 Tpr. J. R. Lorimer. N.Z.E.F.), good very fine (3) James Ramsay Lorimer was born at Manchester on 20 June 1881 and was working as a fisherman whilst living at Marston Road, Timaru on the outbreak of the Great War. Enlisting on 13 February 1915 he entered the war in Gallipoli on 3 October 1915, serving there until the end of the campaign. Joining the Suez Canal Defences on 23 January 1916 his unit was later part of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force which saw action at Gaza and afterwards. They were present at notable actions including Romani, Beersheba and Jaffa, Lorimer was appointed Cook on 7 July 1917. His name appears in The Kai Courier, returning to New Zealand aboard the HMT Kaikoura, he was discharged not long afterwards on 18 May 1919. Lorimer died at the Beverley War Veterans Home on 28 June 1965 and is buried at Timaru Cemetery. His medals were located amongst his possessions and sent to his sister, then living in Scotland; sold together with copied service papers and an extract from The Kai Courier. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 253



(x) A Great War group of three to Corporal H. Woods, New Zealand Expeditionary Force, who was wounded on two separate occasions 1914-15 Star (24/937 Cpl. H. Woods. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (24/937 Cpl. H. Woods. N.Z.E.F.), good very fine (3) Harold Woods was born at Bootle, Liverpool on 17 April 1893, and was the son of Robert and Ann Woods. He appears to have emigrated to New Zealand c.1912 having previously been an out of work Clerk in the 1911 Census. He worked at the cheese factory works for the Picton Freezing Works at Picton (South Island), New Zealand but in addition served for two years in the Territorial Army before he enlisted on 30 May 1915. He first proceeded to Egypt on 9 October 1915 and was attached to GHQ at Ismailia serving with C Company, 2nd Battalion, N.Z. Rifle Brigade during the Senussi campaign of 1915-16. On 6 April 1916 he embarked for France. Woods was wounded in action on 15 September 1916, suffering a gunshot wound to the neck during the Battle of Flers-Courcellette and was evacuated to Camiers. He returned to his unit in November 1916, but was wounded further on 12 October 1917 during the advance on Passchendaele, he received gunshot wounds to his leg and groin and was evacuated to the U.K. staying at Hornchurch, Essex, being discharged from hospital on 24 January 1918. He remained in the U.K. for the duration of the war and was attached to the N.Z. Com Depot and was promoted to Lance Corporal on 30 March 1918 and Corporal on 2 December 1918. Woods returned to New Zealand in 1919 and worked as a cheese maker at Dyerville in the Manawatu and by 1928 was a cheesemaker at Orari, near Temuka. In late 1954 he moved to Christchurch and in 1972 lived at Rannerdale War Veterans retirement home. He died on 20 September 1977 and is buried in the Ruru Lawn Cemetery, Christchurch, New Zealand. Sold with assorted copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

---

Lot 254



Three: Sergeant F. M. Cox, New Zealand Expeditionary Force, who was discharged from service on 26 February 1916 1914-15 Star (12/1929 Sjt F. M. Cox. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (12/1929 Sjt. F. M. Cox. N.Z.E.F.), good very fine (3) Frederick Mark Cox was born at Bath, Somerset on 13 August 1890 and had been a storeman working for the Thames Valley Dairy Company at Auckland. He had previously served with the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry. He attested on 11 January 1915 at Trentham and served at Home until 13 June 1915. He then served in the Gallipoli theatre from 13 June 1915, he was admitted to the Hospital Ship Galeka on 2 August 1915 and was transferred to the New Zealand General Hospital at Cairo with gastroenteritis on 7 August 1915. Promoted to Sergeant on 8 August 1915. Cox was transferred again to Zeetoun on 12 August 1915 before embarking the Hospital Ship Tofua on 23 September 1915. He was finally discharged on 26 February 1916 as a result of Dysentery and general debility. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 255



(x) Three: Private A.E. Kassel, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who was twice wounded in action during the Great War 1914-15 Star (2553 Pte. A.E. Kassel. 19/Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (2553 Pte. A.E. Kassel. 19 Bn. A.I.F.), very fine (3) Three: Private D. Stowe, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force 1914-15 Star (1768 Pte. D. Stowe. 19/Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (1768 Pte. D. Stowe. 19 Bn. A.I.F.), very fine (3) Adolph Eric Kassel an eighteen-year-old buyer from Manly, New South Wales enlisted in the 19th Battalion on 21 August 1915. Wounded at Pozieres on 2 August 1916, he was wounded for a second time during the battle of Passchendaele on 9 October 1917 and returned to Australia on 18 December 1918; sold together with copied research. Daniel Stowe a 44-year-old driver from Sydney, New South Wales enlisted in the 19th Battalion on 23 May 1915. Serving in Gallipoli he was returned to Australia on 12 April 1916 and medically discharged on 12 July 1916; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 256



Three: Corporal T. G. Pyne, Royal Engineers, who was 'mentioned' for his services for his services in the Middle East in 1918 1914-15 Star (1301. 2-Cpl. T. G. Pyne. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (1301. Cpl. T. G. Pyne. R.E.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, pitting, very fine (3) Four: Gunner H. E. Dethridge, Royal Artillery, who was mentioned in General Haig's dispatch of 7 April 1918 British War and Victory Medals (126829 Gnr. H. E. Dethridge. R.A.), note service number should read '136829'; Jubilee 1935; Special Constabulary L.S. (Sub. Inspr. Herbert E. Dethridge), mounted court style as worn, good very fine (4) M.I.D. London Gazette 21 January 1919, the original group citation states: '...for their services during the period from 16th March, 1918, to 18th September, 1918.' Tom Gidley Pyne was a native of Torquay and a member of the Devon Fortress Royal Engineers attesting with them on 22 September 1914. Entering the war in Egypt on 9 November 1915 he appears to have served there for the duration of the conflict, embarking at Port Said upon the conclusion of the conflict in March 1919. Pyne was demobilised on 27 April 1919; sold together with copied research including a London Gazette entry, MIC and service records. M.I.D. London Gazette 21 May 1918, the original group citation states: 'The following is a continuation of Sir. D. Haig's Despatch of the 7th April...' Herbert Edwin Dethridge was a native of Palmer's Green, London and enlisted at Woolwich on 30 November 1916. He was posted to France on 19 March 1917 and served until demobilisation on 4 February 1919. After the war he settled in Southgate, Middlesex and is listed there upon the 1939-45 census as a member of the 'Reserve of Officers Special Constabulary'. Dethridge died at Enfield, Hertfordshire in the Spring of 1969. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

Lot 257



A tragic family collection to father and son Three: Pioneer G. A. Luker, Royal Engineers 1914-15 Star (115027 Pnr. G. A. Luker. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (115027 Pnr. G. A. Luker. R.E.), good very fine (3) Two: Private G. H. Luker. Royal Berkshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 3 December 1917 British War and Victory Medals (200766 Pte. G. H. Luker. R. Berks. R. good very fine (2) George Alfred Luker was born at Clewer, Berkshire on 26 February 1869 and enlisted in the Royal Engineers on 18 August 1915 entering the French theatre on 25 August 1915. He is entitled to a Silver wound badge and was discharged on 31 December 1917. George Henry Luker was born at Windsor, Berkshire in 1891 the son of George Alfred Luker. He enlisted in the 2/4th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment and was killed on 3 December 1917. George is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial in France. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 258**



**(x) Three: Private G. Stokes, 1st Divisional Field Company, New Zealand Engineers 1914-15 Star (4/55A Pte. G. Stokes. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (4/55A Pte. A. Stokes. N.Z.E.F.), minor contact marks, very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 259**



**(x) Three: Private G. B. Couch, New Zealand Expeditionary Force Medical Corps, who suffered a gunshot wound at Lone Pine, Gallipoli 1914-15 Star (3/391 Pte G. B. Couch N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (3/391 Pte. G. B. Couch. N.Z.E.F.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3) George Bond Couch was the son of William Peter Couch of 28 High Street, Dunedin, Otago, where he worked as a Chemist at the Mills Dispensary. Enlisting on 20 October 1914 with the New Zealand Expeditionary Force Medical he was posted overseas on 14 December 1914 with No. 2 Field Ambulance. Entering the war in Egypt he soon joined the N.Z.E.F. in Gallipoli, there he was wounded in action during the Battle of Lone Pine and admitted to a hospital ship on 12 August 1915. Admitted to No 2 Australian General Hospital in Egypt on 18 August 1915 his problems had grown and along with a gunshot wound to the knee he had also developed dysentery. Returning to New Zealand on 27 October 1915 he was finally discharged on 5 May 1916 as a result of the dysentery. Couch did recover and despite the injuries and illness, lived for some time, dying at Camaru on 10 February 1975; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

Lot 260



Three: Temporary Corporal A. E. Strandgard, 25th Machine Gun Company Australian Imperial Force, late 22 Battalion Australian Imperial Force, regarded as an 'Undesirable' his papers show he enlisted on five separate occasions, once under an Alias 1914-15 Star (983 Pte A. E. Strandgard 22 BN. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (3229 T-Cpl. A. E. Strandgard. 25-M.G.Coy. A.I.F.), polished good fine (3) Albert Edward Strandgard was born at Clunes, Victoria and was a labourer before he enlisted into the A.I.F. on 31 August 1914 as a Gunner but was discharged firstly on 3 October 1914 as being undesirable. On 26 January 1915 he re-enlisted as a Private Albert Edward Harris despite his correct surname being Strandgard. He was taken on strength at Anzac on 3 November 1915 but was found drunk in the lines at Mudros on 25 November 1915 together with creating a disturbance and masquerading as an N.C.O., he further broke out of the guard tent two days later. He was considered an 'Undesirable' and was returned to Australia on Demosthenes on 19 April 1916 and was discharged for disciplinary reasons on 22 April 1916. He re-enlists for a third time on 22 May 1916 this time with his correct surname and embarked the Bordsa at Sydney on 17 October 1916, his record of service notes several incidents on board of Drunk, Disobeying a lawful command of a superior officer and obscene language on 10 November 1916. This was followed by a further incident of being absent without leave on 28 November 1916-30 November 1916 and further Drunkenness. He disembarked at Plymouth, Devon on 9 January 1917 but was again absent without leave at Parkhouse between 30 January 1917 - 1 February 1917. He enters the war in France at some point in 1917 where he remains but again is found drunk on 11 April 1918. Strandgard leaves London on the Friedrichsruh on 8 July 1919 for Australia and was discharged. He however re-enlists for a fourth time on 28 October 1919 this time for Home Service but appears not to stay long as he re-enlists for a fifth time into the Australian Air Corps at Laverton on 1 January 1920. However yet again due to misconduct he was discharged for a third time on 25 March 1920 again due to a combination of absenteeism, drunkenness and insubordinate language to an Officer. Sold together with the following archive: (i) Australia Anzac Commemorative Medal (A. E. Strandgard) with lapel badge. (ii) Copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

---

**Lot 261**



**Three: D. Ledgard, Voluntary Aid Detachment 1914-15 Star (D. Ledgard. V.A.D.); British War and Victory Medals (D. Ledgard. V.A.D.), extremely fine (3) Sold with original boxes of issue for each medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 262**



**Three: Petty Officer Mechanic A. Ross, Royal Air Force late Royal Naval Air Service 1914-15 Star (F.3225 A. Ross. P.O.M. R.N.A.S.); British War and Victory Medals (F.3225 A. Ross. P.O.M. R.N.A.S.), very fine (3) Albert Ross was born at Doncaster on 15 May 1885 and was originally a Chauffeur for Major F. Willey who was a wealthy wool merchant and landowner who had been Sheriff of Nottingham in 1908. The pair were involved in a traffic accident with a horse at night, the case went to court and Willey won the case. Ross had progressed to Driver Mechanic when he enlisted into the Royal Naval Air Service on 24 February 1915. Initially he held the rank of Air Mechanic 2nd Class but was soon advanced to Air Mechanic 1st Class from 1 April 1915 and was rated as supernumerary 'driver' a position he holds until 24 February 1916. He became Leading Air Mechanic (Driver) on 1 August 1915 and Petty Officer Mechanic (Driver) on 1 August 1916. His service record notes his 'Accounting' bases as Pembroke III and President II until he joins the Royal Air Force. From January 1916 he has an additional listing of 'Milton' on his service record which was the Royal Naval Airship Station formerly known as 'Carew Cheriton' located in Pembrokeshire. At the base were two large hangars as well as the necessary infrastructure required for airships whose primary role was anti-submarine warfare in the Irish Sea (from 1917 the airships were supplemented with Sopwith 1 1/2 Strutter aircraft). He was rated P.O.M.E. in February 1917, Ross briefly leaves Pembroke between 24 August 1917 - 16 September 1917 and spent three weeks at Radford (Coventry, a base that received newly built aircraft from factories in Coventry and Birmingham and prepared them for active service. A few weeks later between 3 November 1917 - 27 November 1917 Ross is detached to R.N.A.S. Daedalus, a seaplane base based on Lee-on-Solent. With the formation of the Royal Air Force in April 1918 he is given the new service number of 203225 and the rank of Sergeant Mechanic, he was briefly detached to R.A.F. Kingsnorth (3 days) after which he joined R.A.F. Pulham serving between 7 May 1918 - 17 October 1918, this was an airship station where the airships were given the name 'Pulham Pigs', they provided anti-submarine patrols in the North Sea. Ross's final air -station was R.A.F. Barrow-in-Furness (Walney Island), Cumbria. Ross left the Royal Air Force at Ripon Dispersal Camp and was placed on the Reserve on 1 May 1919. Sold together with assorted copied research to include service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

Lot 263



A good submariner's campaign group of four awarded to Leading Signaller E. E. Young, Royal Navy, who was awarded a Russian Cross of St. George for his services in the Baltic with E.8 he was later present with L.2. for her famous 'friendly fire' incident when a trio of American destroyers mistook her for a U-boat 1914-15 Star (J.3794 E. E. Young. Sig., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.3794 E. E. Young. L. Sig., R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.3794 (Po.B,12831) E. E. Young. L. Sig. R.F.R.), good very fine (4) Russian Cross of St. George 4th Class, Baltic Sea Fleet Orders No. 401, 1916. Ernest Edwin Young was born at Canning Town, London in July 1893 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy Class II in March 1909. Reaching his majority in July 1911 he was appointed Ordinary Signaller and to Signaller in February of the following year, transferring to the submarine branch in June 1913 with an appointment in the depot ship Bonaventure. Similarly employed on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Young went on to serve in the Thames and Maidstone submarine depot ships before gaining his first seagoing appointment. For, between August 1916 and July 1917, he served as a Leading Signaller in H.M. Submarine E.19 in the Baltic. It was at this time that he was awarded the Cross of St. George 4th Class, although oddly despite being listed as serving with E.19 his name appears on the list for E.8. It is possible that Young was seconded to the other submarine for some unspecified reason whilst they were operating so far from home or simply appears in the incorrect list. The awards were presented at the same time by Admiral Kanin in a ceremony on the Quarter Deck with the men of both E.19 and E.8 receiving their awards at the same time. Young certainly left E.19 on 24 July 1917 and was posted to L.2 on 14 December 1917 and was thus present in her when she was mistaken for a German U-Boat by the U.S. destroyers Paulding, Davis and Trippe on 29 February 1918. They opened fire, causing her to dive, after which they followed up with depth charges which jammed the submarine's after hydroplanes which caused her to hit the seabed. With great skill, Lieutenant-Commander Bernard Acworth managed to bring the submarine to the surface where she was again fired upon by the American ships - it was no doubt a disappointment to the destroyers to be 'deprived of their prey' when the L.2 managed to hoist the White Ensign and make her recognition signals! Young ended his career with an appointment in the K.14 and was discharged ashore in December 1919, when he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve; sold together with copied research including a service record, Russian award roll, census data and copied photographs of the crew of L.2 during the dates that the recipient served with her. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

## Lot 264



Four: Able Seaman S. J. Dagg, Royal Navy, who served aboard the ill fated submarine K6 which was involved in a tragic training accident at May Island on 31 January 1918, which resulted in the loss of 105 lives 1914-15 Star (205295, S. J. Dagg, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (205295 S. J. Dagg, A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (205295, S. J. Dagg, A.B. H.M.S. Fearless.), light contact marks overall, otherwise very fine (4) Samuel John Dagg was born at Bristol on 3 February 1884 and was previously a labourer. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 5 July 1899 and was advanced to Ordinary Seaman on 3 February 1902 and Able Seaman on 18 May 1903. In 1907 he attended the Torpedo Training School for a period of six months before joining Forth and then Vulcan. Following a short spell on Mercury Dagg returned to Vulcan where he served until 1913. On 8 February 1914 Dagg left the Royal Navy and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve but was mustered aboard Majestic for two weeks just prior to the declaration of war in August 1914. Dagg firstly served on Erin a newly commissioned ship between August 1914 - November 1915 just prior to her serving at the Battle of Jutland. He returned to Dolphin between November 1915 - February 1917 and was then to serve on the ill fated 'K' Class submarine K6 serving between 3 February 1917 - 30 November 1918. During January 1918, K6 was involved in a most tragic incident that cost the lives of 105 officers and seamen. On 31 January 1918 a night training exercise in the North Sea was designated E.C.1, it consisted of a flotilla of 40 ships that had left Rosyth to join elements of the Grand Fleet off Orkney. Amidst the convoy that stretched 40 miles were the 5th Battle Squadron, comprising 3 battleships with destroyer escorts and the 2nd Battle Cruiser Squadron. With 4 battle-cruisers and their attendant destroyers plus 2 flotillas of K submarines (Note: 12th Submarine Flotilla included K3, K4, K6 and K7; the 13th Submarine Flotilla comprised of K11, K12, K14, K17 and K22 led by Ithuriel.). All the ships proceeded in a single line, 370 metres apart under blackout conditions, lighting was minimal. The sea was calm, the sky clear, although the moon had not appeared when the ships approached May Island. Tragically as the ships began to head out to sea whilst increasing their speed, several lights were spotted ahead of the subs path. Eight armed trawlers appeared unaware the Grand Fleet was passing by, two of the trawlers suddenly appeared directly in front of K14 which immediately changed course. Unfortunately this placed K14 in the path of K22 who rammed K14 at 7:18p.m. K14's bow was critically compromised, her forward mess deck breached and two seamen were killed instantly. The two vessels took 15 minutes to untangle themselves, both were left vulnerable (K22 had two flooded compartments and K14 could sink at any moment). As the disaster unfolded both submarines had sent out distress signals using their radios, Aldis lamps and flares, despite their efforts K22 was hit by Inflexible. Ithuriel managed to rescue some of the submariners and escorted K22 and K14 towards Rosyth. Tragedy loomed, the 13th Flotilla met the oncoming 12th Flotilla off May Island. Fearless travelling at full speed collided with K17, damage was extensive, K17 sunk in just eight minutes, killing 48 of the ships company. Fearless sounded her siren, K4 managed to stop and K3, which was close behind only just managed to avoid K4. Unfortunately K6 managed to stop and K3, which was close behind only just managed to avoid K4. Unfortunately K6 could not avoid the stationary K4, the latter was almost cut in two, moments later K7 struck the stricken K4. The carnage was compounded when elements of the 5th Battle Squadron sailed past the stricken vessels dragging survivors under the waves in their wake. The whole incident lasted 75 minutes, two submarines had sunk with a further three badly damaged and the bow of Fearless stove in. In all, 105 men perished. Both Dagg and K6 survived and he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. and was demobilised in March 1919. He died in 1954. Sold together with detailed research including copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 265**



**Four: Private A. King, Royal Marines Light Infantry 1914-15 Star (PO.10673. Pte. A. King. R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (PO.10673 Pte. A. King. R.M.L.I.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (PO.10673 Alfred King. Private. R.M.L.I.), mounted as worn, good very fine (4) Alfred King was born at Southwark, London on 10 October 1881 and was a painter before he enlisted into the Royal Marines Light Infantry on 20 November 1899. At the outbreak of the Great War he was serving on Indefatigable until 28 August 1915. He then served on Columbella between 29 August 1915 - 8 May 1916. He briefly served on Pembroke between 9 May 1916 - 3 November 1916, before serving on Courageous between 4 November 1916 - 15 February 1919 and took part in the Second Battle of Heligoland Bight. He was finally discharged on 19 November 1920 and died on 30 August 1959. Sold together with photocopied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

---

**Lot 266**



**Four: Captain R. H. Allen, Sherwood Rangers, late Norfolk Yeomanry 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. R. H. Allen. Sher. Rang.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. R. H. Allen.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (923 Pte R. H. Allen. Norf: Yeo:), mounted for display very fine (4) T.F.E.M. as per Army Order 293 of 1 August 1915. R. H. Allen served during the Great War in Egypt on 27 April 1915 before serving at Gallipoli on 17 August 1915 with the 1st Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry. He applied for his medals on 15 January 1927 and these were sent to him at Rowston Manor, Digby, Lincoln. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

---

**Lot 267**



**Four: Lieutenant S. W. Smyth, North Staffordshire Regiment, late Ceylon Planters' Rifle Corps 1914-15 Star (1912 Pte S. W. Smyth. Ceylon Plr. R.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut S. W. Smyth.); Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (Rfn. Stuart W. Smyth. Ceylon Plr. R.C.), very fine (4) Stuart Walkenden Smyth entered the war in Egypt on 17 November 1914. He was commissioned into the 7th Battalion North Staffordshire Regiment on 17 January 1915 as a Second Lieutenant and was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 July 1917. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £250**

---

Lot 268



(x) Four: Lieutenant J. C. Anthonissen, Witwatersrand Rifles 1914-15 Star (Pte. J. C. Anthonissen. 10th Infantry.); British War and bi-lingual Victory Medals (Pte. J. C. Anthonissen. 3rd S.A.H.); Colonial Auxiliary Forces L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Lt. J. C. Anthonissen. Wit. Rifles.), minor edge wear, overall good very fine (4) Johannes Cornelius Anthonissen was born at Calvina in 1893 and saw service in the Witwatersrand Rifles from 20 March 1913. He was mobilised with that unit on 19 August 1914 and the unit went into action in German South West Africa. They were one of the first units to volunteer for overseas service and indeed Anthonissen was with them although the majority of men in this unit joined the 3rd or 7th Infantry rather than the 10th. Anthonissen was posted to the 4th South African Horse on 6 January 1916 and served with them until 1917 when he returned to the volunteers. This likely represents being demobilised as his medical records that same year note that he was being treated for malaria in Durban. Advanced Company Sergeant Major on 29 July 1922 he continued to serve with them until 17 June 1929. At this stage Anthonissen was commissioned Lieutenant, he is noted as still serving in 1933 when he was awarded the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal. For the ABO medal awarded to Cornet Johannes Cornelius Anthonissen, thought to be the recipient's father, see lot: 94 Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

Lot 269



Four: Private W. A. Young, 4th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on 14 March 1915 1914-15 Star (G-2225. Pte. W. A. Young, Middx.R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-2225. Pte. W. A. Young, Middx.R.), sold together with their boxes of issue, with addressed envelopes and forwarding slips; Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Walter Albert Young), with its original addressed envelope and forwarding slip, nearly extremely fine (4) Walter Albert Young was born at East Ham, Essex, the only son of Walter and Fanny Young of 17 Creighton Avenue, East Ham. Entering the war in France on 4 January 1915 he did not survive long, being listed as killed in action on 14 March 1915. He is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial; sold together with copied research including service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 270



Five: Master at Arms C. Blackman, Royal Navy, who saw action at the Battle of the Falkland Islands with the Battleship Canopus 1914-15 Star (136408. C. Blackman. M.A.A. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (186408 C. Blackman. M.A.A. R.N.), note incorrect service number; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., (Charles Blackman); France, Third Republic, Croix de Guerre, bronze, the reverse engraved 'Blackman MAA 35406 9/4/15 Gallipoli', good very fine (5) Note, no London Gazette entry has been found for the Croix de Guerre. Charles Blackman was born at Cork, Ireland on 9 May 1870. He enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd class on 9 May 1888 and posted for initial training to Impregnable. A variety of shore and ship-based appointments followed, he was elevated to Master at Arms in 1902. At the outbreak of the Great War Blackman was serving aboard H.M.S. Canopus, an aging battleship stationed in the South Seas. She did not take part in Admiral Cradock's doomed attack upon the German East Asia Squadron at Coronel but remained as a guardship at the Falkland Islands. Still there when Admiral Sturdee's fleet arrived to resupply before hunting down the East Asia Squadron it was the lookouts of Canopus who spotted the Germans, incredibly steaming towards the Islands. Neither side was prepared for the confrontation and as such the role played by Canopus was to prove vital. She opened fire upon the advancing Germans, sowing confusion amongst them and slowing their attack. This gave Sturdee's ships time to ignite their engines, build steam and come onto the offensive, resulting in a resounding victory for the British. Blackman was later to serve with Canopus at Gallipoli where she provided fire support for Allied troops on the shore. He left her on 5 May 1916 when he was shore based and later shore pensioned on 8 April 1919. Blackman died in Wales on 31 May 1951; sold together with a copied service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

Lot 271



The group of six awarded to Chief Petty Officer E. J. Hall, Royal Navy, from Cheltenham who spent 14 years on destroyers and later became a casualty of the German bombing raid over Bath on 26 April 1942 in what became known as the 'Baedeker Raids' 1914-15 Star (J 34748 E.J. Hall. Boy 1. R.N.); British War & Victory Medals (J34748 E.J. Hall. AB. R.N.); Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal G.V.R. (J 34748 E J Hall. LS. RN. HMS Osprey); Naval General Service Medal 1 clasp Palestine 1936 -39 (J34748 E J Hall. A / PO. R.N.); Defence Medal 1939-45, with box of issue for NGS, very fine (6) Edward Joseph Hall was born at Cheltenham, Gloucestershire on 5 December 1898. Educated at St Gregory' school Cheltenham he was a grocer's assistant when he joined the Royal Navy as a boy 2nd class on 16 February 1915. He spent 14 years on destroyers taking part in the evacuation of Basque children during the Spanish Civil War. In 1934 he was posted to Brazen, Boreas in 1935 and Echo in 1937 seeing service in Malta and Palestine. After 23 years' service he left the Navy in 1938 but was recalled in August 1939 when he was engaged on submarine detection work principally at H.M.S. Osprey. The Cheltenham Chronicle of 2 May 1942 reported Hall's death during a raid on Bath in what became known as the 'Baedeker Raids'. He was killed on 26 April 1942. Between late April and late June 1942, the Luftwaffe deliberately targeted Britain's historic towns and cities, causing widespread destruction, hundreds of deaths and thousands of injuries. The main targets were Exeter, Bath, Norwich, York and Canterbury. Bath was originally considered to be a safe place during the Second World War. London's evacuees were sent to Bath and the Admiralty moved a lot of their staff to Bath where they took over a number of buildings. These attacks on historic and cultural targets were known as the 'Baedeker Raids' after the famous German travel guides and were in retaliation for the RAF bombing of the historic German city of Lübeck two months earlier on 28/29 March. Bath became a military target in night air raids between 25 and 27 April. The Luftwaffe flew 151 bomber sorties on the 25th, first dropping flares to light up the targets, followed by over 200 tons of high explosives and 3,500 incendiary bombs, as well as dive bombing and machine-gunning the streets. Four German aircraft were downed, resulting in the deaths of 24 airmen and the capture of two. Enemy aircraft returned the following night, mainly bombing houses in the old residential part of the city. The raids came at great human cost: 432 people lost their lives, almost 1,000 were injured, and hundreds made homeless. There are two announcements reporting his death in the Gloucestershire Echo of the 26th April & 30th April 1942. Hall is buried at Cheltenham Cemetery, Prestbury; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £280

Lot 272



An interesting group of eight to Squadron Leader C. H. N. Ashlin, Royal Canadian Air force, late Royal Air Force, Imperial Camel Corps and East Riding of York Yeomanry who was 'mentioned' in both World Wars 1914-15 Star (2.Lieut. C. H. N. Ashlin. E. R. of York. Y.); British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oak leaf (WW2 issue) (Lieut. C. H. Ashlin. R.A.F.); Khedive's Sudan 1910-22, no clasp (Lieut C. H. Ashlin. E.R. Y.Y.), crudely engraved and with unofficial suspension; Defence Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal with maple leaf clasp; War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oakleaf, Canadian issue; Portugal, Army Campaign Medal 1916, 1 clasp, Franca-1917-1918, mounted as worn, generally very fine (8)M.I.D. London Gazette 11 December 1917, 14 January 1944. Charles Harry Norman Ashlin was born at Yokes Court, near Sittingbourne, Kent on 1 November 1891. Prior to the Great War he served as a Railway Engineer for the Brazilian Railways at Sao Paulo between 1910-1914. He was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant on 20 April 1915 into the East Riding of Yorkshire Yeomanry. His service papers note that he qualified as a 1st Class Instructor in the Maxim M.G. at Bisley in 1915 and entered the war in Egypt in 1915 first serving with the East Riding of Yorkshire Yeomanry before serving with the Imperial Camel Corps. He additionally had a thorough knowledge of Spanish, Portuguese and had a practical knowledge of French and Italian. Ashlin served with the Imperial Camel Corps at a fort at Kharga, south of Cairo, this was defended by a platoon of the 1/6th Battalion, Royal Scots providing the fort's garrison. Ashlin had earned the displeasure of the Scots when he forbade the playing of bagpipes within half a kilometre of the fort, after the camels stampeded and raced into the desert when they first heard the sound of the instruments. Recovering the animals took several hours. Ashlin transferred to the Royal Flying Corps and passed a course in Aerial Gunnery at Hythe in 1917 and joined No.86 Squadron on 4 February 1918 and became a Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force on 7 May 1918. He served with the B.E.F. from 1 October 1918 and joined No.11 Squadron on 15 October 1918. He transferred to the Unattached List on 3 February 1920. He remains on the Army List at the outbreak of the Second World War serving with the Army Reserve of Officers (Yeomanry) with the rank of Lieutenant, however he relinquishes his commission on 26 November 1941. He then joined the Royal Canadian Air Force serving with them for the remainder of the war. He died in Cheshire in 1974. The Khedive's Sudan and the Portuguese medals are not confirmed. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

Lot 273



The campaign group of eight awarded to Third Officer T. Moodie, M.B.E., Merchant Navy, late Royal Navy, a veteran submariner of the Great War, who earned laurels for his sterling work when the Muncaster Castle was torpedoed in 1942 (M.12432. T. Moodie. E.R.A.4, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.12432 T. Moodie. E.R.A. 3 R.N.), the British War Medal officially renamed in a late-issue style; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-42; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with a ribbon bar corresponding to the recipient's Second World War awards, good very fine (8)M.B.E. London Gazette 1 September 1942, the original group citation states: 'The ship was torpedoed and at once settled by the head. The Master stopped the engines and ordered the Officers to get the boats away and stand by to pick up the rafts. There were four big rafts and some twenty-five small buoyant floats. About twelve men climbed on each raft and others sat on the small floats. The Master and the Chief Officer stayed on board to try to save a man who had been wounded by the explosion. Before they could do anything a second torpedo hit the ship and she sank a minute later. As she sank, those left on board got away on a Carley float, and were picked up by the Second Officer's boat. The Chief Officer was put into his own boat and the Master went to his. As there were so many rafts and the boats were overcrowded, the Master decided to keep together and had the rafts lashed one to another. About every four hours he changed the men over from raft to boat so that all could have a spell in the boats. They were picked up after two days, having suffered much from excessive heat by day and great cold at night. It was largely due to the Master's powers of command and organisation that the only lives lost were of those killed by the explosion. was ably seconded by the Chief, Second and Third Officers.' Thomas Moodie was born at Largs, Ayrshire on 15 April 1891, working as a Marine Engineer on the outbreak of the Great War he enlisted as Engine Room Artificer Class IV on 9 March 1915. Posted to the monitor Abercrombie he saw action with her off Gallipoli, supporting Allied forces ashore. Joining the submarine training centre, Dolphin on 5 March 1917 he was posted to the submarine E27, serving with her from 12 May 1917. He was demobilised on 12 April 1919 and joined the Merchant Navy on 1 August 1919. Serving as the Third Officer of the merchant vessel Muncaster Castle when she was part of convoy ST-18 off West Africa. They separated late on 30 March 1942 and Muncaster Castle zigzagged at high speeds until night descended whereupon they slowed and resumed a straighter course. Unfortunately they were not alone, U-68 had been stalking them for some time and now seized upon their chance. The ship settled at once but did not sink and so U-68, circling their prey fired another torpedo, finishing them off and nearly killing the heroic Ship's Master Harold Harper, who was in the act of saving a trapped crewman. Moodie was one of the senior officers praised for his careful handling of the situation which saw the majority of the more than 250 passengers survive the sinking; sold together with copied research including service papers and medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 274



**Eight: Sergeant A. Bearsley, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry 1914-15 Star (2123 Pte. A. Bearsley, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2123 Pte. A. Bearsley, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), naming on BWM more worn, likely through contact; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5374103 Sgt. A. Bearsley, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (5374103 Sjt. A. Bearsley, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), very fine (8) Alfred Bearsley was born on 18 December 1896 in Banbury, Oxfordshire to John Henry Bearsley and Emma Jane Heath Bearsley. From the age of 14, Bearsley worked as an errand boy for a local chemist before then working as an administrative assistant for the Police. He then enlisted into the 4th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and disembarked onto the Western Front on 28 June 1915. The following year he saw action at the Battle of the Somme. Later, in the thirties, the regiment served in Maymo in Upper Burma and saw further service at Rangoon. By 1935, Bearsley was serving with the 2nd Battalion and in the Second World War he served at home. On 7 January 1975 Bearsley died at Banbury. Sold together with a photograph of the Sergeants on B Company in 1926 and copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £250**

Lot 275



**The campaign pair awarded to Private A. Hooley, Royal Marine Light Infantry, who landed at Zeebrugge on 23 April 1918 British War and Victory Medals (PO.18405 Pte. A. Hooley, R.M.L.I.), good very fine (2) Arthur Hooley was born at Nottingham on 5 December 1897 and enlisted on 16 January 1915 with the Portsmouth Division. Posted to H.M.S. Malaya his service papers confirm that he was part of the force which landed at Zeebrugge on 23 April 1918, stating: 'Took part in attack on Zeebrugge Belgian Sqd. 'Vindictive grappled the mole at Zeebrugge and disgorged its force of Royal Marines and sailors who immediately came under heavy fire. At the same time several blockships advanced on the entrance to the port in an effort to prevent U-boats from deploying from it. Hooley survived the war and was discharged from the Portsmouth Division in 1921; sold together with an original set of 10 Zeebrugge snapshot postcards, taken postwar as well as copied research comprising a service record, medal roll and an article entitled Zeebrugge Revisited. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

### Lot 276



The Mercantile Marine pair issued to Joseph Holden, Chief Engineer of the S.S. "Civilian" (Liverpool) who was killed when she was sunk by a German submarine on 6 October 1917 British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (Joseph Holden), very fine (2) Joseph Holden the 58-year-old Chief Engineer of S.S. "Civilian" (Liverpool) was killed when she was sunk on 6 October 1917, 15 miles north of Alexandria, Egypt ,by German submarine UC-74, commanded by Wilhelm Marschal. He is commemorated on the Tower Hill Memorial, London; sold together with a copied medal card. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

### Lot 277



(x) Pair: Lieutenant Colonel H. J. B. Span, Welsh Regiment British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. H. J. B. Span.), very fine (2) with silver regimental shooting medal [D.S.O.] London Gazette 1 January 1919 M.I.D. London Gazette 30 January 1919 Henry John Bartlet Span was born in Clifton on 9 September 1870 and attended Bedford Grammar School before he enlisted into the 2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment in 1889. He initially served at Home before deploying in the East Indies for five years between September 1892 - May 1897. It was here that he became fluent in Urdu and was promoted Captain in 1898. His first campaign was the Boer War, serving there at the very beginning of 1902. He then was sent to the East Indies yet again, where he remained for two years between 1902 - 1904. After a year at home between September 1904 - 1905, he returned to the East Indies a final time. In 1906, he was once again sent to South Africa and in 1907 he was promoted Major. The following year he was promoted Lieutenant Colonel, the rank he retained throughout the Great War. Span enlisted into the Great War on the 14 February 1916 and disembarked in Salonika on the Macedonian Front, this time with the 1st Battalion, Welsh Regiment. He remained in Salonika throughout his war and was awarded the D.S.O. in January 1919. Span's D.S.O. is currently at the regimental museum, and he was further entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal with Transvaal and South Africa 1902 clasps. Lot comes with Span's badges and insignia. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 278**



**Pair: Major M. M. Carpendale, 36th Jacob's Horse, who died of malaria on 14 October 1918 and who was 'mentioned' for his services as part of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force British War and Victory Medals (Major M. M. Carpendale.), extremely fine (2)M.I.D. London Gazette 22 January 1919. Awarded for services in the Egyptian campaign between the period of 16 March 1918 - 18 September 1918. Maxwell Montague Carpendale was the son of Mrs. E. H. Carpendale, of Sydenham Villas, Bray, Co. Wicklow, and the late Col. Montague Maxwell Carpendale (36th Jacob's Horse) and was born at Mussoorie on 12 July 1883. He went to R.M.C. Sandhurst between 17 September 1901 - 28 July 1902 and became a Second Lieutenant with the Unattached List on the same day. He was promoted to Lieutenant with the 36th Jacob's Horse on 27 November 1904 and was promoted to Captain on 27 August 1911. He married Catherine Carleton Fry on 27 November 1911 at Belgaum, India. Carpendale entered the war in France on 7 November 1914 still serving with the 36th Jacobs Horse, his 1914 Star is confirmed as having been issued by the Government of India. The War Diary for the 36th notes that he left the port of Marseilles on 18 March 1918 aboard Kingstonian bound for Egypt to eventually see service in Palestine where he took part in the last great cavalry campaign in history. The 36th Jacob's Horse led the 11th Cavalry Brigade on the morning of the 19 September 1918, clearing the Turkish trenches eventually reaching the mouth of Musmus Pass that same evening. Carpendale died of Malaria whilst on active service in Damascus on 14 October 1918 and is buried in the Damascus Commonwealth War Cemetery, Syria. Sold with a large quantity of copied research to include service papers, will, Carpendale family history, photographs of the Bray war memorial and his house, copy of the Irish Times confirming his death from Malaria etc. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 279**



**Pair: Captain F. G. Tyers, South African Army British War and bi-lingual Victory Medals (Capt. F. G. Tyers.), mounted as worn, toned, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

Lot 280



Pair: Second Lieutenant H. S. Hawkes, 9th London Regiment British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. H. S. Hawkes), good very fine (2) Harold Spencer Hawkes was born at Acton, London on 4 December 1883, educated at Acton Commercial College and King's College London, he became an underwriter and originally lived at 10 Priory Villas, Friern Barnet, London. Hawkes attested as a Private (10453) on 12 November 1915 and was placed on the Army Reserve the same day. He was mobilised on 10 January 1917 to the Inns of Court O.T.C. as a Private on 11 January 1917 and was discharged on appointment to a commission on 25 September 1917 but remained in the U.K. until 12 December 1917. He entered the war in France on 13 December 1917 but was to suffer from shellshock at Albert on 18 May 1918. He returned Home on 8 June 1918 until he was discharged in 1920. Hawkes applied for his medals in November 1922 and they were sent to him at 162 Holme Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham. Sold together with a photograph of him in uniform and photocopied service papers including correspondence regarding his shellshock and his claim for a gratuity. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 281



Pair: Second Lieutenant T. H. How, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, attested 2nd Battalion Essex Regiment British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. T. H. How.); Silver War Badge (383437) extremely fine (3) Thomas Hugh How was born on 26 July 1898, he entered the war in France on 22 August 1917. He was admitted to hospital on 15 March 1918 with Synovitis to the right knee. He was sent to 4th London General Hospital in June 1918 for one month convalescence. He applied for his medals in 1923 and both they and his Silver War badge were sent to 4 Avon Road, Walthamstow, London E17. Sold together with the following archive: (i) Silver identity bracelet (2nd Lt T. H. How. Essex Regt C of E). (ii) Identity Tags. (iii) Field Medical Card. (iv) Wounded Officers' Kit label. (v) Ship label. (vi) Buttons and a whistle. (vii) Minor ephemera and assorted photographs. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 282



**Pair: Second Lieutenant C. F. King, Devonshire Regiment, attached 6th Bn King's Liverpool Regiment, late Coldstream Guards, who was reported as missing in action on 20 September 1917 British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. C. F. King.), very fine (2)** Charles Frederick King was born at Dawlish, Devon on 28 October 1882 and originally worked as an Assistant Paymaster in the Royal Navy between July 1900 - January 1914 and originally enlisted into the Gloucestershire Regiment on 11 September 1914 as a Private. He was gazetted to the 12th Battalion on 14 October 1914 as a Second Lieutenant. He was tried by Court Martial at Codford on 25 August 1915 on 3 charges relating to the Cash Book but was found not guilty of all charges. However despite being found not guilty he relinquishes his commission as a result of Private and family matters. King then attested into the Coldstream Guards on 17 January 1916 this time as a Private (17806). He was promoted to Lance Corporal on 22 June 1916 and entered the war in France on 26 August 1916 returning Home on 26 January 1917 and was discharged to commission on 26 June 1917. Serving with the Devonshire Regiment he was reported missing on 20 September 1917 which attached to the King's Liverpool Regiment. His body was later found and was buried by Reverend J. McLean, Otago Regiment on 19 February 1918 but is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial. His Great War medals were sent to his father at Longlands, Dawlish, Devon. Sold together with copied service papers and a copied photograph of him wearing his Devon Regiment Officer's cap. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

---

**Lot 283**



**Pair: Reverend C. Beckwith, Army Chaplain's Department, attached 47th General Hospital British War and Victory Medals (Rev. C. Beckwith.), contact wear overall, the BWM sometime re-pinned and slightly loose, overall very fine (2) Claude Beckwith was born at Eaton Square, Westminster on 27 June 1873 and educated at Radley and Keble College, Oxford University. Attending Wells Theological College from 1900 he was appointed Deacon in 1902 and Priest in 1903 during which time he was working as a Curate in Richmond. There he established the 1st Richmond Scouting Group, he was to remain heavily involved in the scouting movement for much of his life. Remaining in Richmond until 1917 Beckwith joined the Army Chaplain's Department and entered the war in France on 3 July 1917 attached to the 25th General Hospital. He was later transferred to the 47th General Hospital with whom he was to see much of his service. After the war he became Assistant Organising Secretary Boy Scouts Headquarters from 1920-1921 and Vicar of Wilton, Taunton, 1921-1923. Leaving Taunton for East Meon he served as their Vicar between 1924-31 before earning his License to Officiate with the Diocese of Winchester from 1932. His final major appointment was as Honorary Chaplain to Bishop of Salisbury 1944-46, Beckwith died not long after the war in Bournemouth on 10 October 1951; sold together with copied research including M.I.C., medal roll and census data as well as an original civilian Vicars stole. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 284**



**Pair: Private S. B. W. Reynolds, East Surrey Regiment, who was killed in action on 23 July 1916 British War and Victory Medals (19567 Pte. S. B. W. Reynolds. E. Surr. R.), good very fine (2) Sylvanus Benjamin William Reynolds was born at Chatham and enlisted at Maidstone. He worked as a Dentist's apprentice prior to the Great War. Reynolds was killed in action on 23 July 1916 whilst serving with the 1st Battalion and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. Sold with his Memorial Scroll (slightly reduced in size) and this with addition of King George signature applied at the bottom, the lot also comes with additional copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 285**

**Pair: Private G. H. Bassant, Guards Machine Gun Regiment British War and Victory Medals (5063 Pte. G. H. Bassant. 3-Gds. M.G.R.), mounted as worn very fine (2) George H. Bassant originally served in the Royal Horse Guards (2915) and transferred to the Guards Machine Gun Regiment. He was discharged Class 'Z' on 11 October 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 286**

**(x) Pair: Private H. Butler, 29th London Regiment British War and Victory Medals (89319 Pte. H. Butler. 29-Lond. R.), good very fine (2) Pair: Private I. Glover, Army Service Corps British War and Victory Medals (M-305160 Pte. I. Glover. A.S.C.), small edge bruise to the Victory Medal, otherwise good very fine (2) Horace Butler is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair only and also served as 524215 with the Labour Corps. Originally formed from Home Service personnel in June 1915 as the 100th & 101st Battalions, but was retitled on 1st January 1917, as the 29th & 30th Battalions, London Regiment. Isaac Glover is entitled to a British War and Victory medal pair only. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 287**

**Pair: Jemadar P. Sing Negi, 39th Royal Gurkha Rifles British War Medal 1914-20 (1846 Jemdr. Pangham Sing Negi, 1-39 R.G.R.), final letter of naming officially corrected; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Jemdr. Pancham Sing Negi. 4-39 R.G.R.), some scratches to rank otherwise very fine (2) India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (3467 Sepoy Amin Chand 59th Rifles, very fine (3) Ami Chand served with the 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force) and died on 10 August 1916. He is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £150**

Lot 288



Pair: Driver C. H. Kirk, Army Service Corps (Leicestershire Yeomanry), later Bedfordshire Yeomanry British War and Victory Medals (T-164 Dvr. C. H. Kirk. A.S.C.), mounted as worn, good very fine (2) Charles Henry Kirk enlisted with the Leicestershire Yeomanry on 22 January 1913 and at some stage during the war transferred to the Army Service Corps (Leicestershire Yeomanry). Entering the war with this unit on 2 November 1914 he served for the duration of war in France. Kirk was discharged on 14 February 1918 having transferred to the Bedfordshire Yeomanry. Notably despite his medals being named to the Army Service Corps his British War Medal appears upon the roll of the Bedfordshire Yeomanry with the unit served with as 'ASC'; sold together with copied MIC. Further entitled to a 1914 Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 289

IMAGE  
PENDING

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Private I. Glover, Army Service Corps, who was killed in action on 12 September 1917 whilst serving with the 594 Motor Transport Company British War and Victory Medals (M-305160 Pte. I. Glover. A.S.C.), small edge bruise to the Victory Medal, otherwise good very fine (4) Isaac Glover was born at Birkenhead and enlisted at St. Helens. He was killed in action on 12 September 1917 and is buried at Westouter Churchyard and Cemetery, Belgium. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 290



Pair: Worker A. M. Dickson, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, who was mentioned for her service in 1919 British War and Victory Medals (36214 Wkr. A. M. Dickson. Q.M.A.A.C.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, the BWM officially re-named, sold together with original M.I.D. certificate, good very fine (2) Alice Mary Dickson was a native of Shawlands, Glasgow and enrolled in the Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps on 30 March 1918. Employed in Signals in France from 8 May 1918 she served at Etaples and later Huchenville until the end of the war, being discharged at Glasgow on 30 October 1919; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 291**



**Pair: Second Lieutenant M. A. Rowat, Royal Flying Corps, a Canadian by birth and credited with one 'kill', but who was killed during a practice flight in a Sopwith Camel on 12 February 1918 British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. M. A. Rowat. R.F.C.), the Victory toned, otherwise very fine (2) Maurice Alexander Rowat was the son of William and Maria Rowat, of Sudbury, Ontario, Canada and was born on 1 June 1895. He originally enlisted at Sudbury, Ontario on 20 December 1915 into the 159th Battalion C.E.F.. He travelled to England on Empress arriving on 11 November 1916. He transferred to the Royal Flying Corps based at Denham on 9 April 1917 and was commissioned on 30 August 1917 as a Second Lieutenant (General List) On Probation, and then to Flying Officer 17 October 1917. Rowat joined No.66 Squadron on 11 November 1917 and is recorded as having one 'kill' on 16 November 1917 as follows: 'Fired 300 rounds at 2 - Seater L.V.G. from 9,000' - 2,000'. E.A. crashed in field of Indian corn stalks 1 mile S. of ORMELLE'. Rowat was killed on 12 February 1918 whilst flying Sopwith Camel B2428 during a practice flight, and is noted as being one of only 16 R.F.C. casualties from the Great War in the Italian theatre. Mowat is buried at Padua Main Cemetery, Italy. Sold together with a converted R.F.C. collar badge and a tie pin and a quantity of copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

**Lot 292**



**Pair: 2nd Lieutenant J. A. Simson, Royal Air Force, who served as an Observer and who was shot down on a raid to Frankfurt on 21 October 1918 and who was repatriated on 8 December 1918 British War and Victory Medals (2/Lieut. J. A. Simson. R.A.F.), extremely fine (2) Joseph Aubrey Simson was born on 18 April 1899. He originally enlisted into the 3/8th London Regiment (375481). He was made a Temporary Second Lieutenant with the Royal Air Force from 3 August 1918 and joined the B.E.F. on 30 August 1918. Simson was shot down on 21 October 1918 whilst flying as an Observer aboard an Airco DH9a (F1005) of 110 Squadron piloted by Captain W. E. Windover. They were bombing Frankfurt and the aeroplane's fuel tank was hit and the aircraft went down, the Squadron lost seven DH9as on this raid. Simson was repatriated on 8 December 1918 and was transferred to the Unemployed List on 9 February 1919. He died in 1977. Note: Various references note him as 'Simpson', the correct spelling is Simson. Sold with card box of issue for the Great War Pair. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

Lot 293



**Pair: Corporal W. P. Fuger, Royal Air Force, late Royal Naval Air Service British War and Victory Medals (200775. Cpl. W. P. Fuger. R.A.F.), good very fine (2)** William Percy Fuger was born at Warsash, Hampshire on 9 November 1893 and was previously a mariner. He enlisted into the Royal Naval Air Service on 16 November 1914 and was posted to Pembroke III with the rank of Air Mechanic Grade II. He served at Calshot Seaplane Station from 1 April 1915 and was advanced to Air Mechanic Grade I on 1 August 1915 and to Leading Mechanic on 30 April 1917. Fuger then served with the Handley Page Squadron from 15 May 1917 - 31 May 1917 before serving at the Dunkirk Air Station from 1 June 1917 - 27 November 1917. He then served at Coudekerque (East of Dunkirk) from 28 November 1917 - 31 January 1918. From 1 February 1918 he returned to the Dunkirk Air Station until 31 March 1918. On 1 April 1918 he transferred to the Royal Air Force and served with No.15 Squadron R.N.A.S. (this Squadron changed to No.215 Squadron Royal Air Force until 4 February 1919 when he was transferred to Advance HQ R.A.F. Finally on 5 March 1919 he was transferred to Home Establishment for disposal and was transferred to the G Reserve on 5 April 1919. Fuger returned to Warsash and died in 1987. Sold together with the following archive: i) Box for the Pair (crushed) ii) Letter from R.A.F. Records, Ruislip confirming awards. iii) Section of postage envelope for medals. iv) Assorted copied research etc. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

---

Lot 294



Three: Signalman W. E. Western, Royal Navy who survived the German Stuka attacks on Basilik on 1 June 1940 off the coast of Dunkirk British War and Victory Medals (J.69382 W. E. Western. Sig. Boy R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.69382 W. E. Western. Sig. H.M.S. Venetia.), very fine (3) Wilfred Edward Western was born at Plymouth, Devon on 6 June 1901 > he previously worked as a Labourer and a Boxmaker before he joined the Royal Navy. He joined the Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 3 April 1917 on Impregnable and then served on Ganges from 25 June 1917 - 11 January 1918 and during this time was promoted to Signalman. He then served on Valiant from 12 January 1918 - 7 January 1921 and served on Delhi between 25 January 1921 - 17 November 1924 and Western was on board for the ship's 'World Tour' with the Special Service Squadron (27 November 1923 - 28 September 1924). He was promoted to Acting Leading Signalman on 9 January 1929 and to Leading Signalman on 9 January 1930 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in June 1934. Prior to the start of the Second World War he joined Basilik on 21 June 1939. Basilik played a vital role during the evacuation of troops at Dunkirk, she carried out two trips on the 31 May 1940 however she suffered a damaged propellor and limped back to Dover using one propellor. The following day she was again off the beaches near La Panne and at 8:15 a.m. was attacked by nine Stuka dive bombers. The Stukas dropped around forty-five bombs in the attack, several were near misses but one however hit her causing devastation in her engine room and nine personnel were killed. A second attack took place at 9:15pm without any damage and a third attack took place around midday and she suffered several direct hits, she was abandoned at 12:13p.m. and the trawler La Jolie Mascotte picked up 6 Officers and 71 ratings who were then transferred to the trawler Olvina. Whitehall rescued 2 officers and 52 ratings while other survivors got away in the ships motorboat and whaler. Basilik was sunk in four fathoms of water and presented a severe hazard to other shipping Whitehall was ordered to destroy her with a combination of torpedoes and gunfire. Western survived this ordeal, however it appears his original medals were on board and all three were officially replaced (medal rolls note date of 25 July 1940), although they do not indicate as replacements. Western was finally discharged from Rodney on 19 September 1945. Sold together with detailed research to include service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

Lot 295



Three: Sick Berth Petty Officer J. E. Burwash, Royal Navy British War and Victory Medals (M.11144 J. E. Burwash. S.B.A. R.N.), edge knock to latter medal; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (M.11144 J. E. Burwash S.B.P.O. H.M.S. Malabar.), rim scratch to this last with edge bruise, otherwise very fine (3) James Edward Burwash was born on 24 July 1893 in St. Pancras, London and worked as an Electro Plater before he enlisted on 5 January 1915 for 12 years of service. Throughout the Great War, Burwash served on Pembroke I, and Crescent before continuing to serve on a number of ships until his retirement, including but not limited to Victorian, Triad, Blake and Pembroke I and II. He was awarded his L.S & G.C. on 18 March 1930 for his service on H.M.S. Malabar. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

Lot 296



Three: Bandmaster C. F. Reed, Royal Marines, who served in the Baltic in 1919 and was later to see Second World War service off Sicily and Italy British War and Victory Medals (R.M.B. 2571 Mus. C. F. Reed.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (R.M.B. 2571 C. F. Reed. Bdmr.2. H.M.S. Sussex.), sold together with a Royal School of Church Music medal, polished otherwise very fine (3) Charles Frederick Reed was born at Poplar, London on 9 April 1901 and enlisted on 16 November 1916 as a Band Boy at the Royal Naval School of Music. He was posted to H.M.S. Achilles on 9 August 1918 as a Musician and served with her until the end of the war. Returning to the Royal Naval School of Music in 1919 he joined the cruiser Caledon for her second tour of the Baltic where she acted as Admiral Cowan's flagship. Posted to Calcutta Reed was with her in Trinidad and Tobago where men from the ship helped to quell violence which broke out surrounding a strike. Advanced Bandmaster Class II in 1931 he was awarded in L.S. & G.C. not long later in this rank. However he was soon advanced Bandmaster Class I in 1935, continuing to serve in this rank he was at the School of Music again when the Second World War began. Pensioned in 1940 he remained mobilised and served largely ashore however he joined the aircraft carrier Formidable on 30 April 1943. Whilst he was with her she helped to cover British landings in Sicily, Operation Husky, and Salerno, Operation Avalanche, Reed left her for Britain in December 1943. He continued to serve until the end of the war and was discharged on 1 January 1945; sold together with a copied service record. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 297



Three: Lieutenant J. F. Brady, Royal Field Artillery, late Royal Horse Artillery British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. F. Brady.); Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. coinage head (John Brady.), mounted as worn, extremely fine (3) John Francis Brady originally enlisted into the Royal Horse Artillery (153412), however he was commissioned into the Royal Field Artillery on 30 January 1917 and entered the war in France in March 1917. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 30 July 1918 and relinquished his commission on 1 April 1920. Brady applied for his medals in March 1920 and they were sent to him at Jeskyns Court, Cobham, Near Gravesend, Kent. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

Lot 298



A poignant and well-documented Family Collection The campaign group of three awarded to Company Sergeant Major H. Morton, 12th Battalion, Royal Scots who was killed in 1918 British War and Victory Medals (18503 C.Sjt. H. Morton R. Scots.); Memorial Plaque (Harold Morton), good very fine (3) The campaign pair awarded to Private J. Morton, King's Royal Rifle Corps, who became a prisoner of war in 1917 and was the recipient of a number of poignant letters regarding his brother's death British War and Victory Medals (C-779 W.O.CL. I.I J. Morton K.R.Rif.C), good very fine (2) Harold Morton a twenty-three-old bank clerk born at Aston under Lyne, Lancashire, enlisted in the 12th Bn Royal Scots. He was killed in action on 19 April 1918 and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium; sold together with several original letters, from Harold to his mother, another letter from Grace in which she states that Mrs Morton grieves terribly over the loss of Harold and one to Morton's fiancée from Captain S.B. McKinley dated 2 June 1918 in which he describes Harold's death; 'On the morning in question a shell burst beside some of our men of A Company, killing several of them, your fiancée was one of the number, and they were buried that night near where they fell. Although there isn't very much consolation, in it, I can assure you that he died instantaneously.' He goes on to apologise that Harold's mother wasn't informed earlier but that those who could have written are no longer with us. James Morton was born at Agra, India on 20 March 1888. Enlisting in the 16th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps he was captured by the Germans on 10 July 1917 at Nieuport. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

**Lot 299**



**Three: Private J. McGarry, 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment British War and Victory Medals (37920 Pte. J. McGarry. S.Lan.R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Pte. J. McGarry. 1 P.W.Vols.), very fine (3) James McGarry served as a member of the 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment for the duration of the war. This unit was stationed in India however McGarry earned a Victory Medal which was issued on 4 January 1924; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 300**



**Three: Sergeant G. A. Wilson, Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry British War and Victory Medals (23445 A-Sjt. G. A. Wilson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (23445 A-Sjt. G. A. Wilson. Oxf & Bucks. L.I.), mounted for display on velvet pad, very fine and scarce (3) NB: Only 104 IGSMs with the Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 clasp to the 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry have been identified (Taming the Tiger: The Story of the India General Service Medal 1908-1935, Richard G. M. L. Stiles, p. 253 refers). George A. Wilson enlisted into the 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry during the Great War. He remained with the regiment after the war and while serving in India, he was attached to the North West Frontier Force Headquarters. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £250**

**Lot 301**



**(x) Three: Private S. W. Cook, King's Dragoon Guards, late Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry British War and Victory Medals (D-8860 Pte. S. W. Cook. Q. O. R. Glasgow Y.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (D-8860 Pte S. W. Cook. 1-K. D. Gds.), this last with contact marks and two edge bruises but otherwise very fine (3) Sidney W. Cook initially served with the Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry before then serving in the Company of Dragoons and the 1st King's Dragoon Guards. He then served under a second service number 389902. This trio is his sole entitlement, as seen on his Medal Index Card. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 302**



**Three: Bombardier S. C. Sawyer, Royal Artillery British War and Victory Medals (329454 Bmbr. S. C. Sawyer. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal (854 Gnr. S. C. Sawyer. R.A.), some polishing, overall very fine (3) Stanley C. Sawyer entered the war with the 55th Anti-Aircraft Section, his British War Medal appeared upon the roll for the Devonshire R.G.A. (T.F.); sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 303**



**Three: 2nd Corporal T. W. Wilson, Royal Engineers British War and Victory Medals (320193 2.Cpl. T.E. Wilson. R.E.); Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, good very fine (3) Pair: Private R. G., Welsh Regiment Victory Medal (52776 Pte. R. G. Gillet. Welsh.R.); Porthcawl Tribute Medal, silver, the reverse engraved 'Pte. Robert Gillet 1st Bn Welsh Rgt. April 1919', sold together with a Queen Mary and George V peace medal 1919, good very fine Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., (Albert Shippey) in Royal Mint case of issue and outer cardboard box of issue, official corrections, good very fine New Zealand, Pioneer Corps cap badge, good very fine Thomas Ernest Wilson a twenty-six-year-old master butcher from Smethwick, West Midlands enlisted in the Royal Engineers on 3 August 1917. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 304**



**Three: C. S. E. Hayden, French Red Cross British War and Victory Medals (C. S. E. Hayden.); France, Medal of Gratitude, bronze, unnamed as issued, very fine (3) Sold together with corresponding miniatures. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

Lot 305



A Great War group of three to Captain L. P. D. Cooper, Royal Air Force, who was awarded an Order of Leopold for his Great War service British War and Victory Medals (Capt. L. P. D. Cooper. R.A.F.); Belgium, Order of Leopold, Knight's breast Badge with Swords, the first two mounted as worn the third detached, the pair good very fine, very light enamel damage to the last otherwise very fine (3) Belgium, Order of Leopold London Gazette 8 February 1919. Leslie Pritchard Dunkley Cooper was born on 11 October 1886 appears as 1 January 1918 as attached to President II for the Royal Naval Air Service in Intelligence duties stationed at R.N.A.S. Dunkirk for "I" duties (Interpreter). He transferred to the Royal Air Force on 1 April 1918 and served with 7th Brigade Headquarters before serving with No.5 Group on 21 August 1918. His service records note he was fluent in French and German and had a good knowledge of France, Germany, Holland, Belgium and Austria. He transferred to the Unemployed List on 24 April 1919. He appears in the Air Force List of 1939 as a Flying Officer in the Administrative and Special Duties Branch (For Intelligence Duties). Cooper died on 10 August 1955 at Croydon, Surrey and is buried in St. Mary's Churchyard, Addington. A total of 30 Orders of Leopold were awarded to Royal Air Force officers during the Great War. Sold with case of issue for the Order of Leopold. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

---

Lot 306



Four: Chief Yeoman of Signals A. Dewing, Royal Navy, who was decorated by King George II of Greece for his services in transporting the monarch to Britain Dewing was further honoured with a posthumous 'mention' after the sinking of the catapult armed merchantman Empire Shackleton, surviving to be picked up by the Fidelity he was killed when she too was torpedoed British War and Victory Medals (J.39897 A. Dewing. Sig. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.39897 A, Dewing. L.Sig. H,M,S. Victory.); Greece, Kingdom, Royal Order of George I, Gold Merit Cross, breast Badge, silver-gilt, some contact wear to campaign trio, very fine overall (4)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1943. Gold Medal of George I London Gazette 15 December 1942. Arthur Dewing was born at Pickering, Yorkshire on 2 October 1899 and was working as a miner on the outbreak of the Great War. Enlisting with the Royal Navy with the rank of Boy Class II he served ashore until 1916 when he was posted to the cruiser H.M.S. Edgar. Reaching his majority with her the next year Dewing was still serving with her when she was torpedoed by the Austro-Hungarian submarine SM U-29 while supporting the Italians in the Adriatic. Seeing mixed service after the war- including service at Wei-Hai-Wei, the Royal Naval base in Hong Kong- he was advanced Yeoman of Signals with Devonshire in 1935. Chief Yeoman of Signals by the outbreak of the Second World War Dewing served briefly on the books of the minelaying shore base Lucifer before joining President III for convoy work. Dewing was awarded the Greek Gold Merit Cross for his role in the escape of King George II of Greece from the advancing German threat. The Greek monarch was evacuated from Crete aboard H.M.S. Decoy, presumably Dewing was serving amongst the crew at the time. Later he was serving with the catapult armed merchantman, Empire Shackleton in December 1942 when she was a part of ONS-154. She was straggling behind the rest of the ships on 29 December when she fell beneath the sights of U-435 commanded by U-Boat ace Siegfried Strelow. None of the crew were killed in the sinking and most were picked up fairly quickly by the special service vessel Fidelity, including Dewing. Tragically Strelow was not far behind them and the next day a wolfpack including U-435 surrounded Fidelity. Shots by U-225 and U-615 both missed but U-435 manoeuvred into an advantageous position and hit her directly with two torpedoes. The U-Boat reported a surprisingly high number of survivors packing into the lifeboats, apparently unaware that Fidelity had rescued Empire Shackleton's survivors. The overloaded boats were already struggling when the weather worsened and of the 378 men aboard all but ten drowned. Dewing is commemorated upon the Plymouth Naval Memorial; sold together with copied research including service papers and London Gazette extracts. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

Lot 307



(x) Four: Private A. Sanschagrín, 22nd Canadian Infantry, who was killed in action in the aftermath of the capture of Vimy Ridge British War and Victory Medals (856695 Pte. A. Sanschagrín. 22-Can. Inf.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Adelard Sanschagrín), note misspelled forename; Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (856695 Pte. A. Sanschagrín-), in its case of issue, sometime cleaned, good very fine overall (4) Adelard Sanschagrín was born at St. Roch de Quebec on 17 November 1880, the son of Noe and Zephire Sanschagrín. Enlisting at Montreal on 23 August 1916 he was posted to England aboard the S.S. Lapland on 6 October 1916 and joined the 22nd Battalion from 150th Battalion on 28 November. The 22nd Battalion was one of the unit which took part in the attack on Vimy Ridge in early April 1917, successfully capturing the ridge. With the ridge secured they remained in the area, pushing forward slowly, it was during these actions that Sanschagrín was reported killed in action on 4 May 1917. He is buried at Bois-Carre British Cemetery, Thelus while his medals and memorial cross were sent to his Widow in Montreal; sold together with copied service records and a Commonwealth War Graves certificate as well as a small archive of original material including condolence slip, Vimy Ridge memorial medal, a wooden remembrance cross, a Canada cap badge missing one lug, a newspaper cutting listing the recipient as a casualty. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

Lot 308



(x) Seven: Squadron Leader C. G. J. Whiteside, Royal Air Force British War and Victory Medals (2/Lieut. C. G. J. Whiteside. R.A.F.), BWM with officially re-impressed naming; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Air Efficiency, G.V.I.R. (Sqn. Ldr. C. G. J. Whiteside. A.A.F.), mounted court-style as worn with an RAF sweetheart brooch, good very fine (7) Claude George James Whiteside was born on 8 April 1896 and was a native of Ayr, Scotland. Having trained at the Glasgow School of Chemistry, he was a chemist by trade upon the outbreak of the Great War and served with the Royal Naval Air Service in airships and thence the Royal Air Force. With the outbreak of the Second World War, he was re-commissioned into the Auxiliary Air Force and was advanced Squadron Leader in the Balloon Branch (General Duties) in December 1941. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

Lot 309



Three: Able Seaman P. W. Winsor, Royal Navy Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J.104048 P. W. Winsor. A.B. R.N.); War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (104048 P. W. Winsor. A.B. H.M.S. Victory), very fine (3) Percy William Winsor was born at Brotton, Yorkshire on 17 June 1904 and was a joiner before he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Boy on 7 September 1921. He served on Antelope from 27 March 1937 which was involved in conveying refugees to safety during the Spanish Civil War and was involved in the campaign in Palestine. He received his L.S. & G.C. medal on 9 September 1937. Winsor then joined Ark Royal on 21 November 1938 and she was involved in sinking the U39 on 14 September 1939 and was later involved in the search of the German Battleship Graf Spee and the Norwegian campaign of 1940. Winsor joins Sparrowhawk on 2 July 1940 which was a Royal Naval Air Station based on the Isle of Orkney. However this is short lived as he is removed to Coastal Forces on 3 December 1940 joining the Coastal Craft Training base at Fort William Christopher. He joined ML146 on 27 November 1941 and served on this until 24 November 1943. He joins Hornet on 6 January 1944 and joins the Coastal Force based at Scapa Flow serving between 9 January 1944 - 13 May 1944 after which he joins the anti Submarine trawler Craig Roy between 14 May 1944 - 6 June 1944. He returns to Scapa on 7 June 1944 - 26 July 1944. He then serves on Minos between 30 July 1944 - 1 April 1945 before returning to Victory between 5 May 1945 - 10 May 1945. On 11 May he is 'lent' to Lizard which was part of the Combined Operations Landing craft base where naval parties were organised to occupy ports in the British zone of North Germany. They left Shoreham in early May for Tilbury and then for Kiel. However a third Naval Party was formed as a Port Party to operate a Danish Port, the Party was not required and the personnel were sent to the Royal Naval Barracks at Portsmouth on 17 May 1945. Winsor is released from the Royal Navy on 17 October 1945. He died at Fairfield Sanitorium on 12 April 1946 from tuberculosis at Fairfield Sanitorium, Skelton, Yorkshire. Winsor is likely to be entitled to further Second World War medals than offered here. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 310



Five: Regulating Petty Officer C. C. W. Lamerton, Royal Navy Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-39 (KX.80628 C. C. W. Lamerton. A/L. Sto. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (MX.90478 C. C. W. Lamerton. R.P.O. H.M.S. Raleigh.), mounted as worn, heavy contact wear, nearly very fine overall (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

### Lot 311



Pair: Corporal J. H. Shillito, Royal Signals India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (2317022 Sgln. J. Shillitto. R. Signals.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2317022 Cpl. J. H. Shillitto. R. Signals.), good very fine (2) John H. Shillitto served with 'B' Corps Signals, attached to the 4th Indian Divisional Signals at Rawalpindi during the unrest in Burma in 1930-32. The medal roll for his Palestine medal states that he returned his medal in November 1940, it was re-issued on 11 July 1941; sold together with copied medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

### Lot 312



Three: Private N. Pilkington, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 26 May 1940 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5379279 Pte. N. Pilkington. Oxf. & Bucks L.I.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with an Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry badge, the first somewhat edge bruised, very fine (3) Norman Pilkington was born in 1909 to William and Elizabeth Pilkington in the Wirral, Cheshire. He enlisted into the Army and served with the 2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry in India. In the Second World War Pilkington served with the 1st Battalion on the French and Belgian Campaign. He was killed in action on 26 May 1940 at the Defence of the Ypres-Comines-Canal and is commemorated on Column 93 of the Dunkirk Memorial. He was 31 years old and left behind his wife, Beatrice May Pilkington; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

### Lot 313



The campaign group of five awarded to Private R. W. Hunt, 6th Battalion, Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Regiment, who was wounded in action during Operation 'Squash', a raid on Thayegonbaung on 6 May 1944 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5379270 Pte. R. W. Hunt. Oxf. & Bucks. L. I.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, minor contact wear, very fine (5) Robert William Hunt was born at Clerkenwell, London on 7 June 1906 and served with the 2nd Battalion, prior to the outbreak of the Second World War. At some stage around 1944 he was posted to the 6th Battalion which went into action for the first time in Operation Squash, the raid on Thayegonbaung. 'Any disappointment which we had felt was quickly allayed, for on the night of 5th/6th May the Regiment, less A and B Companies, supported by mortars and carriers, tanks and artillery, was sent on a raid against a Jap-held village- Thayegonbaung- some distance away. This was the Regiment's first operation of war. Looking back on it, we realize that it represents only a very small milestone on the road that leads to Tokyo, but at the time it seemed to us a very big thing. Its object, to destroy the enemy and his stores in Thayegonbaung, was achieved so far as was humanly possible, and the casualties which we inflicted on the Japanese were in the ratio of at least four to one. The whole operation is best summed up in the words of the commanding officer: "Team work was excellent. There were many courageous acts and everyone behaved with the greatest coolness". '(6th Battalion, Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Regiment, War Chronicle, refers) It was here that Hunt was wounded in action, one of sixteen wounded and nine killed during the fighting. A Private Stanley Warren was awarded the Military Medal for his bravery during the fighting. This vicious action was the first faced by the Battalion and their sterling performance did much to prepare them for the rest of the campaign. Hunt worked as a buyer at an Engineering Company after the war, dying at Barnet General Hospital on 28 March 1989; sold together with copied research including Battalion War Diaries, confirmation of the recipient's entitlement and his death certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

### Lot 314



(x) Seven: Colonel J. A. Macrae, Royal Artillery India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (Lieut. J. A. Macrae. R.A.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; India, Republic, Medal for Independence 1947, very fine (7) with badges and R.A. insignia Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

### Lot 315



(x) Three: Gunner R. H. Ramsey, 48th Lt. A.A. Regiment Royal Artillery who died on 12 March 1942 in the Dutch East Indies whilst serving as a Dispatch Rider 1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-1945, sold together with his named condolence slip, good very fine (3) Robert Henry Ramsey was born at Swindon, Wiltshire and lived at Hadfield, Manchester. He joined the Royal Artillery in 1941 and served in 48th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment. They left Scotland on 7 December 1941, the day Japan had declared war, bound for Basrah, Iraq. This was soon changed and they found themselves in the Dutch East Indies Campaign. The Regiment had been attacked and on 21 February it is believed 46 were executed even the Japanese had not landed on Java until one week later. Ramsey was killed in action whilst on duty serving as a Dispatch Rider on 12 March 1942 aged 21 and is buried in the Jakarta War Cemetery, Indonesia. Sold together with his condolence slip. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

---

### Lot 316



The campaign group of three attributed to Corporal J. Kaszubowski, 3rd Signals Squadron 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with an original Volunteer Form for the Polish Resettlement Corps, good very fine (3) J. Kaszubowski served in the 3rd Signals Squadron with the number 35610, a handwritten research note with the lot provides the following information: 'Born Szczecin Nr Gdansk 1914 Conscripted into the German Army after the Blitzkrieg of 1939, together with his brother. Shortly after, both brothers deserted the Wehrmacht Josef made his way to the West, his brother to the Eastern Front where he joined the Russian Army. He was never heard of again. Josef joined the Polish Airborne Division P.A.D. and fought at Arnhem Operation Market Garden.' Sold together with a Polish Armed Forces cap badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

### Lot 317



The campaign group of three awarded to Private E. Howard, 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, later Royal Military Police, who was lucky to escape the massacre at Le Paradis which claimed 97 of his comrades, instead being taken prisoner of war 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (5989181 Pte. E. Howard R.M.P.), the service number officially corrected, very fine (3) Charles Howard saw action during the Fall of France when members of his Battalion were massacred by troops from the SS Totenkopf Division in an infamous moment during the 1940 campaign. Howard was fortunate not to have been among those men, instead being taken prisoner of war at an unreported date. He was held at Thorn, Poland where a great many members of the first B.E.F. were held; sold together with copied research including casualty rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

### Lot 318



Three: Private J. Taylor, 1st Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was taken prisoner of war during the Fall of France 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. Territorial (5383375 Pte. J. Taylor. Oxf. & Bucks.), suspension re-affixed, riband roller missing, heavy contact wear overall to third good fine, the rest good very fine (3) J. Taylor served with the 1st Buckinghamshire Battalion in France but is listed as attached to the 145 Anti-Tank Regiment when he was taken prisoner of war. He was taken to Stalag XI-B at Fallingbomel, Saxony and remained a prisoner until the end of the war; sold together with copied casualty rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

Lot 319



A remarkable campaign group of three awarded to Sergeant F. C. Hillyard. Royal Army Pay Corps, who escaped the German advance on Dunkirk and survived a year behind enemy lines before finally being captured in 1941. 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. Militia, (7658740 Sjt. F. C. Hillyard. R.A.P.C.), good very fine (3) Frederick Charles Hillyard was born at Camp Hill, Aston, Warwickshire on 24 May 1905 and is noted as joining the Supplementary Reserve on 4 January 1939 having previously worked as a postal sorter. He listed his address as 20 Newlyn Road, Welling, Kent. Hillyard was with the British Expeditionary Force in May 1940 when the Germans successfully drove them back towards the Channel ports. His prisoner of war questionnaire outlines the adventures that followed, stating: 'Evaded capture by the Germans in the North of France from May 23rd 1940 until May 1941, during this time several efforts were made to escape from the coast and to contact people working schemes to get to Spain, I eventually contacted one of these schemers but was taken by Gendarmes and interned after crossing the demarcation line.' Captured at Chatreaux France in May 1941 he was held in Military internment until December 1942 when he was taken to Carpi, Italy and held until September 1943. The Italian armistice saw Hillyard taken to Austria where he was held until January 1945 before moving again to Germany. He made certain in his questionnaire to credit those who had helped him survive on the run for so long, notably a Madame Gabrielle Duquesne of whom he states: 'The above person fed me and two comrades for the greater part of my evasion period even to the extent of bringing food \_ drink to woods where I was in hiding in spite of enemy troops in the vicinity and at danger to herself as I found out later that people assisting in hiding any British would be liable to be shot'. Hillyard survived his imprisonment and returned to Kent after the war, dying there in 1976; sold together with a copied Prisoner of War list transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

---

### Lot 320



The campaign group of four awarded to Sub Conductor J. W. Dean, Indian Army Ordnance Corps late Royal Artillery, who was taken prisoner of war 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. Territorial (917758. Sjt. J. W. Dean. R.A.), good very fine (4) John William Dean was born at Bradford, Yorkshire on 9 March 1901, the son of Amos and Sarah Dean of 4 Lidget Terrace, Clayton and worked as a Motor Mechanic prior to enlisting. He served with the Royal Artillery prior to the war and was appointed a Sub Conductor in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. He was serving in Singapore attached to the II Division when the city fell to the Japanese advance on 15 February 1942. Dean was taken prisoner of war and was held by the Japanese until finally being liberated on 2 September 1945 from Fukuoka Camp in Japan. Dean's Medals were issued to him at 7 Abingdon Street, Lalleu Lane, Bradford, Yorkshire on 24 December 1946. He died in 1975 in Barnsley, Yorkshire; Sold together with copied research including casualty rolls, prisoner of war card, prison camp lists, census data and medal issue card transcription. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

### Lot 321



Four: Flight Lieutenant R. R. Boulter, Royal Canadian Air Force, who was killed in action on 17 September 1944, as a result of a raid on Army Barracks at Nijmegen as part of the air support for the Battle of Arnhem 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Canadian Service Medal with Maple Leaf clasp; War Medal 1919-45, silver issue; Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.I.R. (F. L. R. R. Boulter J6190), good very fine (5) Roy Russell Boulter was born on 11 August 1921 and was the son of Alfred and Alice Boulter of Horfield, Bristol. He enlisted into the R.C.A.F. at Vancouver on 21 November 1940 having previously worked for Boeing Aircraft Company. He left Canada for England in April 1944 after completing his flying training. Boulter was the Pilot flying aboard Mosquito HX952 of 21 Squadron, along with Flying Officer E. W. Rawlins, which crashed into a nursery on 17 November 1944. The owner of the nursery buried both airmen who were later exhumed and were then buried in the Arnhem Oosterbeek War Cemetery. Arnhem Support A total of 17 aircraft took off at 10:45 a.m. on the morning of the 17 September 1944 the task being to attack the Military Barracks at Nijmegen as part of the group effort in support of airborne troops landings in Holland. Five aircraft bombed the target and Boulter's aircraft was the only one lost on that mission. The medals housed in a contemporary frame along with a card signed by the Minister of National Defence for Air named to his parents in commemoration. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 322**



**Four: Warrant Officer R.A.C. Robinson, Royal Air Force 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in box of issue with ticker tape stamped '1337050 W/O', in box of issue addressed to R.A.C. Robinson Esq, 26 Pretoria Rd, Gillingham, Kent, extremely fine (4) In the 1939 Register a Robert A. C. Robinson, born 26 October 1922, is shown as a boy fitter living with his family at 26 Pretoria Road, Gillingham, Kent. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

**Lot 323**



**Five: Able Seaman R. Brookling, Royal Navy 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (D/JX. 159849 R. Brockling. A.B. R.N.), mounted as worn, very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 324**



**Five: Sick Berth Petty Officer F. M. Wort, Royal Navy 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (P/MX. 58362 F. M. Wort. S.B.P.O. R.N.), mounted ordinary style for wear, third number of service number officially reimpressed otherwise very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 325**



**Five: Private J. Cable, Essex Regiment who was wounded in action on 3 November 1943 but who later died from his wounds on 10 November 1943 whilst as a POW in German hands 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, extremely fine (5) John Cable was the son of Samuel and Helen Cable of Navestock Side, Essex. He was officially noted as wounded and missing in action on 3 November 1943, whilst serving with the 5th Battalion Essex Regiment, and was later reported as died from wounds as a Prisoner of War whilst in the hands of the Germans on 10 November 1943, he is buried in the Rome War Cemetery. Sold together with the following archive: i) Condolence slip. ii) Box for the Second World War medals addressed to his mother at Navestock Side, Essex. iii) Photograph of him in uniform. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £80**

## Lot 326



The Regimentally interesting group five awarded to Staff Sergeant R.P. Partridge, Royal Sussex Regiment late 1st Battalion, Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, thrice wounded during the Second World War with the Royal West Kent Regiment he served in the army for 35 years retiring in 1977 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Near East, Cyprus (5349707 C/Sgt R. P. Partridge. R.W.K.); Army Long Service and Good Conduct E.II.R. (5349707 S/Sgt R. P. Partridge. Queen's.), over stamp to the letter A in surname on GSM, very fine (5) Raymond Percy Partridge was born on 1 July 1922 at Broomhall, Sunningdale, the son of Ernest Charles Partridge (Royal Berkshire Regiment & Coldstream Guards who was wounded in France in 1916) and Alice Mabel Partridge. A 19-year-old labourer he enlisted in the army on 20 July 1941. He was posted to the Royal West Kent Regiment for overseas service; North Africa 12 November to 25 December 1943, Italy 26 December 1943 to 28 February 1944, North Africa 29 February 1944 to 12 March 1945 and home service from 13 March 1945. He was wounded three times while serving in the 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent's; Italy on 6 July 1944 at San Pancrazio, Italy on 11 November 1944 at Torli and San Tome and lastly in Greece on 20 December 1944. Lt. Col. H.D. Chaplin describes the actions in the Regimental history. The 1st Battalion at San Pancrazio 'After a day of rest the 1st Battalion again took the lead and moved towards the village of San Pancrazio in the early hours of July 5. Progress through steep and rough country was difficult. Shelling and mortar fire were met also, but in the evening the Battalion was ordered to press on, to capture San Pancrazio that night and to consolidate on a hill called Poggio al'Olmo immediately west of it. The men were weary after the days advance, yet after confused fighting in the darkness and the thickly wooded country the village and hill were both occupied. At dawn tanks came up to assist in the consolidation. Unhappily as the light brightened, the Germans put down prolonged concentrations of artillery and mortar fire on to Poggio al'Olmo. Casualties were numerous and a counter attack appeared to be imminent. The 1st Battalion at Forli and San Tome 'C Company then attempted to gain contact with the Black Watch by leap frogging their platoons across the open spaces between buildings. But they were soon held up by fire from tanks and Spandau's, and it was apparent that no headway would be made without the aid of tanks. The company therefore consolidated to await them. Eventually at midday on the 11th a troop of tanks came up, the advance was resumed and touch was gained with the Black Watch at dusk. Street fighting in Athens, 20 December 1944 On December 20 the Battalion continued the advance with three companies leading. Determined resistance was quickly met on the left and four tanks were called up to help by engaging numerous sniper positions. By noon fair progress had been made on both flanks, but in the centre our troops were still locked in a battle for a house. A tank then put 12 rounds straight into the building. Despite this, attempts to enter brought grenades and rifle fire from the windows and the storming party was forced to withdraw. A repeat shoot was then called for from the tank ad under cover of a screen produced by smoke grenades, 15 platoon entered the house and captured 7 ELAS youths on the top floor. By two in the afternoon all three companies were level ad gain moving forward. At four the Battalion consolidated on a lateral road, having advanced another mile during the course of the day. There was spasmodic shelling of the Battalion are until midnight, but after that all was quiet. On 22 November 1949 he was posted to the Buffs and back to the Royal West Kent's on 26 August 1955. Promoted to Acting Colour Sergeant on 3 November 1956 he was next posted to the Royal Sussex Regiment on 12 June 1961 and awarded his LS&GC medal on 19 November 1969. At the time he was serving at the Army careers information office at Chichester. He left the army on 31 March 1977 after 35 years of service. Partridge died at Chichester in 1999 aged 77; sold together with copied extracts from the recipient's service papers, a digital version of his whole service record is available to the buyer. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

## Lot 327



Five: Thomas H. Sharp, Special Constabulary, late Middlesex Regiment 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (Thomas H. Sharp.), good very fine (5) A Thomas Henry Sharp lived at 3 Unity Terrace, Cambois, Blyth, Northumberland, and is entitled to the Second World War medals as listed. He served as 4276631 in the Middlesex Regiment and reached the rank of Sergeant. Sold together with a cap badge and minor unrelated research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 328



(x) Five: Private T. Laycock, 1st Air Landing Brigade, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, late Royal Army Ordnance Corps and later served alongside the Green Howards on D-Day 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, very fine (5) Thomas Laycock was born at Keighley, West Yorkshire on 16 April 1912. He enlisted into the Royal Army Ordnance Corps on 9 January 1940, then transferred to the newly formed Royal Electrical Mechanical Engineers, serving with Headquarters, 1st Airlanding Brigade from 1 October 1942, embarked 18 May 1943 until 1944 in North Africa (too late to earn the star) and Italy, then with the 6th Battalion, Green Howards for D-Day. Stanley Hollis won the only Victoria Cross for that famous day with the unit. Sold with a set of identity tags numbered '7620289'. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 329



Five: Warrant Officer Class II A. B. S. Webb, Royal Artillery 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., Territorial (909041 W.O.CL.2. A. B. S. Webb. R.A.), small official correction to the surname on the last, otherwise very fine (5) Archibald Burt Scott Webb was born at Leith, Scotland on 7 May 1911 and worked as a dock labourer prior to his enlistment on 26 April 1939. He originally served with the 57th Field Regiment R.A., followed by the 51st Regiment. He then served with the 4th Field Regiment R.A. from 25 July 1943 and was sent out to India and returned Home at the end of the war. He was released on 14 October 1945 and placed on the Z (T) Reserve on 20 January 1946. Webb died at Leith Hospital on 26 February 1954. Sold together with the following archive: i) Soldier's Service and Pay Book. ii) Soldier's Release Book. iii) Birth and marriage Certificates. iv) Certificate of Transfer to the Army Reserve. v) Photograph of him in uniform. vi) Assorted military and civilian correspondence. vii) Various photocopied research which also confirms his Second World War medal entitlement. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

### Lot 330



(x) Five: Private J. R. McIntosh, 3rd N.Z. Provisional Postal Unit, New Zealand Engineers, 2nd N.Z.E.F. 1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; New Zealand Service Medal 1939-1945, good very fine (5) John Russell McIntosh was originally from Dunedin (South Island), New Zealand and enlisted into the N.Z.E.F. (74150) in 1942. He served with the 3rd N.Z. Divisional Postal Unit, N.Z. Engineers. Sold together with the following archive: i) Identity Tags (2). ii) New Zealand cap badge. iii) New Zealand Shoulder title (cloth). Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

---

### Lot 331



(x) Six: Private J. A. Halpin, Durham Light Infantry, who was wounded in action at Gasparra in 1942. 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. Territorial, with Second Award Bar (4452292 Pte. J. A. Halpin, D.L.I.); mounted court-style for display; together with the recipient's commemorative Dunkirk Medal, good very fine (6) Joseph Aloysius Halpin was born at South Stanley, Co. Durham on 23 February 1909. A miner he enlisted in the Durham Light Infantry on 15 February 1937, embodied on 1 September 1939 he served with the B.E.F. at Dunkirk. He later served in the Middle East, May 1941-April 1945, being wounded at Gasparra in 1942 with shrapnel wounds to the left shoulder, resulting in three months as a patient at No. 1 General Hospital, Kantara. Recovered from his wound he served as an orderly to General Cunningham for a short period. He subsequently transferred to the Reserve in January 1946 and was discharged in May 1948. Halpin re-enlisted in the T.A. in 1948, serving with the R.A.S.C. until 1962. Awarded the Efficiency Medal in 1946 and a clasp in 1962; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

Lot 332



Six: Colour Sergeant B. Gurung, 2nd (King Edward VII's Own) Gurkha Rifles, who was taken prisoner of war at the Fall of Singapore 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; India Independence (21133018 C.Sgt. Bhakta Gurung G.R.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (21133018 C.Sgt. Bhakta Gurung 2 G.R.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (21133018 C.Sgt. Bhakta Gurung 2 G.R.), minor contact wear, very fine overall (6) Bhakta Gurung was born in 1915 and enlisted on 21 November 1934 with the 2nd Gurkha Rifles. They were on the North-West Frontier when the war began but by April 1941 the unit was withdrawn and posted to the gathering British forces in Malaya. They found themselves in action after the Japanese seized Thailand, seeing heavy action delaying them during the withdrawal through Malaya. After the pulling back over the Slim River 'A' and 'C' companies were separated from the rest of the Battalion and suffered heavy losses, eventually breaking up into small groups to escape. The rest of the Battalion soldiered on, continuing their stoic fighting retreat in the face of overwhelming attacks by a relentless and well organised enemy, on 10 January the order finally came for them to withdraw into Singapore. There they were taken prisoner upon the fall of that city on 15 February 1942, Gurung was amongst those taken prisoner of war during the fighting. He remained a P.O.W. for the rest of the war, being released in 1945 and returning to service. Posted to Malaya again on 24 October 1948 this time for service in the Malayan Emergency he was stationed there until 21 November 1949. Joining the Indian Army after independence he served until 4 March 1954. Gurung died on 3 October 1998; sold together with copied research including service papers and an extract from The History of the 2nd King Edward VII's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

Lot 333



Six: Gunner A. G. Baines, Royal Artillery 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Korea 1950-53 (863771 Gnr. A. G. Baines. R.A.), the number officially corrected; U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted as worn, minor contact wear, very fine (6) Albert Gordon Baines enlisted with the Royal Artillery in 1937 and transferred to the Intelligence Corps in July 1954; Sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 334**



**Six: G. F. Cowell, South African Forces 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal 1939-45, all officially impressed '317873 G. F. Cowell', mounted as worn, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

---

**Lot 335**



**Six: Sergeant F. R. Langton, Royal Air Force 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star, clasp, Burma; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (552536 Sgt. F. R. Langton. R.A.F.), mounted as worn, light contact marks, very fine overall (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

---

**Lot 336**



**1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals; Belgium, Order of Leopold, 2nd type, Knight's breast Badge with laurel leaf; Belgium, Croix de Guerre, with laurel leaf, court mounted as worn with gaps where General Service Medals had previously been, very fine (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £100**

---

**Lot 337**



A well documented campaign group of seven awarded to Chief Engine Room Artificer M.A. Dowker, Royal Navy 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (C/MX 49767 M.A. Dowker. C.E.R.A. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. ( (C/MX 49767 M.A. Dowker. C.E.R.A. H.M.S. Pembroke), nearly very fine (7) Maurice Albert Dowker was born on 28 January 1912 at West Broughton, Lancashire. A fitter and turner he enlisted in the Royal Navy as an ERA 4th class on 15 May 1933. Various shore and ship-based appointments followed up until the commencement of the Second World War where he was serving on Whitehall until 1 May 1942 before being posted to Malcolm remaining aboard her until the end of the war. He was next posted to Frolic remaining aboard her until 18 September 1946 when he was posted to Dornoch until 15 September 1947. He was shore pensioned on 14 May 1955; sold together with the following original documents; Wound report dated 16 September 1947, Wound report dated 7 March 1953, educational training record, ERA and exam certificates, employment record and his service certificate. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**

**£140 to £180**

---

Lot 338



(x) Seven: Warrant Officer B. D. Smith, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who was 'mentioned' for his service in Italy 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal 1939-1945; War Medal 1939-1945 with M.I.D. oak leaf; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (22225639 W.O.CL.1. B. D. Smith. R.A.O.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., E, II.R. (22225639 W.O.CL.1. B. D. Smith. R.A.O.C.), mounted as worn, very fine (7) M.I.D. London Gazette 23 May 1946. Bernard Derek Smith was born on 10 February 1917 and originally enlisted as 7609657 which was a Royal Army Ordnance Corps enlistment number and was gazetted with this number as an Acting Warrant Officer Class I for his 'mention' for his service in the Mediterranean theatre. From the book "Croydon and the Second World War" it states he served in the 61st Infantry Brigade, 8th Army. Promoted Warrant Officer First Class 21 February 1959, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. on 14 February 1960, served with the 3 Base Ordnance Depot in Singapore from late 1961 and still appears in the 1964 Army List. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

Lot 339



Seven: Corporal R. A. Mercer, Royal Canadian Signals, who died on his return to Canada in 1945 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue; Canada Service Medal 1939-45 with maple leaf clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., Canada (CPLR. A. Mercer RC Sigs), extremely fine (6) Reginald Archibald Mercer was from Toronto and had served with the 2nd Divisional Signals between 30 April 1937 - 22 October 1937 and again between 21 October 1938 - 3 September 1939 before he enlisted into the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals at Ontario on 4 September 1939. He left Halifax on 7 December 1939 and arrived in the U.K. on 18 December 1939. He became part of the Canadian Mediterranean Force leaving the U.K. on 25 October 1943 and landing on 9 November 1943. Mercer was awarded the CVSM & clasp on 10 January 1944. He left the Italian theatre on 22 February 1945 and landed in France on 24 February 1945. He was awarded his Efficiency Medal (Canada) on 4 April 1945. He died at some point prior to 13 August 1945. Sold together with the following archive: (i) Boxes for the Second World War medals. (ii) A letter dated 13 August 1945 addressed to his father for enclosing the Canadian Efficiency Medal. (iii) Photocopied service papers with some redactions. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

Lot 340



A Second World War and Korea group of eight to Fusilier B. Hirst, Royal Northumberland Fusiliers late Green Howards, who was wounded in action at the Battle of Imjin on 23 April 1951. 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Korea 1950-53 (2059758 Fus. B. Hirst. R.N.F.); United Nations Medal for Korea, court mounted for display, very fine (8) Bernard Hirst was born in Elland, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire on 28 December 1919, and enlisted in the Royal Engineers (Territorial Army) on 24 August 1938, before transferring to the Regulars at Halifax on 22 February 1939. He served with the Green Howards during the Second World War with the British Expeditionary Force from October 1939 to 17 April 1940; in India from March to September 1942; in Iraq from September 1942 to March 1943; in the Middle East (Syria and Egypt) from March to August 1943; in Italy from August 1943 to June 1944; in the Middle East from June 1944 to March 1945; and in North West Europe from March 1945 to March 1946. He transferred to Section 'B' Reserve in June 1946, but was recalled for service in August 1950 and was posted to the 1st Battalion Royal Northumberland Fusiliers. He served in Korea from 10 October 1950 to 26 October 1951, being wounded in action at the battle of Imjin on 23 April 1951, where he suffered a gunshot wound to the forehead. Placed on the Reserve List of the 29th Infantry Brigade on 16 May 1951, he was posted to Japan in June 1951 where he was employed as a Regimental Policeman. Transferred home, he was discharged to Class 'Z' Reserve on 23 November 1951. Hirst was an accomplice to a caravan break-in in 1984 and was found guilty and was fined £75, his accomplice who carried out the damage and theft of a television however disappeared. Sold with copied service notes including a copy of his Second World War Medal Card which shows he received his awards in February 1984 but which did not include an Africa Star. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---

### Lot 341



Three: D. O. Hutchinson, Royal Air Force Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in Air Ministry box of issue addressed to D O Hutchinson Esq, 67 New Road, Porthcawl, Glam.', good very fine (3) An unattributed group of five 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with ticker tape, Air Council medal transmission slip, in heavily damaged box of issue, the address illegible, nearly very fine (5) Africa Service Medal officially impressed '232586 H. J. Stander', good very fine An archive of original material awarded to Sergeant S. A. G. Wainwright Royal Air Force Royal Air Force service and relief book named to 'Sergeant S.A.G. Wainwright', original letter from RAF Gloucester announcing the award of the Air Efficiency Award dated 1947, Air Council transmission medal slip, damaged box of issue for the Defence and War Medals, nearly very fine (lot) Royal Air Force service and relief book named to 'L.A.C. W. J. Heffer', sold together with his two identity tags, very fine A written note inside S. A. G. Wainwright's service book states that Wainwright joined the RAF in 1939 and was posted to Coastal Command. He was later posted to RAF Tangmere in the Air Traffic Section and is entitled to the Defence and War Medals. William James Heffer served in the RAF from 3 May 1941 until 16 November 1945 and is entitled to the 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star and the Defence Medal 1939-45. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

### Lot 342



A scarce Second World War casualty Pair to Leading Aircraftswoman B. Baynes-Cope, Women's Auxiliary Air Force, who was killed as a result of a V2 rocket on 23 January 1945 whilst serving at R.A.F. Stapleford Tawney Defence and War Medals 1939-45, good very fine (2) Beryl Baynes-Cope was the daughter of Roland and Daisy Baynes-Cope of Harringay, Middlesex and was educated at Aylesbury High School. She was serving as a Leading Aircraftswoman at R.A.F. Stapleford Tawney which was a base North-east of London between Chigwell and Ongar. The R.A.F. Operations Record Book for Stapleford reported the action on 23 January 1945: 'A V.2. exploded on the working area of the camp at 15.30 hours and caused about 67 casualties, of whom 17 were killed, including F/O Pearson and F/Lt. Clifford of No.283 Squadron, and serious damage to buildings and equipment.' She is buried in North Weald Bassett (St. Andrew) Churchyard, Essex along with a number of other casualties from this action. Sold with her original condolence slip. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 343**



**Three: Subaltern E. M. Sanders, Auxiliary Territorial Service Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., Territorial (Sub. E. M. Sanders. A.T.S.), good very fine (3) E.M. London Gazette 19 July 1949. E. M. Sanders lived at 13 Russell Masions, 144 Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Sold together with the following: i) Boxes for the Second World War Medals and the Efficiency Medal. ii) A.T.S. cap badge and collar badges (2). iii) Identity bracelet. iv) QMAAC & ATS Comrades Association badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 344**



**Three: Squadron Leader K. F. Dark, Royal Air Force Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Germany, Cross of Merit, breast Badge, gilt metal and enamel, the pair mounted as worn, good very fine (3) Keith Frederick Dark was born on 9 April 1923. He was commissioned into the Educational Branch of the Royal Air Force on 8 January 1950, promoted to Squadron Leader on 1 Janaury 1962 and retired on 6 June 1964 and died on 6 June 1998 at Gloucester Sold with the following archive: i) Certificate for the Cross of Merit, dated 29 September 1958. ii) Defence and War Medals 1939-45 miniatures, mounted as worn. iii) Box of issue for the German award with outer card packaging, this marked 'Mr Dark' and the date '13.X.58'. iv) Royal Life Saving Medal (K. F. Dark Dec. 1946) engraved, in box of issue. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 345**



**(x) Three: Special Constable G. Hannah, Ayrshire Special Constabulary Defence Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal G.V.I.R., 2 clasps, Long Service 1949, Long Service 1959 (George Hannah), very fine (3) George Hannah was a Constable in the Ayrshire Special Constabulary; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 346**



**(x) Four: Engine Room Artificer First Class, R. J. Field, Royal Navy Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (MX.88261 R.J. Field. E.R.A.5. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (MX.88261. R.J. Field. E.R.A.1. H.M.S. Centaur.), very fine (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 347**



**Pair: Guardsman J. Broom, Grenadier Guards War Medal 1939-45 very fine; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya (2626675 Gdsm. J. Broom. Gren. Gds.) with heavy contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine (2) Confirmed on the roll as serving with the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards in Palestine. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards sailed for Malaya from Liverpool on 10 September 1948 and arrived at Singapore on 7 October. They formed part of the 2nd Guards Brigade together with the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards and 2nd Battalion Scots Guards were the only representation of the Household Division present in the Malayan campaign. At the end of their time the 3rd Battalion had 100 bandits either killed or captured and 54 jungle terrorist camps destroyed to their name. A scarcer pair with a two clasp General Service medal to the Guards. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 348**



**Pair: Lance-Corporal T. Docherty, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23673894 Pte. T. Docherty. A.&S. H.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (23673894 L/Cpl., T. Docherty. A&S H.), good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 349**



**Pair: Corporal J. Schofield, Royal Army Pay Corps, late Royal Scots Fusiliers General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, Near East (22882315 Fus. J. Schofield. R.S.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (22882315 Cpl. J. Schofield. RAPC.), mounted as worn, very fine (2) Sold together with corresponding miniature awards. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

**Lot 350**



**Pair: Corporal L. A. G. Parrott, Royal Air Force General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (4170053 S.A.C. L. A. G. Parrott R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Radfan (4170053 Cpl. L.A.G. Parrott R.A.F.), very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£140 to £180**

**Lot 351**



**Pair: Flight Sergeant A. E. Stewart, Royal Air Force General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (535534 F. Sgt. A. E. Stewart. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (535534 F. Sgt. A. E. Stewart. R.A.F.), very fine (2) Arthur Ernest Stewart was born in 1911 in Kilburn, London to Frederick and Frances Stewart but grew up and was educated in Walton District, Liverpool. When the Second World War initially broke out, Stewart was based at R.A.F. Tengah but it was not until 1941 that Singapore was first bombed by the Japanese. Once the invasion of Malaya had begun, Tengah was subjected to continual air strikes by the Japanese until the 15 February 1942, when Singapore finally fell. At this time there were fewer than 100 R.A.F. personnel remaining at Tengah. The next Japanese assault was upon Java, where on 8 March 1942, Stewart was captured and sent to Camp 17a where he remained until September 1943. The treatment of the Japanese towards their prisoners of war is infamous - the men were barely fed and given no access to clean sanitation. These are the kinds of conditions Stewart would have endured during his transportation to Osaka aboard the Japanese freighter Makassar Maru. It is unclear which camp Stewart was sent to upon his arrival in Japan. By August 1945, he was at Osaka 4-B which was used by the Mitsubishi Mining Company to mine copper. This camp housed 440 prisoners of war, the majority of which were British. The treatment at this prisoner of war camp was tamer than that of other Japanese war camps. The most senior prisoner of war here was the American Officer, Lt. Col. Franklin Fliniaux, Staff Corps. Upon the liberation of the camp, he gave personal letters of guarantee to the Japanese who ran the camp, something that later proved vital upon the commencement of war trials. The extraction of the prisoners of war from Osaka 4-B was organised by the Americans, with many of the men returning to the UK via the United States. Sold with substantial copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

**Lot 352**



**Three: Acting Sergeant M.J. Wooding, Royal Air Force General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.R. (4072367 L.A.C. M.J. Wooding R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula, (4072367 Cpl. M.J. Wooding. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.R. (Y 4072367 A/Sgt M.J. Wooding R.A.F.), mounted court-style as worn, nearly very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

---

**Lot 353**



**The campaign group of four awarded to Sergeant B. L. Trayhurn, Royal Air Force, a Halton Apprentice and an early casualty of the War in the Desert who was killed in action over Eritrea on 3 July 1940, downed by the famed Italian ace Mario Visintini General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (562891. Sgt. B. L. Trayhurn. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, all sold together with their original card boxes of issue, good very fine (4) Bernard Lloyd Trayhurn was the son of Mr. and Mrs. George Trayhurn, of Dursley, Gloucestershire. He was flying in a Vickers Wellesley as an Observer. The aircraft was piloted by Flying Officer S. G. Soderholm along with Flight Sergeant J. C. Dawson who Wireless Operator and Air Gunner. Trayhurn is commemorated on the Alamein Memorial, Egypt. The body of Dawson was the only member of the crew recovered. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

---

Lot 354



Four: Sergeant F. G. Cummings, No. 1 Air Formation Signal Squadron, Royal Signals, who was taken a Prisoner of War at Tobruk on 21 June 1942 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2319680. Sgln. F. G. Cummings. R. Signals), small official correction to number; 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, very fine (4) Frederick George Cummings was born on 26 April 1911 and enlisted into the Royal Signals on 15 September 1928, he belonged to the 1st Air Formation Signal Squadron and with the outbreak of the Second World War served with the British Expeditionary Force and was reported 'Missing' in France (List 241, WO 417/13) but was reported in the next casualty report as 'Now not Missing' (WO 417/15). He then served in the Western Desert as part of 13th Corps. Cummings was taken P.O.W. on 21 June 1942 at Tobruk. He was originally transferred to the Southern Italian P.O.W. Camp No.66 at Capua from 6 July 1942. By the end of 1942 he had been moved North to Camp No.73 in Carpi on 21 December 1942. Cummings remained there for nine months but with the capitulation of Italy he is moved again this time to Stalag XVIII A and almost immediately to Stalag XVIII A/Z. This camp was based at Wolfsberg and was for Imperial prisoners to be held in German Occupied Territory (Austria). Prisoners did not usually stay long in Stalag XVIII A as it was a clearing camp for scores of working camps throughout Austria. Within a few days they would be assigned to a Work party (Arbeitskommando), normally of 15 to 20 men, and sent on. The camp was bombed on 18 December 1944 by the U.S.A.A.F., a total of 46 P.O.W.s were killed along with several guards, in addition both the British and French hospitals were damaged or destroyed. Cummings M19 report stated he joined no 'work' parties, he would remain at this Stalag until the 22 April 1945. He was one of those that were marched to Stalag XVIII C at Market Pongau. They marched 132 miles in thirteen days arriving on 4 May 1945 where they remained until liberated on 20 May 1945. Cummings applied for his medals in November 1948 which also list a Defence Medal but this is not necessarily confirmed given his time in the P.O.W. camps. Sold together with a detailed folder of research including his Ex P.O.W. Questionnaire. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

---

**Lot 355**



**Seven: Private A. M. Oliphant, King's Own Scottish Borderers General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3186886 Pte. A. M. Oliphant. K.O.S.B.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star with 8th Army clasp; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, very fine (7)A. M. Oliphant served with the 1st Battalion in Palestine prior to the Second World War. He transferred across to the 2nd Battalion on 14 July 1940 as the Battalion was part of the reconstituted 51st Highland Division. The 51st Highland Division served in the Middle East and fought at the Second Battle of El Alamein and the subsequent Tunisia campaign. It then took part in the Allied invasion of Sicily. They then returned to the U.K. and then took part in Operation Overlord and worked it's way through France and into Germany to include Operation Veritable and Operation Plunder. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £150**

---

## Lot 356



(x) A 'Glorious Gloucesters' campaign pair awarded to Private L. R. Allen, Gloucestershire Regiment, who was wounded by mortar fire and taken prisoner of war during the Battalion's famous stand on the Imjin River Korea 1950-53 (21029781 Pte. H. Askey. Glosters.); U.N. Medal for Korea 1950-54, extremely fine (2) Horace Askey was born at 99 Walsall Street, Wednesbury, Staffordshire on 5 July 1929, the son of William and Bertha Askey. His father, a former soldier himself, saw Great War service until he was wounded in 1915 and discharged the following year. Reaching the age of eighteen in November 1947 Askey was called up for National Service, he is believed to have served with the South Staffordshire Regiment and was discharged around 1950. He volunteered for 'K Force' on the outbreak of the Korean War with the Gloucestershire Regiment and was present for the Battle of the Imjin River in April 1953. The Battle of the Imjin River As part of the United Nations Forces, the 1st Battalion was despatched to Korea in 1950 when the Communist North Koreans invaded South Korea without warning. Later, a Chinese Communist Army came to the assistance of the North Koreans. In April 1951 the British 29th Infantry Brigade was holding a wide defensive position behind the Imjin River. The Glosters occupied a vital part of this front, astride the main track to Seoul, the capital city of South Korea, which was the traditional invasion route from the north. For days a Chinese attack had been expected and on the evening of 22 April, small parties of the enemy were observed approaching and then crossing the wide river bed. A patrol of A Company at "Gloucester Crossing" did great execution to these parties, but soon the trickle of Chinese became a flood, and by 11.30 pm the patrol had used up all its ammunition and was recalled. By 3 o'clock on the morning of the 23rd, St George's Day, A Company's position on a commanding feature named Castle Hill was under extremely heavy attack, as was D Company on their right, and an hour later B on the right of D was equally engaged. After six hours fighting, much of it hand to hand, A Company was driven back from Castle Hill and a desperate but unsuccessful counter-attack was launched to retake it, during which Lieutenant Curtis lost his life but gained a posthumous V.C.. D Company's position was now untenable, so it was later withdrawn after further fighting, together with the remnants of A. B Company was later pulled back, and the whole Battalion now took up position on the hills around the village of Solma-Ri. The Chinese did not closely follow up this withdrawal, but meanwhile very large numbers of them had crossed the river and infiltrated past the Glosters. Their attacks on other parts of the front had been equally severe, and now the other United Nations units on their flanks had been forced back so that by mid-day the Glosters were completely separated from the rest of the Division, and indeed almost surrounded. That night B and C companies were heavily attacked, the former being reduced to one officer and 20 other ranks. Early the following morning, Colonel Carne decided to concentrate the remnants of his battalion on the top of a steep and rugged feature known as Hill 235 on the map, but now as Gloucester Hill. On the 24th no major attack developed against the battalion, but two relieving columns of armour and infantry, sent forward by Division, failed to fight their way through. The Glosters were now completely cut off, but although short of ammunition and water they were in good heart and determined to hold out for as long as possible. In the very early hours of the 25th, the Chinese launched an all-out attack on the hill wave after wave of shooting, screaming men surged forward, regardless of the defenders fire. Chinese trumpets directed them and encouraged them. In order to confuse them it was decided that one of the British bugles should be blown. The adjutant then ordered Drum Major Buss to sound his bugle and on being asked what calls, replied everything except Retreat. Of all the calls the Long Reveille was the one which made the deepest impression. The battle continued with every weapon involved, and then at 9 o'clock a highly successful air strike was delivered by the US Air Force which for the time being halted the Chinese decisively. It was during this pause that the Colonel received instructions over the wireless to fight his way out, his job done, and Brigadier Brodie wrote in the Operations log book at Brigade HQ 'Nobody but the Glosters could have done this.' The battalion split up into groups which tried to work their way back independently, but the United Nations forces were now consolidating after their withdrawal fully seven miles to the rear, and only one party succeeded in reaching them, the rest being killed or captured. Out of 750 men of the battalion only 150, including the rear echelon, remained on which to rebuild the unit. Lieutenant Colonel Carne, who survived his harsh imprisonment, later received the V.C., and the battalion was awarded the US Presidential Unit Citation to commemorate its magnificent stand. Her Majesty the Queen graciously granted permission for the emblem of the Citation to be worn by all members of the Regiment. Prisoner of War Askey was injured during the battle, sustaining wounds from mortar fragments to his head, chest, arms and legs (Wednesbury & Darlaston Times, 19 September 1953 refers). Taken prisoner of war, he spent six weeks in a communist village hospital before moving north to Camp One. Released from captivity on 17 August 1953 he arrived home aboard the Asturias and was met by his family at Southampton. Askey worked in a washing machine factory and was married in 1955, whilst residing in Wednesbury. Settling at Rhyl after his retirement, he died on 10 October 1998; sold together with copied research and two copied photographs. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

**Lot 357**



**Pair: Sergeant A. Edwards, Royal Scots Korea 1950-53 (5990227 Sgt. A. Edwards. R.S.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 358**



**(x) Pair: J. G. Guimont, Canadian Forces Korea 1950-53 (SE-7409 J. G. Guimont); U.N. Korea 1950-54, Canadian Issue, good very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 359**



**Three: P. K. Hill, South African Air Force South African Medal for Korea (P7939 P. K. Hill.); U.N. Medal for Korea 1950-54; South Korea, Republic, War Service Medal, mounted as worn, good very fine (3) According to the U.N. Korean War Allied Association, a total number of 826 South Africans served during the War: 243 Air Force officers, 545 ground personnel and 38 army officers and men, the latter serving as part of the 1st Commonwealth Division Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

**Lot 360**



**Pair: Lieutenant R. H. Warren, Royal Hampshire Regiment UNFICYP Medal; General Service Medal 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (Lt. R. H. Warren R. Hamps.), court mounted as worn, good very fine (2) Sold with corresponding miniature medals. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 361**



**Pair: Private A. Hughes, Light Infantry General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (242296036 Pte. A. Hughes L.I.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

**Lot 362**



**(x) Pair: Private A D Richards, Devonshire and Dorset Regiment General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25022618 Pte A D Richards D & D); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR riband, very fine (2) Andy Richards enlisted in 1992 and saw his first tour of Northern Ireland the next year. Joining UNPROFOR in Bosnia in 1995 he saw a second tour of Northern Ireland the next year. Richards was discharged in 1999; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 363**



**Pair: Corporal R. K. Robinson, Royal Air Force General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (SAC. R. K. Robinson (V4291692) RAF); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.R. (Cpl R K Robinson (V4291692) RAF), both mounted for wear and with their named boxes of issue, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 364**



**(x) Three: Fusilier J. Causer, Royal Highland Fusiliers General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24619496 Fus J Causer RHF); Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued; Cadet Forces Medal, E.I.R. (J Causer ACF), with boxes of issue for Jubilee and Cadet Forces Medals, good very fine (3) J. Causer is confirmed as an instructor with the Army Cadet Force (London Gazette 2 October 2007 refers). Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £100**

Lot 365



(x) The tragic campaign pair awarded to Private B. J. Thompson, 'C' Company, 5th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment, who was killed in action in Vietnam on 1 February 1970, just a week before he was due to finish his tour Vietnam 1964-73 (2789920 B.J. Thompson); Vietnam, Republic, South Vietnam Campaign Medal, no Bar, gilt and enamel, enamel flaking to latter, very fine (2) Barry John Thompson was born on 13 September 1947 at Goulburn, New South Wales. A shearer and shed hand when he was called up on 1 May 1968, he served in Vietnam with 'C' Company, 5th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment from February 1969. His tour in Phouc Tuy Province included four weeks of night patrols in Operation Bondi II whilst the Crookwell Gazette gives more detail: 'According to his comrades he was a likeable larrikin and very good in this role. On February 1 in 1970 he was hit by an exploding hand grenade, dying in the arms of a comrade.' It appears his death - which came a week before he was due to return home - was caused by a planted hand grenade secreted in an area of recently-burned grass. Thompson was buried in the Gunning Cemetery and this February his comrades commemorated the 50th anniversary of his death, as reported in Half Circle - the publication for members of his unit: 'The day finally arrived. The service has come and gone and it will now go down as part of history for the Thompson family and 5RAR. The day was abnormally hot but this did not deter the members of "C" Company 5RAR from attending this rural locale in support of their mate. They marched on with a swagger to Barry's grave that brought a tear to ones eye. They received a standing ovation. Before the ODE, Last Post, Reveille and National Anthem they moved to Barry's grave, linked arms, bowed their heads and paid their last respects. A very moving time for all. The Australian Federation Guard provided eight personnel on the day. They did a sterling job. Unfortunately and due to the imminent bushfire threat on life and property Senator Jim Molan and members of the Queanbeyan Pipes and Drums could not attend. Barry can now rest in peace, his sisters are grateful, members of "C" Company 5RAR have paid their last respects. What a journey.' Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

---

**Lot 366**

**(x) Pair: T. J. Stephens, Australian Army Vietnam 1964-73 (411460 T. J. Stephens); South Vietnam Campaign Medal, with 1960 ribbon device (411460 T. J. Stephens), very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£150 to £200**

**Lot 367**

**Three: Lance Bombardier S. N. Pinkney, Royal Artillery South Atlantic 1982 (24425537 Gnr S N Pinkney RA), with Rosette; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24425537 Gnr S N Pinkney RA); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., Regular Army (LBdr S N Pinkney RA), good very fine (3) S N Pinkney enlisted as a Gunner on 5 October 1976, passing courses in Driving in 1979 and re-specialising as a Signaller on 27 March 1981. It was in that role that he saw service in the Falklands, likely with 26th Regiment which sent over a small FOO party in support of the Scots Guards. They saw extremely heavy action during the final major clash of the war, the Battle of Mount Tumbledown. After the war Pinkney undertook a Javelin Conversion Course on 30 August 1985 and, following another course, became a Regimental Medical Assistant on 25 July 1986. Appointed Internal Security Soldier on 1 April 1987 his final redesignation was as a Gunner for Surface to Air Missiles on 4 January 1994. He was discharged on 31 October 1994; sold together with a copied certificate of service and Regimental History. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£600 to £700**

**Lot 368**

**Four: Fusilier R. Skea, Royal Highland Fusiliers Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24772195 Fus R Skea RHF); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24772195 Fus R Skea RHF); Saudi Arabia, Kingdom, Liberation of Kuwait 1991; Kuwait, Liberation of Kuwait 1991, mounted as worn, good very fine (4) British Battles and Medals lists The Royal Highland Fusiliers as entitled to 493 Gulf medals with clasps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£220 to £240**

**Lot 369**



**Four: Fusilier A. F. W. Swann, Royal Regiment of Fusiliers Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24848900 Fus A F W Swann RRF); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Kuwait ((24848900 Fus A F W Swann RRF); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR riband, unnamed as issued; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, mounted as worn, good very fine (4) The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers (RRF) played a significant role in the 1991 Gulf War (Operation Granby), with the 3rd Battalion (3RRF) deploying to Saudi Arabia and advancing rapidly into Kuwait during the intense 97-hour land campaign, suffering casualties, including friendly fire incidents, but earning the Battle Honour 'Gulf 1991' for their efforts in liberating Kuwait from Iraqi forces. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

---

Lot 370



A Knight Bachelor's group of seven awarded to Sir C. R. English, Director General City and Guilds of the London Institute, late Lieutenant-Commander, Royal Navy who served aboard H.M.S. Valiant from 1939 until 1943 and was later posted to the Engineer in Chief's Department Knight Bachelor's Badge, 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarked London 1971; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, together with a silver identity disc (Lt. (E) C. R. English R.N.) and lid from named card box of issued for W.W.2 medals, good very fine (8) Knight Bachelor London Gazette 10 February 1972. Cyril Rupert English was born on 19 April 1913, the son of William James English. Educated at Northgate School, Ipswich, he received an apprenticeship in the drawing office at the firm Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies in 1929 and later graduated with a B.Sc. (Engineering) in 1934. He commenced a career in Technical teaching prior to the outbreak of war, volunteering for service in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and appointed a Temporary Sub Lieutenant (E), R.N.V.R. (Probationary) on 23 October 1939, joining H.M.S. Valiant on 23 November 1939, remaining aboard her until March 1942. Valiant was commissioned at Devonport on 30 November 1939 and assigned to the America and West Indies Station. Returning to Britain in December 1939, she escorted Canadian troops across the Atlantic and joined the Home Fleet on 7 January 1940. Engaged in escort duty for troop transports Valiant supported the British landing forces in the Norwegian campaign in May 1940. While there, she narrowly escaped a torpedo fired by U-38. Taking part in Operation Catapult, the attack on Mers-el-Kébir, the Battle of Cape Matapan, the Battle of Crete Valiant remained in African waters until the end of the year. Returning to Devonport for a refit in January 1943 at which time English is shown in H.M.S. Cochrane (Depot Ship at Rosyth) from April 1943-October 1944. Promoted Temporary Acting Lieutenant-Commander (E) on 30 September 1944 he served in the Engineer-in-Chief's Department from December 1944. He served there until January 1946 and was released from service on 23 May 1946. Post war he served as H.M. Inspector of Schools between 1946-55, Staff Inspector (Engineering) from 1955 and Chief Inspector of Further Education in connection with Industry and Commerce from 1958. Leaving that role in 1965 for the position of Senior Chief Inspector, Department of Education and Science 1965 before transferring to Director General City and Guilds of the London Institute between 1968-76 for which he was created Knight Bachelor in 1972. He died in May 1997 at North Walsham, Norfolk; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

Lot 371



The 1917 D.S.C. attributed to Gunner W. J. Hubbard, Royal Navy Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R., reverse contemporarily engraved 'Gnr. W. J. Hubbard 21-4-1917', hallmarks for London 1918, very fine D.S.C. London Gazette 21 April 1917. William John Hubbard was born on 10 March 1874 and passed for Warrant Officer on 10 September 1900. Posted Acting Gunner on 17 March 1904, he was confirmed in the rank on 15 March 1905. He enjoyed postings upon a large number of ships prior to the First World War, and spent the majority of his war service with H.M.S. Harrier, a minesweeper aboard whom he earned his D.S.C., and with H.M.S. Egmont - the naval base at Malta. Hubbard was discharged to depot and retired at his own request on 17 June 1921. He later died on 28 October 1941; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

Lot 372



The Battle of Jutland D.S.M. awarded to Petty Officer R. G. Dycer, Royal Navy Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (175501. R.G. Dycer, P.O. H.M.S. St. Vincent. 31. May, -1. June. 1916.), contact marks, very fine D.S.M. London Gazette 15 September 1916. Robert George Dycer was born on 9 July 1878 at Portsea, Hampshire where he worked as a labourer upon his enlistment with the Royal Navy. Posted as a Boy 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. St. Vincent on 5 August 1893, Dycer was advanced Boy 1st Class with her exactly one year later. He was next promoted Ordinary Seaman whilst serving aboard Edinburgh in on 9 July 1896, when he was finally of age, and again to Able Seaman with Tauranga in June 1898. Twelve years later Dycer reached the rank of Leading Seaman in February 1910 whilst serving with Excellent. Dycer first joined St. Vincent in 1912 and with her was made Petty Officer in October 1913. Serving with her for the duration of the Great War, Dycer was on board during the Battle of Jutland in 1916 during which he was under the command of Captain William Fisher and was part of the 5th Division of the 1st Battle Squadron. During the battle she scored two hits on the German battlecruiser S.M.S. Moltke. It was for services rendered during the action at Jutland that Dycer received his D.S.M. He did not remain in the service for long after the end of the war, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 9 July 1918. Dycer is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

Lot 373



The 1917 D.S.M. group of five awarded to Master at Arms R. Miller, Royal Navy, who later died of tuberculosis while still in service Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (233010 R. Miller, Ships Corpl. 1st Cl. Mediterranean Station. 1917); 1914-15 Star (233010, R. Miller, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (233010 R. Miller. Sh. Cpl. 1. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (233010 R. Miller. R.P.O. H.M.S. Raleigh.), light pitting, very fine (5) D.S.M. London Gazette 17 May 1918. Robert Miller was born at Glasgow, Lanarkshire on 20 October 1888 and enlisted on 2 November 1904 as Boy Class II. Reaching his majority in 1906 by the outbreak of the Great War he was serving as Leading Seaman with St. George. She served as part of the Humber Patrol at the start of the Great War and it was there that Miller was further promoted Petty Officer in 1915 and Ship's Corporal the following year. St. George was converted to support submarines in 1917 and posted to the Aegean Squadron. At this stage the main purpose of the Squadron was to support Allied operations in Greece and keep the Ottoman's penned behind the Dardanelles. It was here that Miller was awarded his D.S.M., serving in the Aegean until the end of the war. Advanced Regulating Petty Officer in 1919 he went ashore in August of that year and saw relatively little service afloat thereafter, aside from a short stint with the destroyer Calcutta. Advanced Master at Arms in December 1922 going on to serve at Benbow until 1925 when he died at the Royal Naval Hospital Haslar of tuberculosis; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

---

Lot 374



(x) The 1940 'Channel convoy' D.S.M. group of eight awarded to Leading Seaman T. J. G. Beaumont Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (SSX.22081 T. J. G. Beaumont. A.B. R.N.), impressed naming; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-39 (SSX.22081 T. J. G. Beaumont. Ord. Smn., R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (P/JX. 801134 T. J. G. Beaumont D.S.M. L.S. R.N.); U.N. Korea, mounted as worn, very fine or better (8) Provenance: Spink December 1997. D.S.M. London Gazette 20 December 1940: 'For bravery in the defence of a Channel convoy.' Thomas John Graham Beaumont served with the destroyer H.M.S. Atherstone when she served as lead convoy escort with CW.11, she left Southend in the afternoon of 11 September 1940, but by the early evening she was subjected to a heavy attack by Stuka dive-bombers. She was unable to manoeuvre outside a constricted channel so had to rely entirely upon her Anti-Aircraft weaponry. To counter this the Stukas dived at her in two separate formations from separate directions, making it difficult to co-ordinate her fire and limiting the damage she could do. As such Atherstone found herself straddled by a bracket of 27 bombs. Within moments she suffered three direct hits and a number of near misses with a total of six fatal casualties and serious damage sustained in the boiler room. This damage saw her left unable to manoeuvre and Atherstone was fortunate that the Luftwaffe turned their attention to the convoy. She was towed back to Chatham by an anti-submarine tug while one 'gallant old Anson' provided air cover. There were several acts of bravery during the fighting with the First Lieutenant having to duck to avoid being hit by a bomb whilst stationed on the pom-pom deck. A Gunnery Control Officer continued to perform his role despite seeing another bomb pass him three feet away. The ship's Commander, Hugh Browning, highlighted the work of the Fire and Repair Party which suggests that Beaumont was working in that field. Two other men were awarded the D.S.M. and an Acting Stoker Petty Officer the C.G.M., Beaumont's investiture was held in March 1941. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,000 to £1,400

---

Lot 375



The Second World War D.S.M. group of seven to Able Seaman G. S. Line, Royal Navy Distinguished Service Medal, G.VI.R. (JX.128623 G. S. Line. A.B. H.M.S. Ivanhoe.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (JX. 128623 G. S. Line. A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; War Medal; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (JX. 128623 G. S. Line. A.B. H.M.S. Suffolk.), very fine (7)D.S.M. London Gazette 14 January 1941. George Sidney Line was born on 25 July 1911 in Norwich, Norfolk and worked as an Errand Boy before he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 25 July 1929. He spent the first ten years of his career serving aboard a number of ships, with Pembroke I, Pembroke II, Vernon, St Angelo II and Ganges making regular appearances. The D.S.M. was awarded for gallantry and devotion to duty whilst serving aboard H.M.S. Ivanhoe which during the evacuations of Dunkirk in May 1940 ferried 930 troops to Dover. She picked up survivors from the damaged destroyer Grafton and the following day, picked up a further 1290 men from the beaches of Dunkirk. On 2 June, Ivanhoe, already loaded with troops, was hit badly by a bomb, killing two and wounding many others, but still managed to reach Dover. In April 1941, Line served aboard H.M.S. Suffolk and the following month, the Suffolk was involved in the Battle of the Denmark Strait and the subsequent sinking of the German battleship Bismarck. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

---

Lot 376



The Second World War D.S.M. group of five awarded to Stoker Petty Officer R. Rogers who was serving on H.M.S. Blencathra at the time of his award Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (P/K.65259 R. Rogers. S.P.O.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., (K. 65259 R. Rogers. S.P.O. H.M.S. Fowey.), very fine (5) D.S.M. London Gazette 1 January 1942. Robert Rogers was born at Liverpool on 10 December 1902. A dock labourer he enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Stoker 1st class on 1 January 1921. A number of short shore and sea-based appointments followed before he was posted to Cairo on 15 May 1923, remaining aboard her until 9 November 1926 before being shore based until 10 January 1928. Posted to Lupin on 11 January 1928 he remained aboard her until 18 March 1929 and advancement to Stoker Petty Officer. On the outbreak of the Second World War Rogers was serving on Ark Royal. Shore based from August until 23 November 1940 he was posted to the Hunt class destroyer Blencathra, just prior to her commissioning the following month. Blencathra reported for active duty in January 1941 with the 1st Destroyer Flotilla, based at Portsmouth, to undertake patrol and convoy defence duty in the English Channel. On 12 May 1941, she joined her sister ship Berkeley in escorting the heavy cruiser Berwick from Portsmouth to Rosyth, Scotland, where Berwick was to complete repairs, then returned to her routine duties. Sent to Haslar hospital on 16 February 1944 he was invalided out of the service on 24 March 1944 and died on 27 February 1950; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

---

Lot 377



The 'HMS Ascension 1944' D.S.M. awarded to H. McKay, Royal Navy, for his services on a successful U-boat hunt Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (A.B. H. McKay C.SSX.18805), light edge bruise and light contact wear, very fine D.S.M. London Gazette 29 May 1945, the original recommendation states: 'Skill and proficiency in carrying out his duties as Submarine Detector. The destruction of two U-boats, and participation in the destruction of a third during a long and arduous patrol reflect great credit on his ability as First Operator in the A/S/ action team. He was responsible for the initial detection, in most difficult conditions, of one of the U-boats destroyed.' Henry MacKay also spelled McKay was a native of Aberdeen, he was a pre-war regular, having served in Palestine. Still in service on the outbreak he was posted to the frigate H.M.S. Ascension at some stage after she was transferred from the United States Navy to the Royal Navy in 1943. MacKay was serving as Submarine Detector with that vessel on 24 November 1944 when a Sunderland Flying boat signalled that they had spotted a U-Boat nearby. Ascension and Moorsom, part of Escort Group 17 was re-directed to the area, despite the severe weather and MacKay got an ASDIC ping. A hedgehog attack from Ascension appeared to have caused a direct hit, later it was confirmed that U-322 had indeed been operating in the area and was sunk by the attack; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

Lot 378



The M.S.M. group of five awarded to Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist F. J. Andrews, Royal Navy, who was awarded the M.S.M. in 1918 for service with H.M.S. Europa 1914-15 Star (J. 1543. F. J. Andrews. P. O. Tel., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.1543 F. J. Andrews. P.O. Tel. R.N.); Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (J.1543 F. J. Andrews, P.O. Tel. "Europa" Mediterranean 1918.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.1543 F. J. Andrews. C.P.O. Tel. H.M.S. Victory.), court mounted for wear, very fine (5) M.S.M. London Gazette 14 February 1919. Frederick James Andrews was born on the 3 October 1891 in Norwich, Norfolk and worked as a Clerk before he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 3 October 1909. For the majority of the Great War, Andrews served aboard H.M.S. Europa, the ship on which he was awarded his M.S.M.. In 1915, he participated in the Dardanelles Campaign against the Ottoman Empire for which Europa received a battle honour. Andrews was discharged from service in 1925. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

Lot 379



The Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Major A.G.R. Foulerton, Royal Army Medical Corps known for his contributions to bacteriology, surgical pathology, and public health in the early 20th century, he later became the Chief Medical Officer to East Sussex County Council. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, 1st Type, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914-15 Star (Capt. A.G.R. Foulerton. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Major A.G.R. Foulerton), sold together with black and white photo of Foulerton and case of issue for the O.B.E., good very fine (4) O.B.E. London Gazette 30 May 1919. Alexander Grant Russell Foulerton was born at Exeter, Devon on 22 April 1863, the son of Alexander Foulerton of Montrose. Educated at Kensington School he later studied medicine at St Bartholomew's Hospital, London qualifying in 1884, M.R.C.S. and L.R.C.P. obtaining the F.R.C.S. in 1895. In 1889 he was appointed bacteriologist to the Middlesex hospital later becoming Director of the cancer research and clinical laboratories there. A frequent contributor to *The Lancet* and the *British Medical Journal*, he was appointed medical officer of health for East Sussex. Commissioned in the Royal Army Medical Corps on the outbreak of the Great War he initially served as a home-based hospital surgeon before embarking for France where he was appointed D.A.D.M.S. to the principal sanitary officer of the B.E.F. In 1916 Foulerton transferred to the hygiene department of the R.A.M.C. serving as sanitary advisor to the War Office taking charge of the chemical and hygiene laboratory at Boulogne. Returning to England in April 1917 he took charge of the hygiene department of the Royal Army Medical College until he was demobilised in April 1919 with a richly deserved O.B.E. Returning to public health at the end of the war he subsequently became the Chief Medical Officer to East Sussex County Council. Foulerton died on 2 February 1931. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

## Lot 380



A post-War Honorary O.B.E., group of six attributed to Colonel S.F. Mashbir, United States Army. Mashbir ran a secret spying operation against Japan for General Douglas MacArthur during World War II, he headed the Army's domestic counter-espionage program during World War I and escorted the Mexican revolutionary Pancho Villa to peace talks with General Pershing during the Border War in 1916. He was also the co-creator of an intelligence-gathering system that would become the framework for the CIA. The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; United States of America, Bronze Star, unnamed; Victory Medal 1917-18; European African Middle Eastern Campaign Medal; Victory Medal 1945; American Defence Service Medal, sold together with an archive of original documents including Central Chancery letter of issue, very fine (6).

Sidney Forrester Mashbir was born at Manhattan, New York, U.S.A. on 12 September 1891, but moved to Safford, Arizona, in 1899. Sidney's father was Professor Eliazar S. Mashbir, a Russian immigrant who became the first Russian-speaking attorney to practice law in New York City. Mashbir attended public schools in Safford and Tucson, later studying engineering at the University of Arizona for six months each year until 1911, whilst simultaneously maintaining a career as an engineering draughtsman, primarily for the engineering department of Tucson, and railroad companies. In 1904, when Mashbir was fifteen, he joined the Arizona National Guard and served as a bugler. This was at a time when the US border was subjected to raids by the likes of Pancho Villa. In that era before portable radios, buglers served more than a ceremonial function. Troops counted on bugle calls to form up and conduct various manoeuvres. Even attacks were sounded by bugles. While serving in the Arizona National Guard, Mashbir also attended engineering school at the University of Arizona and worked as a draftsman for the City of Tucson. During this time he was promoted to Lieutenant of the University Battalion of the Arizona National Guard. Mashbir then held several posts in intelligence positions, taking credit for catching the first German spy in the United States, before departing on a four-year assignment as a language officer to Japan in 1920. He resigned from the army in 1923 in an attempt to execute his own master plan devised to extract intelligence from Japan in event of a war. His plan failed as a result of the Great Kanto earthquake in September 1923 and he was left bankrupt; he returned to the U.S.A. as an engineering businessman. In 1937, Mashbir returned to Japan in a second attempt to activate his plan on behalf of the Office of Naval Intelligence; it again failed, and Mashbir was dis-enrolled from the reserves in 1939. However, following the attack on Pearl Harbor, Mashbir rejoined the army in January 1942 to lead the Allied Translator and Interpreter Section of Southwest Pacific Area, where he quickly rose to the rank of Colonel. Colonel Mashbir left Japan on 8 December 1945 to serve on the management staff of the adjutant general's office in Washington, later becoming the executive officer. He retired in October 1951, having reached the statutory age of 60. He was recommended to become an Officer of the Order of the British Empire (Honorary) in 1946 by the Australian Governor-General. Mashbir wrote the Provisional Rules for Counter Espionage, Eastern Department, which would become a model for future counterintelligence manuals until World War II, as well as a 52-page book titled 'Ten Lessons in Bayonet Fighting' published by George Banta Publishing Company at the end of 1917. In 1953 he published his memoirs, 'I Was an American Spy'; it sold few copies and he subsequently disappeared from the public eye. Author Stan S Katz published 'The Emperor and the Spy', based on and inspired by the author's acquisition of Colonel Mashbir's never-before-revealed intimate letters, secret official documents and photographs in 2015. The 'Sidney Forrester Mashbir' papers for the period 1942 until 1960 are lodged at the UCLA Library Special Collections, Charles E. Young Research Library, University of California, Los Angeles. Mashbir died on 13 June 1973 and was buried at Fort Rosecrans National Cemetery, Point Loma, California; sold together with an original letter from the Central Chancery transmitting the warrant of appointment to the O.B.E. and a letter sent by Ernest P Wilson, Adjutant General sent to Mashbir at Room 2E 992, the Pentagon, Washington DC requesting Mashbir complete and return the receipt for the warrant of appointment to the O.B.E. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

Lot 381



A Great War M.B.E. group of three awarded to Second Lieutenant F. M. Farmer, Army Service Corps The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1st Type, Military Division Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, silver; British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. M. Farmer.), good very fine (3)M.B.E. London Gazette 3 June 1919. Frank Morley Farmer was born at Liverpool on 7 October 1877 and was educated at Merchant Taylor's School and University College Liverpool. Having qualified, he served some nine years as the Prosecuting Solicitor to the County Council of West Yorkshire at Wakefield County Hall before the outbreak of the Great War. Farmer was commissioned Second Lieutenant into the Army Service Corps in July 1917 and served at Havre with No. 8 Divisional Supply Column and on Railhead Supply Duties to 1st Army. He was advanced Lieutenant in January 1919; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 382



The M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Quartermaster & Lieutenant J. A. Blay, Army Service Corps, who was 'mentioned' for his services during the Defence of Ladysmith The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, silver-gilt, hallmarked for London 1916; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Cape Colony, Transvaal (9083. S.S. Major. J. A. Blay. A.S.C.); King's South Africa 1900-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (9083 S. Sergt:- Maj: J. A. Blay. A.S.C.); 1914 Star (Hon: Lieut: & Q.M. J. A. Blay. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Q.M. & Lieut. J. A. Blay.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (9083 1/Cl. S. S. Mjr: J. A. Blay.), mounted as worn, good very fine (7)M.B.E. London Gazette 7 January 1918: Quartermaster General's Department, War Office. M.I.D. London Gazette 8 February 1901. John Augustus Blay was born at Shorncliffe, Kent on 5 January 1872, the son of Thomas and Emma Blay. Blay was one of those stuck in Ladysmith when Boer forces surrounded the town in 1899, his services during the siege resulted in him earning a 'mention'. Blay was additionally advanced Staff Sergeant-Major on 1 May 1900, he remained on service after the end of the war. Commissioned Lieutenant (Quartermaster) on 4 June 1913 he was serving in this role on the outbreak of the Great War and entered the war in France on 13 August 1914 as officer commanding the 5th Field Butchery. Promoted Captain and Quartermaster on 1 July 1917 he served attached to the War Officer in the Quartermaster General's Department. Blay died at Worthing, Sussex in November 1956; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

Lot 383



(x) A Post War M.B.E. group of seven to Battery Sergeant Major J. V. Myers, Royal Artillery The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 2nd Type, Military Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge; 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, clasp 8th Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., with four extra clasps (740362 W.O.CL.II. J. V. Myers. R.A.), court mounted for wear, very fine (7) M.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1952, the original recommendation states: When this Territorial Regiment was reformed in 1947 this W.O. was the first to volunteer although this meant reverting from W.O.I to W.O.II after a distinguished war career as R.S.M. Since rejoining the Territorial Army he has been the mainspring of military and social activity in this Regiment. His 30 years voluntary and unbroken service to his King and Country have given him a great local reputation and this he has used to forward recruiting and to popularize his Majesty's Territorial Army. From the beginning of May, 1950 until September, 1950 he was acting R.S.M. and in addition to arduous civil employment found time to carry out this task with great ability although it calls for many extra hours voluntarily and cheerfully given. Sergt Major Myers is a Warrant Officer of whom his country and his town may be justly proud. James Vincent Myers was born at Middlesborough, North Yorkshire and attested into the Royal Artillery on 3 October 1921. He applied for his Second World War Medals in 1948 which confirms the medals but not the 8th Army clasp. He died in 1954 and this is written on his Attestation entry. Sold together a copied photograph of the Sergeant's Mess 485 H.A. Regiment Royal Artillery, Weybourne 1951, together with minor copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£220 to £280

Lot 384



(x) The Knight Bachelor's Badge attributed to Sir Frederick Williams-Taylor, the General Manager of the Bank of Montreal Knight Bachelor's Badge, 1st Type breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1926, hallmarks to reverse, very fine in worn case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

Lot 385



The 1917 D.S.O. group of four awarded to Major J. G. L. Pleydell-Nott, Army Service Corps, who was three times mentioned throughout the war Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel; 1914-15 Star (Major J. G. L. Pleydell-Nott. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. J. G. L. Pleydell-Nott.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, mounted as worn, good very fine (4) D.S.O. London Gazette 1 January 1917. John George Latham Pleydell-Nott was born at Wicklow, Leinster, Ireland on 5 May 1871, the son of Commander John Nott, Royal Navy. He went by the surname Nott for the first thirty years of his life, but later changed it possibly as a result of being declared bankrupt in 1897. At that stage he was already serving as a Captain with the Royal Garrison Artillery and several newspaper articles publicised his shame under the heading 'Militia Captain and Club Manager Bankrupt' (Edinburgh Evening News 13 January 1897 refers). Despite this Pleydell-Nott appears to have swiftly returned to a respectable position, marrying Winifred Poole at Cobham, Surrey in 1901 and taking up a role as an Automobile Engineer. Returning to the Royal Garrison Artillery as a Captain he was serving in that role in 1914 on the outbreak of the Great War. Advanced Major in 1914 whilst still with the Royal Artillery he was transferred to the Army Service Corps and entered the war in France on 17 July 1915. There he served for the duration of the war, adding to his laurels with an additional three 'mentions' (London Gazette 4 January 1917, 30 December 1918, 10 July 1919, refer) to go with the D.S.O. He was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel whilst serving as the Deputy Assistant Director of Transport for the Headquarters of Administrative Services and Departments. Pleydell-Nott served in this role until 3 July 1919, after the war he is noted as serving as the Commanding Officer of 369 Motor Transport Company. Finally resigning his commission on 1 April 1922, he was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel at the same time. He retired to Surrey where he was living in 1945, Pleydell-Nott died at the New Forest, Hampshire on 7 June 1951; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

---

**Lot 386**



**A Great War A.R.R.C. group of four to Sister M. Hughes, Territorial Force Nursing Service Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class, in silver and enamel; 1914-15 Star (Sister M. Hughes. T.F.N.S.); British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oak leaves (Sister M. Hughes), good very fine (4)A.R.R.C. London Gazette 1 January 1919.M.I.D. London Gazette 29 May 1917.Margaret Hughes entered the war in France on 29 January 1915. She received her Royal Red Cross on 20 March 1920 from H.M. King George V.Sold with box of issue for the Royal Red Cross.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

---

Lot 387



The 'Ploegsteert 1918' M.C. group of four awarded to Captain L. J. Yorke, 4th Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment, who was gassed during the First Battle of Ypres. Returning to the action he wounded during his act of Gallantry in the final months of the war. Tragically Yorke was to take his own life in 1929 an act attributed to the last effects of his service. Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse engraved 'Capt. L. J. Yorke Yorkshire Regiment 28. Sept. 1918.', on its original investiture pin; 1914-15 Star (2 Lieut. L. J. Yorke. York. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. L. J. Yorke.), nearly extremely fine (4) M.C. London Gazette 1 February 1919, the original citation states: 'At Bois de Ploegstreet on 28th September 1918, this officer displayed great courage in the leading of his platoon at a time of exceptional difficulty and danger. It was largely due to his example that good progress was made by the company on the left of the Battalion line. He was seriously wounded during the action.' Leonard James Yorke was born at Kirk Fenton, Church Fenton, Yorkshire in October 1899, the son of James and Agnes Yorke. His father worked as the Station Master of the village however the younger Yorke set his sights upon London where he worked as an Electrical Engineer. The outbreak of war saw him commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the 4th Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment on 12 February 1915. Entering the war in France in May 1915 with that unit he saw heavy fighting but was present on the frontlines for the first gas attack of the war during the First Battle of Ypres. This saw him invalided from the front and returned to Britain however it was not to be the end of the war for him. The road to recovery was long for Yorke and he did not return to service until August 1918 when he was attached to the 10th Battalion in the rank of Captain. It was in that capacity that he earned his Military Cross, additionally being seriously wounded in the act. Returning to hospital he was invalided from the Army and left with lasting pain from his wounds as well as what he referred to as 'temporary madness', likely PTSD, which he attributed to his war service. Yorke went on to work as an inspector for the London Electric Railway re-marrying after the conflict to Marion Yorke (nee Huckell). Unfortunately the effects of the war proved too much for him. In a letter to his wife he explained: 'I have failed you completely, and this evening I am afraid I must take the arm of a coward and walk across Hampstead Heath and go out for good.....I don't think I can say anything else. I expect the dear old temporary insanity will come up again. As a matter of fact a lot of it was temporary madness.' At an inquest into his death his wife stated: 'In January last he slipped and broke his ankle, and he was laid up for eight weeks. This depressed him very much, because he loved his work. He also frequently had great pain from his wounds, especially during the cold weather' The inquest found a verdict of suicide while of unsound mind with a rider added stating that the jury considered him to be a victim of the war. Yorke shot himself on Hampstead Heath on 2 May 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

Lot 388



A well-documented Great War M.C. group of six awarded to Major W. G. Chandler, 2nd Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, late Devon Regiment, a veteran soldier who earned his commission in the field in 1915, was twice wounded during the Battle of the Somme and went on to command his Battalion of the Suffolk Regiment Military Cross, G.V.R., with original fitted case of issue and card outer box; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (5382 Corpl: W. Chandler, Devon: Regt.) the top two clasps loose on ribbon, old repair to suspension; King's South Africa, 2 clasps (5382 Corpl. W. G. Chandler. Devon: Regt.); 1914 Star, with slide clasp (5382 C.S. Mjr. W. G. Chandler. 1/Devon: R.); British War and Victory Medals, (Major W. G. Chandler.) with M.I.D. oak leaves, the campaign awards mounted as worn, the Q.S.A. and K.S.A. with heavy contact wear and polished, therefore good fine, otherwise very fine (6)M.C. London Gazette 3 June 1919.M.I.D. London Gazette 27 December 1918. William George Chandler was born in Frensham, near Farnham, Surrey on 5 September 1880. A farm labourer, he enlisted into the Devonshire Regiment on 5 July 1899. He served with them in the Boer War and was awarded the Queen's medal with clasp for Transvaal and the King's medal with two clasps. Advanced Company Sergeant-Major in October 1913. On 2 March 1915 he was appointed to a Commission as 2nd Lieutenant, for services in the field, and posted to the Suffolk Regiment. The History of The Suffolk Regiment 1914-1927, by Lieut.-Colonel C.C.R. Murphy confirms Major Chandler as being wounded at Ypres on 25 April 1915, and again on 8 July 1916 during the Battle of the Somme. The former is doubtless the bullet wound to the hand referenced in his pension application which notes bullet between the forefinger and 2nd finger of the left hand. The Regimental History further states that he commanded the 2nd Battalion during the advance to the Rhine, when: 'On 11 December 1918 with bayonets fixed, colours flying, and the drums and fifes playing the regimental march, the battalion crossed the frontier and entered Germany, marching past the Corps and Divisional Commanders assembled to receive them.' Chandler was placed on Retired Pay with the rank of Major on 11 June 1919 and was also appointed to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers. He ceased to belong to the Reserve in September 1930 and died on 17 June 1937. Sold together with an archive of original material comprising: i) A brass military issue marching compass, dated 1916, contained in its original leather case, this inscribed 'Major Chandler'. ii) Original M.I.D. certificate (Lt. (A. Maj.), 2nd Bn., Suffolk Regiment) iii) Commission document (2nd Lieutenant, Suffolk Regiment, 2 March 1915) iv) Battalion Orders, dated 12 December 1918 'By Major W. G. Chandler, Commanding 2nd Battalion, Suffolk Regiment' v) Two character reports referring to Major Chandler. vi) An interesting certificate, inscribed: 'At a meeting of the Council of the Borough of Bury St Edmund's held in the Council Chamber on the 12th day of November 1918, it was unanimously resolved that the Town Council of the Borough of Bury St Edmund's beg to express their best thanks to the officers of the 2nd Battalion, Suffolk Regiment for their proposed gift of four field guns and one howitzer very recently captured by them from the Germans, and that they will have much pleasure in receiving them as trophies of the gallantry and bravery of the Suffolk Regiment, and to exhibit them in a suitable place in the Borough. The Council congratulate them upon the successful termination of the war and upon the fresh laurels they have won which have maintained the traditional bravery of the Suffolk Regiment..' vii) Three original photographs of recipient. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£700 to £900

**Lot 389**



A Somme 1916 M.C. group of five awarded to Captain (Q.M.) J. Lovelock, 6th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, late Wiltshire Regiment Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse engraved 'Capt. J. Lovelock 6th K.S.L.I. Somme 1916'; 1914-15 Star (Q.M. & Lieut. J. Lovelock. K.S.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Q.M. & Capt. J. Lovelock.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (265 Q.M. Sgt. J. Lovelock. Wilts: Regt.), mounted as worn, good very fine (5)M.C. London Gazette 1 January 1917. The Regimental History recalls how he was cited for '...feeding, clothing and equipping the Battalion under hardships' during the Somme Battles.M.I.D. London Gazette 9 July 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£700 to £900**

---

Lot 390



(c) The superb 'D-Day Landings' M.C. group of five awarded to Major L. E. Wyatt, 73rd Field Company, Royal Engineers, who led his Company in the first wave on Gold Beach on 6 June 1944 and was originally recommended for the Victoria Cross for his actions. Tasked with clearing the beaches of obstacles they were unsupported by the foundering 'DD' tanks but despite terrible fire continued their task, clearing the way for the infantry to land. Military Cross, G.V.R. 1944, in its case of issue: 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sold together with their named and addressed box of issue. Major L. E. Wyatt, M.C., Chessington, Parkstone Avenue, Southsea, Hants, further sold with the named M.C. forwarding slip, good very fine (5) Provenance: Morton and Edey, June 2007. M.C. London Gazette 19 October 1944, the original recommendation states: 'At 07.35 hrs on 6 June 1944 on the beaches in front of Le Hamel Major Wyatt landed from the leading L.C.T. with his company with the task of clearing obstacles on the beaches. The Sappers he commanded had to land with no immediate supporting fire except that given by the accompanying "Flak" Churchill Tanks. The "DD" Tanks which were there to support them were prevented by the weather from arriving in time. They landed before the assaulting infantry. They were met with fierce fire from the enemy S.A.A. and 60mm guns. They were in addition subjected to heavy mortar fire. In face of this opposition Major Wyatt, by his personal example, of walking about the beaches unconcernedly and by his example of absolute indifference to danger so inspired his men that in spite of heavy casualties they continued to demolish and tow away the obstacles on the beaches, which would have prevented the L.C.T.s. of the Navy, until driven inland by the rising tide. Leslie Ernest Wyatt was born at Portsmouth, Hampshire in 1903, he appears to have worked in his father's radiogramophone store in his youth. It may have been his early introduction to the principles of electrical engineering which saw him commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Royal Engineers on 19 May 1939. Further advanced Lieutenant on 1 January 1941 Wyatt joined the Company at Herne Bay on 28 November 1942. At the time the unit was a Chemical Warfare Company however they re-mustered on 27 February 1943 as 73rd Field Company, also called 7 Army Troops Engineers. They specialised in bridging operations and after April 1944 when their role in the Assault Group for D-Day was known- other work related to this role. D-Day Landings and a V.C. recommendation. The Company embarked on 3 June 1944 at Gosport and remained in the Solent until 5 June as the Allies waited for the weather to clear. As tension mounted the weather broke and in the early hours of 6 June they were among the first vessels to approach the French coast landing at the Jig Green Sector of Gold Beach at 07.30 hours under a storm of heavy fire. They divided into 6 sections of twenty four men aboard six L.C.T.s, designed to carry tanks which would help them clear the ground before them. Their task was simple, to clear the beach of the various defences designed to hold up or prevent landing craft from getting ashore or landing tanks and stores. These included wooden stakes, often fitted with mines or shells intended to detonate on landing craft at high tide. Otherwise they largely faced concrete Tetrahedra or metal Hedgehogs, both of which were often also topped with explosives and useful in blocking landing craft or further up the beach for preventing tanks from advancing. Under the circumstances it is hardly surprising that Wyatt did not have a smooth ride in, he explains what happened to his own craft in a Short History of the Company in the North-West European Campaign a document he wrote himself which states: 'Lieut. Wilson's landing boat was launched correctly and, although the tow rope broke, succeeded in reaching the shore and commenced demolitions. The sides of the second folding boat were pulled out, rendering it unseaworthy. A nearby LCA was hailed and the section and stores were transferred and brought ashore. Capt. Doleman was badly wounded twice during this operation and died on the way back to England. One of the Landing craft struck a teller mine and did not succeed in landing its complement of Engineers. A second- the craft commanded by Lieutenant Brownrigg, struck a mine and whilst the crew fought to save the situation became a target for the shore batteries, several men including Brownrigg became casualties and the rest were evacuated onto a different boat. It was during this chaotic scene that Wyatt came ashore and began to organise his men to their task. Having done so he discovered that they were totally unsupported, the DD tanks intended to come ashore with them had not yet been ordered forward. Even after they did these did not prove to be a major success and many sank in the heavy swell having been dropped too far for the beach. With no other option Wyatt set his men to the task although they were under heavy fire from machine-guns and snipers with no support and little cover. It is indicative of the brutal nature of their position that one officer, Captain Smith was killed in action by machine gun fire whilst in the act of reporting to Wyatt. As his citation makes clear it was Wyatt's remarkable calm under pressure that held the Company together and focused them on the task at hand. It is easy to imagine under such circumstances, totally unsupported and expected to complete delicate and dangerous work under fire that catastrophe could have occurred. Speed was vital, if the beach was not cleared of timber and concrete obstacles the flow of reinforcements would remain a trickle and the Engineers would surely be overwhelmed. This was made more difficult by the rising tide and, although they were supported by Royal Naval Landing Craft Obstacle Clearance Units, the going was slow. Many of the obstacles they found had also been fitted out with traps and for a total of 1,650 obstacles cleared they gathered 200 teller mines and 940 shells which had been fitted to them. As the morning continued the infantry landed and advanced up the beach, finally the Engineers had support and the enemy fire dropped away. In fact, this greatly increased the speed of their work as German prisoners were put to work, helping to clear the obstacles which they did with a surprising efficiency. While the beach was cleared sufficiently for the advance to continue it was not until 13.00 the next day that it was fully cleared. Losses for the Company totalled 9 killed and 12 wounded with 11 missing, although most of the latter were later accounted for as their landing craft had been forced to turn back. For their heroics they received three M.C.s, two M.M.s- one of which was posthumous- and five 'mentions', quite a number of awards for D-Day but richly deserved. Wyatt's cool and calm leadership under heavy fire had saved the day and it was for this reason that he was recommended for the Victoria Cross, sadly this was downgraded to the D.S.O. and finally downgraded again to an immediate M.C. Epitaph: With the beach finally cleared the unit continued their advance into Normandy, reaching Port en Bessin on 9 June. Wyatt's entry in their War Diary makes clear the kind of action they were going to see in the bocage 'Coy carrying on clearing front area of mines + booby traps'. When they weren't clearing mines they were deployed moving supplies and building roads. As they advanced through France their role changed again to Bridge and Ferry construction, a Short History of the Company in the North-West European Campaign states: 'On the 18th August the Company built its first bridge on the continent over the River Orne at St. Marc D'Oulilly. This was 110ft. trestle single Bailey Bridge named Jacqueline Bridge after the prettiest girl in the village. Despite this light-hearted interlude they were soon back in action constructing the

Estimate  
£2,800 to £3,200

Lot 391



**The 'Attack on L'Escaut 1918' D.C.M. to Private A. Ward, Lancashire Fusiliers Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (33615 Pte. A. Ward. 17/Lan:Fus:), contact marks, very fine D.C.M. London Gazette 2 December 1919. The original citation states: 'For marked gallantry and devotion to duty as a company runner during attacks on L'Escaut, near Avelghem, on 27th October and 31st October, 1918. On 27th, when an urgent message had been sent to battalion headquarters, and no reply had been received, he volunteered to take a message, and succeeded in delivering it and bringing back a reply despite very heavy fire from snipers and machine guns. On 31st after being wounded, he advanced with his company to the first objective. His conduct throughout was most admirable'. Alfred Ward hailed from Read, near Blackburn, in Lancashire. He served in the Great War as a Private with the Lancashire Fusiliers and earned his D.C.M. whilst with the 17th Battalion in France in 1918. He is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

Estimate  
£400 to £600

Lot 392



A rare 1917 D.C.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant-Major T. Bolton, 6th Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers, a veteran of Gallipoli, who was further 'mentioned' during the Salonica Campaign Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (15699 C.S.M.jr: T. Bolton. 6/R.Ir.Fus.); 1914-15 Star (15699 Sjt. T. Bolton, R.Ir.Fus.); British War Medal 1914-20 (15699 W.O. Cl.2. T. Bolton. R.Ir.Fus.), unofficially renamed; Victory Medal 1914-1919 (15699 W.O. Cl. 2. T. Bolton. R.Ir.Fus.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, light pitting, very fine and rare to the unit (4) Just 4 awards of the D.C.M. made to the Battalion during the Great War, the Regiment as a whole were awarded 77.D.C.M. London Gazette 26 January 1917, the original citation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He has at all times set a fine example of courage and determination.' M.I.D. London Gazette 6 December 1916. Thomas Bolton was a native of West Gorton, Manchester and entered the war at Gallipoli on 7 August 1915 when the 1/6th Battalion landed at Suvla Bay. They served there until October before being transferred to the Salonica front where Bolton was 'mentioned' and later awarded the D.C.M. Bolton later joined the 5/6th Battalion and was demobilised 'Z' on 4 March 1919; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

Lot 393



The 1916 D.C.M. group of four awarded to Battery Quartermaster Sergeant G. A. Armitage, 6th (West Riding), Battery Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Force) Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (971 Cpl G. A. Armitage. 6/(W.Rid:) Bty: R.F.A.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (971. Gnr. G. A. Armitage, R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (971 B.Q.M.S. Sjt. G. A. Armitage. R.A.), sold together with original paperwork, contact wear and pitting, nearly very fine (4) D.C.M. London Gazette 13 January 1916, the original citation (published on 10 March 1916) states: 'For conspicuously good and valuable work as a Signaller in maintaining communications.' George Albert Armitage was a native of Barnsley and worked as a Coal Miner prior to enlisting, he entered the war in France on 15 April 1915 as a Gunner. He was advanced Corporal- the rank he was serving in when he won his award- in June 1915, being advanced Sergeant in March 1916. Armitage's final promotion was to Battery Quartermaster Sergeant on 14 August 1918, upon demobilisation the remark upon his qualifications read as follows, stating: 'This .N.CO. has done exceptionally well throughout the campaign & has always shown great initiative. He has a very [...] sense of humour' He was Discharged on 12 December 1919 having been given the new service number 780083; sold together with copied research and two original Certificates of Employment During the War. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

Lot 394



The 1918 D.C.M. group of five awarded to Battery Sergeant-Major J. Hart, Royal Field Artillery, who was further mentioned in 1917 Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (771562 B.S.Mjr: J. Hart. D251/N.Bn:Bde: R.F.A.- T.F.); 1914-15 Star (208 B.S.Mjr. J. Hart. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (208 T.W.O. Cl.1. J. Hart. R.A.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (208 B.S.Mjr: J. Hart. 4/Nth Bn (H) B. R.F.A.), mounted as worn, good very fine (5) D.C.M. London Gazette 17 April 1918, the original citation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period. He showed great courage on many occasions, and performed his duties in a most efficient manner under heavy shell fire.' James Hart was born in 1880, a native of Hebbwin, North Yorkshire, he entered the war in France on 21 April 1915 with the 251 Brigade Royal Field Artillery. Hart was mentioned in 1917 (London Gazette 17 May 1917, refers) to go with the D.C.M. he was to win the next year. He was discharged on 12 June 1919; sold together with a copied citation. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

Lot 395



The superb 1918 D.C.M., Croix de Guerre, group of seven awarded to Major F. G. Lane, 16th Battalion, Hampshire Home Guard, late Royal Engineers and Indian Signals Corps Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (24500 Cpl-A.Sjt:- F. G. Lane. 2/Sig: Coy. R.E.); 1914 Star, with clasp (24500 L.Cpl F. G. Lane. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (24500 T.Sjt. F. G. Lane. R.E.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Sgt. F. G. Lane, Ind. Sig. Cps.); Belgium, Kingdom, Croix de Guerre, mounted as worn, edge bruise to first, overall good very fine (7) D.C.M. London Gazette 15 November 1918, the original citation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He laid and mended telephone lines to the attacking battalions under heavy shell fire. He worked incessantly under most trying conditions, and displayed, great initiative in maintaining communication throughout the operations.' Belgian Croix de Guerre London Gazette 15 April 1918. M.I.D. London Gazette 18 May 1917. Frederick George Lane entered the war in France on 17 August 1914 and was advanced Transport Sergeant at some stage during the Great War. After the war he saw service in the Home Guard, eventually being Commissioned in the 16th Battalion (Havant), Hampshire Home Guard after the war on 13 May 1953, he later served with the rank of Major; sold together with copied research along with original material comprising an M.I.D. certificate, photograph and commissioning Document. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

Lot 396



The 1917 M.M. awarded to Private M. Wilson, 92 Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps Military Medal, G.V.R. (64905 Pte. M. Wilson. 92/F.A. R.A.M.C.), sometime lacquered, otherwise good very fine M.M. London Gazette 19 February 1917. Matthew Wilson was a native of Chester-Le-Street, Durham and with No. 92 Field Ambulance on 4 October 1915. This unit served attached to the 32nd Division during the Somme Offensive, seeing heavy action during that campaign, given the date of Wilson's award it was likely during the dying days of the Somme that he performed his act of gallantry. Transferring to the Northumberland Fusiliers Wilson was discharged on 4 December 1918; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 397



A good Somme 1916 M.M. group of three awarded to Private F. C. Smith, 2nd Battalion, Scots Guards, later Royal Engineers, who single-handedly held a trench when all his comrades were killed or wounded against strong enemy attacks Military Medal, G.V.R. (7904 Pte. F. C. Smith. 2/S. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (7904 Pte. F. C. Smith. S. Gds.), good very fine (3) M.M. London Gazette 21 December 1916 (likely for the period of the Somme September-21 October 1916. The Epping & West Essex Gazette of 18 November gives more detail: 'ANOTHER HARLOW HERO. We are pleased to record the winning of the Military Medal by Pte. Frederick Charles Smith, of the 2nd Life Guards [SIC - 2nd Scots Guards]. It is with feelings of high esteem and admiration that we add this Harlovian to the list of those who have proved themselves "heroes in the strife." Pte. Smith has been awarded the Military Medal for pluckily holding a trench single-handed against the enemy during the whole of one night until relief came in the morning. His comrades were all wounded or Killed. This hero was formerly a scholar of the Churchgate Schools, and the present-day scholars and teachers are proud-as we all are - to hear of his extremely plucky action.' Entitled to Pair only for Great War service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£260 to £300

Lot 398



We still kept advancing and it was a lovely sight to see the lads under that terrible hail of lead carrying on just as if they had been on a field day and with our bayonets fixed we drove the Turks off the ridges where they retired into their redoubt, which was very strongly built and also very strongly held. The ridge which we captured about 12.30 p.m. in the afternoon we held until 3.30 p.m. They were popping away at us by thousands whilst several shells burst close to where I was lying, smothering me in dust and one piece of spent shrapnel dropped about an inch from my arm whilst another piece hit the back of my helmet. One of our worst enemies was the lack of water, our lips were all cracking and our tongues were parched as it was terribly hot and the crying of the wounded and dying was quite awful. Our Officers were splendid and their casualties were eighteen including our brave and gallant Colonel who was killed not more than fifteen yards from where I was lying, whilst I was expecting every minute to be my last. Private R. H. Simms, 1/4th Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, describes the horrors of the First Battle of Gaza; one of his comrades, Ernest Grinsted, won the M.M. on the same occasion. A 'Great War First Battle of Gaza' M.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant E. F. Grinsted, 16th Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment late 1/4th Battalion, who was killed in action shortly after the Third Battle of Gaza in November 1917 Military Medal, G.V.R. (200140 Sjt. E. F. Grimstead, 1/4 R. Suss. R.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (4-1477 Cpl. E. F. Grinstead, R. Suss. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1477 Sjt. E. F. Grinstead, R. Suss. R.), together with the recipient's Memorial Plaque (Ernest Frank Grinsted), note surname spelling variations, good very fine or better) M.M. London Gazette 20 July 1917. Ernest Frank Grinsted first saw action in Gallipoli, as a Corporal in the 1/4th Royal Sussex Regiment (Territorials), his unit landing at 'C' Beach in Suvla Bay at midnight on 8 August 1915; the following day, Grinsted and his comrades supported a costly attack on Scimitar Hill. By early October, the Battalion's strength had been reduced to about 200 officers and men, as a result of which it was temporarily amalgamated with the 2/4th Queen's. As part of 160th Infantry Brigade, the Battalion next fought in the Egypt and Palestine operations, Grinsted winning his M.M. at the First Battle of Gaza on 26 March 1917. It was shortly after the Third Battle - on 16 November - that he was killed in action. He is listed as serving with the 16th Battalion on both the Registry of Effects and the Commonwealth War Graves. The son of William and Emily Grinsted of Amber Field, Slinfold, Horsham, Sussex, his name is commemorated on the Jerusalem Memorial; sold together with copied research including Commonwealth War Graves details, MIC and Registry of Effects. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

**Lot 399**



The 1917 M.M. group of three awarded to Private C. H. Bird, 1/5th Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment Military Medal, G.V.R. (203138 Pte. C. H. Bird. 1/5 N.Staff:R.-T.F.); British War and Victory Medals (20560 Pte. C. H. Bird. N. Staff. R.), polishing and contact wear, overall nearly very fine (3) Note one of 45 to the Battalion. M.M. London Gazette 16 August 1917. Charles Henry Bird was born in 1882, a native of Tamworth, Staffordshire who worked at Tamworth Colliery prior to the war. Entering the war in France in October 1916 he is listed as serving with a Tunnelling Company from July 1917, likely after he won his award. Bird was discharged in January 1919, it is uncertain if he is connected with the conscientious objector of the same name. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £240**

---

**Lot 400**



The 1917 M.M. group of three awarded to Acting Corporal T. A. Flewitt, South Lancashire Regiment, who was killed in action on 21 August 1918 Military Medal, G.V.R. (31900 Pte T. A. Flewitt. 2/S.Lanc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (31900 A.Cpl T. A. Flewitt. S. Lan. R.), good very fine (3) M.M. London Gazette 18 October 1917. Thomas Arthur Flewitt was born in October 1887 at St. Helens, Lancashire and enlisted there on 31 March 1916. Entering the war in France on 27 November 1916 he was soon awarded the M.M. and earned a promotion to Acting Corporal to go with it. Flewitt was killed in action on 21 August 1918 during the Hundred Days Offensive; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £240**

---

**Lot 401**



A good La Boisselle 1917 M.M. group of three awarded to Corporal H. Howells, 147th Company, Machine Gun Corps Military Medal, G.V.R. (43101 Pte. H. Howells. 147/Coy. M.G.C.); British War and Victory Medals (43101 A. Cpl. H. Howells. M.G.C.), very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 21 August 1917. The Caerphilly Journal of Thursday 31 August 1917 gives more detail: "ABERTRIDWR. LOCAL MEDALIST.- We are pleased to state that Harry Howells or "Harry Bach" as he was known locally, had received the Military Medal. Mr. and Mrs. John Howells of 8, Bridgend Road, Pontycymmer, his father and mother, received the following letter from the officer commanding the unit of the Machine Gun Corps in which their son is serving:-"I have great pleasure in informing you that for his gallantry in the recent offensive, your son, Private Harry Howells, has been awarded the Military Medal. He received his medal for the following incident: After being badly wounded he remained at his gun and assisted in repelling a bombing attack on La Boisselle. All his companions regret his wounds, as he was very popular."Before he enlisted Howells worked at the local collieries and had a large number of friends. He is at present in hospital at Leeds."Sold together with a portrait photograph of the recipient wearing his award and his cap Badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 402**



A Great War M.M. awarded to Gunner R. Darlington, Royal Artillery Military Medal, G.V.R. (695624 Gnr: R. Darlington. R.F.A.), very fine M.M. London Gazette 13 March 1919 (Liverpool). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 403



A Great War M.M. group of three to Sapper W. J. Riddle, Royal Engineers, who was a Tunneller with 184 Company Military Medal, G.V.R. (136236 Spr. W. J. Riddle. 184 /T'lg: Coy. R.E.); 1914-15 Star (136326, Spr. W. J. Riddle. R.E.); British War Medal 1914-20 (136326 Spr. W. J. Riddle. R.E.), toned, very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 2 November 1917. William Job Riddle was born in 1888 and lived as Peasedown near Bath, and was a coalminer by trade. He enlisted on 26 October 1915 and entered the war in France almost immediately on 19 November 1915 serving as a Tunneler's mate in the Royal Engineers with 184 Tunnelling Company. The Company was formed in Rouen in October 1915 so Riddle was one of the early entrants. The company moved immediately to the Somme area, for work at Maricourt. By the Spring of 1916 it was active at Vimy, before the attack at Arras in April 1917 the Company were engaged on Fish Avenue Tunnel, and in helping construct emplacements for heavy mortars. It moved to Nieuport in June 1917 and worked on underground shelters along the coast to La Panne. Moved to Ypres-Brielen sector to prepare tank crossings over Ypres canal for attack on 31st July 1917. It was forced to move from camp at Boeschepe in April 1918, when the enemy broke through the Lys positions and were then put on duties that included digging and wiring trenches over a long distance from Reninghelst to near St Omer. Riddle returned Home on 5 January 1919 and was discharged Class "Z" on 4 February 1919. His Medal Index Card notes the return of the Victory Medal and the roll for the British War and Victory Medal pair also confirm this (11/4/1924). Sold with the following original certificates: i) Certificate of Proficiency in the use of Mine Rescue Apparatus. ii) Certificate of Transfer to Reserve on Demobilization. iii) Certificate signed by Captain J. J. Freund of 184 Coy. iv) Certificate signed (facsimile) by Brigadier General C. Godby of 2nd Corps, Cologne 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

---

Lot 404



The M.M. group of three awarded to Sapper C. A. Haines, 'F' Corps, Signal Company, Royal Engineers Military Medal, G.V.R. (108243 Sapr. C. A. Haines. 'F' Corps:Sig:Coy R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (108243 Spr. C. A. Haines. R.E.), sold together with their card boxes of issue and a forwarding slip for the BWM, nearly extremely fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 6 August 1918. Note a 1915 publication states that the establishment of Corps Signal Companies would include approximately 30 Sappers and Pioneers. Cyril Arthur Haines, a native of Beverley Road, Hull was born in 1896 and attested at Biggleswade on 18 June 1916 as a Pioneer. Posted to the Wireless Training Centre at Worcester he re-mustered as a Sapper on 27 November that same year. Joining 'F' Corps Headquarters Signal Company on 25 June 1917 Haines was appointed Lance Corporal on 18 October the next year. He was finally discharged on 3 April 1919; sold together with copied research including London Gazette extracts and service records. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 405



(x) The 1918 M.M. group of three awarded to Serjeant R. Phillips, 2nd Otago Regiment, New Zealand Expeditionary Force Military Medal, G.V.R. (8/4205 Sgt. R. Phillips 2/Otago R.); British War and Victory Medals (8/4205 Sjt. R. Phillips. N.Z.E.F.), minor contact marks, very fine overall (3)M.M. London Gazette 14 May 1919, the original citation states: 'On 29th September 1918, in operations about Bon Avis Ridge, this N.C.O. displayed great courage and devotion to duty in laying telephone wires between Battalion Headquarters and forward companies, always under heavy shellfire and often exposed to machine gun fire from the front and right flank. He showed an utter disregard for his own safety. He laid over a thousand yards of wire over very exposed country to a company which had gone forward to the Canal. It was entirely owing to his gallant efforts that touch with all companies was maintained throughout the night.' Robert Phillips was born on 27 November 1895, the son of Mrs C. A. Phillips, Princes Street, Onehunga, Auckland, New Zealand. Working as a Cadet Telegraphist prior to the outbreak of war he joined the war in Egypt with 11th Reinforcements, 'D' Company, 2nd Otago Infantry Battalion. Embarking for Marseilles on 20 May 1916 his background in telegraphy proved so useful that he served between his own battalion and the Signals Headquarters of the New Zealand Division. He doubtless saw action with them on the Western Front, notably during the Hundred Days Offensive. Whilst serving as a Corporal during his act of gallantry he was advanced Sergeant to complete the establishment not long afterwards; sold together with copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£700 to £900

**Lot 406**



The 1918 M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal F. Smoothy, Machine Gun Corps, late Essex Regiment Military Medal, G.V.R. (19271 Cpl. F. Smoothy. 147/Coy. M. G. C.); 1914-15 Star (12163 Pte. F. Smoothy, Essex. R.); British War and Victory Medals (12163 A. Sjt. F. Smoothy. Essex. R.), mounted as worn, pitting very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 28 January 1918. Fred Smoothy entered the war in France on 30 April 1915 with the Essex Regiment and was later transferred to the 147th Company, Machine Gun Corps. This unit was stationed on the Flanders Coast in late 1917 and it was likely there that Smoothy earned his award. He was transferred to the Machine Gun Corps (Motor) before the end of the war and ended the conflict with them. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

---

**Lot 407**



A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Lance Corporal W. Kelly, Military Mounted Police, late Metropolitan Police Military Medal, G.V.R. (P-900 L.Cpl W. Kelly. M.M.P.); 1914-15 Star (P.900 L-Cpl. W. Kelly, M.M.P.); British War and Victory Medals (P-900 L.Cpl. W. Kelly. M.M.P.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. W. Kelly.), mounted as worn although the last now detached, very fine or better overall (4)M.M. London Gazette 13 March 1918. W. Kelly entered the war in France on 12 July 1915 and served there until 1 March 1917. He was discharged Class 'Z' on 12 February 1919. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

---

## Lot 408



An outstanding Battle of Guillemont Farm 29 September 1918 M.M., M.S.M. group of eight awarded to Warrant Officer Class 1 (Regimental Sergeant-Major) C. P. W. Browning, Tank Corps, late, Royal Flying Corps, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Tank Regiment. Browning took his remarkable M.M. when two Tanks of the 16th Battalion were called from the reserve by Major Hotblack and thrown into the front line to push forward the attack, both were eventually 'brewed up' but despite being wounded, formed a gallant band who held a pivotal ridge for the remainder of the day. Military Medal, G.V.R. (307891 Sgt. P. Browning. 16/Tank: C.); 1914 Star (287 2/A.M. P. Browning. R.F.C.); British War and Victory Medals (387 Sgt. P. Browning. R.F.C.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., Crowned Head issue, Regular Army (7868810 S. Sgt. P. Browning. M.M. R.T.C.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (7868810 W.O.Cl.1 C. P. W. Browning (M.M.) R.T.R.), very fine and a superb combination of awards (8). Provenance: Glendinings, March 1987. 5 M.M.'s awarded to the 16th Battalion for the Great War, together with 2 D.C.M.'s and an M.S.M.. M.M. London Gazette 14 May 1919. The Tank Corps Book of Honour gives the following citation: 'Whilst in action on 29th September 1918. near Guillemont Farm, his officer was wounded by an armour piercing bullet. He there upon assumed command of the tank and fought it until it received several direct hits and burst into flames. He evacuated all his Hotchkiss guns and then formed a strong point with the infantry, fighting with them for the remainder of the day until dark. when they told him on enquiry that he could be of no more assistance.' Cyril Percy Whatney Browning was born in August 1894, the son of E. Browning of, Canford Manor, Wimborne, Dorset. An electrician by trade and living at Shadwell, London, he enlisted into the Royal Flying Corps on 23 September 1912. Browning served in France with the Royal Flying Corps from 12 August 1914 (1914 Star only) and is noted in A Contemptible Little Flying Corps, Browning appears to be one of just three men of the Royal Flying Corps to eventually take the M.S.M. with Gratuity. What is for certain is that he was accidentally wounded on 27 November 1916 and admitted to 4 General Hospital Amiens for treatment, thence sent back to England. Transferred to the Tank Corps on 25 January 1918, he would serve with the 16th Battalion in their famous action at Guillemont Farm in combination with the American Forces on 29 September 1918. As that day dawned, some 175 Tanks of the new American Battalion, and four Corps were to be involved. Browning's unit of the 5th Tank Brigade were to be held in the 4th Army Reserve, however they were to see plenty of action. Major Hotblack, Head of Tank Corps Intelligence saw the position and pitch of the battle and that the weight of the attack had slowed around Bellicourt. As recalled: 'But now the mist began to lift. The enemy still held Quennemont Farm and the land to the north of it in great strength, and from that high ground they were now beginning to be able to see well enough to pour a devastating fire into the backs of the troops who were advancing in the Bellicourt Sector. The situation was critical and called for immediate action. Major Hotblack, the Head of the Tank Corps Intelligence, who was watching the progress of the battle near this point, luckily realised the situation before the enemy and rushed to try to improvise a diversion. He fortunately found two Tanks (of the 16th Battalion) which were waiting, ready to take part in a later stage of the attack. With the permission of the Battalion Commander, the two machines were hastily set going, and Major Hotblack jumped into the leading Tank. The machines were driven rapidly towards Quennemont Ridge. There was no body of infantry immediately available, and with the weather in its present mood, there was no time to wait; so the two Tanks without artillery or infantry support attacked what afterwards proved to be an unbroken sector of the enemy's front. But if confusion reigned in the British line, there is no doubt that the Germans, though fighting exceedingly well, were far from clear about the actual position. In the confusion, they appear to have mistaken the two isolated machines for a considerable force. The two Tanks successfully made their way on to the heretofore impregnable Ridge, and actually succeeded in driving the enemy off it, killing large numbers of the defenders and capturing a quantity of machine-guns. Then at last the German field gunners awoke to the situation, and being otherwise unharassed, opened a devastating fire upon the two presumptuous machines. They succeeded in hitting and setting fire to both of them, the crews being obliged to evacuate, having suffered considerable casualties. Major Hotblack, though partially blinded, was able to carry on, but the only other officer was severely wounded, and a derisory little force one officer and five or six men was thus left to hold the Ridge. Quite undaunted, they immediately set to work to prepare for the German counter-attack which, now that the Tanks were out of action and ablaze, seemed imminent. There was an abundance of enemy machine-guns lying about, and some of these were got ready for action, for the Tanks' own guns had been destroyed when the machines were knocked out. While these guns were being turned round ready for their late owners, the tiny garrison was joined, first by an Australian and then by an American officer, each with an orderly, who had each separately come out to try and find out the position of affairs. The situation was rapidly explained to them, and was soon made clearer still by the expected counter-attack from the Germans. Twice during the previous week's fighting, the enemy had regained this Ridge when it was held in force. This time less than a dozen men successfully held it against them, and although almost every one of the defenders was wounded, they held out until relief came, several hours later.' It was for these actions that the gallant Browning took his M.M. and was wounded, whilst Hotblack added the Bar to the M.C. he had previously won. Remaining with the Royal Tank Corps and then the Royal Tank Regiment, he returned to the fold during the Second World War and was discharged in August 1945. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

**Lot 409**



The unusual 1917 M.M., 1918 Bar awarded to Corporal G. Newman, 12th Divisional Signals Company, Royal Engineers, a native of New Jersey Military Medal, G.V.R. (75319 Cpl. G. Newman. 12/D. S. Coy. R.E.), with Second Award Bar; 1914-15 Star (75318 Cpl G. W. Newman. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (75319 Cpl. G. Newman. R.E.), replacement riband roller to first otherwise minor pitting overall very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 18 July 1917.Second Award Bar London Gazette 29 August 1918.George Newman was a Native of New Jersey, United States of America, he entered the war in France on 12 October 1915. Surviving the war he was discharged on 20 May 1919; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 410**



The 'Mesopotamia 1920' I.D.S.M. group of three awarded to Lance-Havaldar A. Din, 126th Baluchistan Infantry Indian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (3676 Naik. Ahmed Din, 126/Baluchistan Infantry); British War Medal 1914-20 (3676 L-Havr. Ahmed Din, 126 Bal. Infy.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (3676 Naik Ahmed Din, 126-Infantry.), mounted as worn, suspension of first a little slack, contact wear and light contact marks overall, nearly very fine (3)An award for Mesopotamia as per Indian Army Order 693 in 1920.Ahmed Din was awarded his I.D.S.M. after the 126th Baluchistan Infantry saw action with the Zakho Column in Southern Kurdistan. Columns were sent through Sowaira and Zakho as punitive expeditions against the Guli and Goyan tribes. The Zakho column pushed into the heartlands of these tribes seeing extremely heavy fighting along the way. Some idea of the kind of fighting they faced can be found in the Military Cross citation of Jemadar Lal Shah Gul, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, which states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sheranis on 17th September 1919, when with two sections he attacked and captured a point within close range of the enemy sangars at Khantur. Although heavily fired on he maintained his position unsupported for two hours until ordered to withdraw. Whilst holding this position he showed great gallantry in moving wounded men, and controlled his command most skilfully throughout.'In late 1919 the Goyan and Guli tribes called for peace and British forces withdrew to Mesopotamia; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

Lot 411



The 1932 M.S.M. awarded to Sergeant-Major J. B. King, Worcestershire Regiment, whose service totalled over twenty-five years, a stalwart of the Regiment in both the Regular Army and the Militia Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (S.Mjr. J. B. King. Worc. R.), good very fine M.S.M. Army Order January 1933. James Bryan King was born at Colwall Green, Herefordshire on 17 April 1861, the son of James and Amelia King. He enlisted with the 36th Foot on 12 June 1879 and served with them for several years, reaching the rank of Sergeant on 6 December 1883. Undertaking a course at the School of Military Engineers on 3 August 1885 he was advanced Colour Sergeant on 24 August 1886 and returned to the Regiment on 6 November 1886. The next year King joined the 29th Regimental District Militia at Worcester for service with the 5th (Militia) Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment. Retiring from the Militia Permanent Staff on 16 April 1905 as Sergeant-Major, a man of the same name was commissioned Lieutenant (Quartermaster) on 21 October 1914 but it is believed that this is a different man. King died on 5 October 1935; sold together with a copied carrier summary and copied details from the MSM Infantry Register. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 412



Three: Farrier Staff Sergeant G. F. Wakely, Army Service Corps British War and Victory Medals (TS-9942 S. Sjt. G.F. Wakely. A.S.C.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (TS-9942. Far: S. Sjt: G.F. Wakely. 29/D.T.A.S.C.), together with an enamel divisional badge, good very fine (3) M.S.M. London Gazette 14 June 1918. George Frederick Wakely was a native of Upwey, Dorset, he served in France from 21 March 1916 and remained with the Allied Armies in Germany after the war with the Rhine Garrison Train. Demobilized on 28 March 1920 he applied for a pension as a result of a repetitive injury as a result of 'shoeing various horses'; sold together with copied research including MIC, pension documents and medal roll. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 413**



The 1919 M.S.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant-Major C. Summerfield, Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Labour Corps 1914 Star (7449 Pte. C. Summerfield. 2/Oxf.&Bucks:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3607 A. W.O. Cl.2. C. Summerfield. Oxf.& Bucks. L.I.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (487641 Cpl- A. S. Mjr. C. Summerfield. Lab: C.), good very fine (4)M.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919. Charles Summerfield entered the war in France on 31 August 1914, he joined the 1st Garrison Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders on 18 January 1917. Joined the Labour Corps after the end of the war he was awarded his M.S.M. with them in the acting rank of Sergeant-Major; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 414**



The M.S.M. group of four awarded to Staff Sergeant-Major A. Elliott, Army Service Corps Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (7423 S.S.Major. A. Elliott. A.S.C.); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7423 S.Serjt:-Maj: A. Elliott. A.S.C.); Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (T2-SR-02780 S.S.Mjr: A. Elliott. A.S.C.), the service number officially corrected; Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R (7423 S.Serjt:Maj: A. Elliott. A.S.C.), minor contact wear, very fine (4)M.S.M. London Gazette 22 February 1910. Alfred Elliott was born at South Brent, Ivybridge in 1863 and enlisted with the Royal Artillery in June 1882. He served with them until April 1887 when he was transferred to the Commissariat and Transport Corps as a Sergeant. Posted to Malta in 1897 Elliott saw service during the Creten Intervention in March 1897, remaining in the country until September of that year. Returning to Malta he was advanced Company Quartermaster Sergeant on 7 July 1898 and continued to serve until 1900. Posted to South Africa on 17 March Elliott was promoted Staff Sergeant-Major on 1 May and continued to serve there until 22 November 1902 when he returned to Britain. He was awarded his Army L.S. & G.C. in Army Order 189 of 1905, an annual report written in 1906 notes that he was an extremely capable Warrant Officer but his educational qualifications prevented further advancement. Discharged on 13 June 1907 Elliott's M.S.M. card notes that his award was for Home Service; sold together with copied research including London Gazette, service records and medal rolls. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

**Lot 415**



**Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (2433 Hav. Sibha Ram, I.A.O.C.), official corrections, very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 416**



**A post-war O.B.E. group of five awarded to Wing Commander W. T. Dunlop, Royal Air Force** The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (Flt. Lt. W. T. Dunlop, R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Act. Flt. Lt. W. T. Dunlop, R.A.F.); mounted as worn, good very fine (5) O.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1956. William Tait Dunlop was born in Belford, Northumberland on 15 July 1908 and enlisted in the Royal Air Force as an A.C. 2 in January 1925. Having then served at the Fleet Air Arm base at Donibristle, on the north shore of the Forth of Forth, near Dalgety Bay, he was posted to the Armoured Car Wing at Hinaidi in Iraq in November 1929, where he served as a Leading Aircraftman on the strength of No. 203 Squadron. Subsequently re-mustered as a fitter, he served at the R.A.F. depot in Aboukir, Egypt from December 1931 until January 1934. He then returned home to take up an appointment in No. 22 Squadron, in which he was detached to Malta in 1935-36 and advanced to Corporal in the latter year. By the outbreak of hostilities, Dunlop was serving at R.A.F. Cranwell, where he was promoted to Flight Sergeant in October 1940, and in the following month he joined the staff of No. 13 Operational Training Unit (O.T.U.) at Henlow. Subsequently recommended for a commission, he was appointed a Pilot Officer in July 1941 and enjoyed steady advancement throughout the war as an officer in the Engineering Branch, including a tour of duty in Canada in 1943-44. And he ended the war at a maintenance unit in Kirkbride, in which he held the acting rank of Squadron Leader. Post-war, Dunlop was awarded his General Service Medal for Malaya for his services at R.A.F. Seletar in 1948-49 and gained the substantive rank of Squadron Leader on taking up an appointment at R.A.F. Lyneham in January 1952. And it was in the latter post that he was awarded his O.B.E. Having then been advanced to Wing Commander in January 1957, he was placed on the Retired List in July 1960 and died at Hastings, Sussex in June 1978; sold with copied service records. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

**Lot 417**



**A Second World War R.R.C. group of six to Matron M. A. McVicar, Princess Mary's Royal Air Force Nursing Service, who had been previously awarded an A.R.R.C. for possible service in Palestine Royal Red Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1945, silver-gilt and enamel; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (S. Sister M. A. Macvicar. P.M.R.A.F.N.S.) official correction to unit; 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, court mounted as worn, good very fine (6)R.R.C. London Gazette 1 January 1945.A.R.R.C. London Gazette 11 July 1940.In recognition of special devotion and competency displayed in the nursing and care of the sick in Royal Air Force hospitals at home and abroad.Mary Anne Macvicar served as a Staff Nurse with Royal Air Force Nursing Service at R.A.F. Halton from 3 August 1921. She was promoted to Senior Sister on 1 October 1935 and to Matron on 18 July 1942. McVicar is noted as Retired in the Air Force List of 1949. The award of the A.R.R.C. is likely to have been for service in Palestine but not confirmed.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£500 to £700**

---

## Lot 418



The 1945 D.F.M. group of four awarded to Flight Sergeant F. Barrett, No. 90 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who saw an intense 148 hours of flying in just five months with raids over the 'Festung's of Normandy', the heartland of the Rhur and the Siegfried Line Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1387535. F/Sgt. F. Barrett R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with its original Navigator's, Air Bomber's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book, nearly extremely fine (4) D.F.M. London Gazette 13 April 1945, the original recommendation states: 'This N.C.O. has displayed excellent qualities of tenacity and keenness during his tour of operations as well as a thorough knowledge of his trade and responsibilities as a crew member. On one occasion, as a result of enemy opposition, the aircraft in which he was flying became very difficult to control on the return journey. Flight Sergeant Barrett was quick to obtain for his captain a number of accurate wireless fixes, to transmit information regarding the aircraft's plight and to obtain weather reports. In view of the adverse weather conditions prevailing, the ultimate safe landing of the aircraft was largely the result of the speed and efficiency with which this N.C.O. carried out his duty. In addition, he toiled hard to release several bombs which failed to drop. His performance on this occasion is an accurate example of the fine attitude which he has always displayed in his operational career. In recognition of his courage and efficiency, I recommend the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal. 15th January, 1945. 'Frank Barrett qualified as a Radio Operator with No. 2 Radio School, between May-August 1943 before transferring to No. 12 Operational Training School at Chipping Warden. Joining No. 1678 Conversion Unit in March 1944 he trained on Lancaster Bombers before joining 514 Squadron at Waterbeach. Barrett was to fly only one mission with them before he transferred to No. 90 Squadron on 9 August 1944 as a Radio Operator although he was to see only one- non Operational- flight with them that month. The next month however his training was to be tested to the limit with four operations over Le Havre in just five days- softening her up in advance of Operation Astonia- with another operation the next day to Kamen in Rhur on 11 September. The next day he was in action again, flying two Ops, the first to Frankfurt- one of the last major raids over the city during the war- and another over Neuss. This was followed by a well deserved break for Barrett however he was to be in action again before the end of the month. The Allies continued to grind their way through France and Normandy and the R.A.F. launched raid after raid to support them, with the Canadians closing in on the 'Festung' of Calais, No 90 Squadron and Barrett were called upon to soften up the defences. Operation Undergo saw 1,300 tonnes of explosives dropped with a follow up mission on 28 September which was closely followed by the surrender of the Garrison on 1 October. The following month saw no let up in the pace of operations, Barrett saw another four operations in nine days with two over Duisberg on 14 October. After a raid over Dortmund on 15 November which saw the bombers flying through thick cloud guided by radar Barrett was assigned to a raid in preparation for Operation Queen, the breaking of the Siegfried Line. As such they targeted Heinsberg on 16 November in an effort to disrupt communications and break German morale. After this No 90 Squadron fixed their focus back on the Rhur with Barrett flying seven missions over the next two weeks. Barrett was to see just one more month of operational flying, although the intensity of the flying did not fall off at all. Three missions over the Rhur in the first week of December were swiftly followed with a major operation over Trier on 23 December to disrupt the German counter-attack in the Ardennes. This consideration remained a priority for the remaining raids Barrett flew, notably against Cologne on 28 December and the marshalling yards at Vohwinkel on 31 December. The next entry in his log book notes 'Withdrawn from Aircrew' with no further explanation given although it may have had something to do with Barrett breaking his leg in a cycling accident. While laid up in Ely Hospital he wrote two letters to the family of a fellow airman who had been posted as missing which can be found online. At the time of his award had undertaken 30 sorties with 137 flying hours while his log book totals 148.50 hours flown; sold together with copied research including letters related to the disappearance of Sergeant Stanley 'Bub' Hayward and the recipient's Flying Log Book. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£1,200 to £1,600

---

Lot 419



The Burma 1945 D.F.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant (Air Gunner) W. Wright, Royal Air Force, who chalked up a confirmed shared kill over Rangoon Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1355498. Sgt. W. Wright. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45, good very fine (4) D.F.M. London Gazette 20 July 1943. This gunner has completed 34 sorties and over 300 hours on Liberator aircraft since September 1944. He has proved himself in combat to be a reliable, steady gunner and he shares a confirmed fighter shot down over Rangoon. His reports on sighting of enemy aircraft have been accurate and his crew have complete faith in his reliability. He has taken part in all the major operations of this theatre including the longest bombing sortie to a target South of Bangkok a distance of over 2,400 miles. Remarks by Station Commander: I concur, Not only has this N.C.O. proved his skill in action but his example at all times in the air on operations makes him worthy of high praise and such recognition. Remarks by Group Commander: This N.C.O. has shown himself to be a capable and courageous Air Gunner. He has set an excellent example in his squadron and has at all times performed his duties consistently and well. I strongly recommend the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

---

Lot 420



The posthumous 1942 D.F.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant J. A. Walker, Royal Air Force, later Pilot Officer who took part in the Battle of the Ruhr, before dying in a flying accident on 24 May 1943 after the pilot was blinded by searchlights over Hull Distinguished Flying Medal, G.VI.R. (655975. Sgt. J. A. Walker. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, good very fine (4) D.F.M. London Gazette 15 June 1943. Sergeant Walker has shown great ability and enthusiasm throughout his operational tour and that such excellent results have been obtained by his crew is due in very great measure to his exemplary work. Throughout the inclement winter months he has navigated his aircraft with consistent accuracy to targets all over Germany. He has navigated to Berlin on three occasions and Essen four times and to many other targets including some in Italy. In addition, three long minelaying sorties to the Baltic were completed successfully due very largely to his brilliant navigation. Sergeant Walker is outstanding amongst the squadron's Navigators and his work is deserving of the highest praise. John Albert Walker was the son of Percival Vaughan Walker and Adelaide Berridge Walker. Walker was a Sergeant with 106 Squadron and gazetted for his D.F.M. on 15 June 1943, having completed 30 sorties and clocked over 201 flying hours. He received his commission to the rank of P/O on probation (emergency) on 6th April 1943 but notification of this was printed in the London Gazette after his death on 15th June 1943. Walker died during a training accident on the night of 23/24 May 1943 and is buried in Blackpool (Layton) Cemetery. ACCIDENTAL DEATH On the night of 23rd / 24th May 1943, Lancaster W4303 UG-D took off from Wigsley airfield at 23.23 hours for a night Bullseye training flight combined with a fighter affiliation exercise. The aeroplane had a unit code UG and the call sign was probably D (on the aircraft it would have been shown as UG-D. The 1654 HCU (Heavy Conversion Unit) were based at Wigsley. Such Bullseye training flights were carried out by Heavy Conversion Flight aircrews when they were nearing the end of their training course and involved the crew navigating to a British town or city, and then to undertake a simulated bombing run on a target. The flights also tested the ground units in the specific town or city in range setting of their equipment, and also in practicing with other equipment. Whilst flying at around 10,000 feet in the area North-East of Hull just after 03.00 hours on 24th May, the aircraft was illuminated by a number of searchlights. Being coned in searchlights generally resulted in anti-aircraft guns being fired into the cone of light towards the aircraft. To avoid a case of 'friendly-fire', the ground units in the Hull area would have expected the Lancaster to drop a coloured recognition flare around the time it was illuminated. However the ground units later stated that a flare was dropped much later after severe evasive action had been taken. The violent evasive action taken by the crew to try and evade the searchlights resulted in failing of the two tail fins. This, in turn, eventually caused the complete break-up of the aircraft in the air. It crashed over an area of around 1.5 miles in length near the village of Humbleton at 03.08 hours and sadly all eight airmen in the aircraft were killed. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

Lot 421



A good 1969 Q.C.B.C. pair awarded to Police Constable R. H. L. Gore, Avon & Somerset Constabulary, who displayed remarkable courage in a house fire in Bristol Police Long Service, E.II.R. (Const. Ronald H. L. Gore), together with emblem for the Queen's Commendation for Brave Conduct, good very fine (2)Q.C.B.C. London Gazette 9 May 1969: 'For services when a fire broke out in a dwelling house.' Ronald Henry Lewis Gore - or 'Tiger' to his friends and comrades - was born on 13 May 1931 at Clifton. Having completed his National Service from 1949-50, he joined the Bristol Constabulary in October 1953. Having served on the Vice Squad and with the Mace Escort Group. His award was to come as a result of his remarkable service on the night of 27 October 1968, when 8 Dermot Street suffered a fire. Housing the Talbot family, Gore heard from a neighbour that they remained trapped inside. Without hesitation, he lifted his tunic over his head and entered the inferno. Suffering burns and cuts to his hands and legs, he first set about going upstairs to find a boy overcome by smoke. Having removed him from the scene, the blaze had taken hold and attempting to re-enter, Gore had his tunic set alight. Having had it put out he set about attempting finding another route to entry. With the fire service now on the scene, a bedroom window he was trying to open was smashed from the inside by a fireman. Another of the boys was passed out of the window to the gallant Gore, who then held Mrs Talbot with her head out of the window to take air. She was eventually removed to safety by the firemen. All three lived to tell the tale and Gore was presented his Q.C.B.C. from the Duke of Beaufort, Lord Lieutenant of Gloucester at the Police Sports Ground in July 1969. Awarded his Police Long Service Medal in 1975, he retired in December 1979, at that time working in Special Branch. Gore died at Barton-on-Sea in January 2001. Sold together with his helmet plate and copied research to include images of the recipient. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

---

Lot 422



The archive of the former Bailiff of Jersey, Sir Frank Ereaut, serving the island between 1975-85. The Most Venerable Order of St John of Jerusalem, Commander's neck Badge, 53mm, silver-gilt and enamel, suspension snapped from riband loop; Officer's breast Badge, 41mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with an additional length of neck riband, in a case of issue; Order of La Pleiade, Commander's neck Badge, 73mm x 71mm, silver-gilt and enamel, on full length neck riband, in Arthus Bertrand, Paris case of issue, with boutonniere; Seal of Bailiwick of Guernsey, silvered base metal, in case of issue; 40th Anniversary of the Liberation of Jersey Commemorative Crown, in Royal Mint case of issue; Bicentenary of the Battle of Jersey Commemorative One Pound, in Royal Mint case of issue; Onesime Reclus La Francophonie Commemorative Medallion; International Association of French-Speaking Parliamentarians, 18 May 1967 Commemorative Medallion, in Arthus Bertrand, Paris case of issue; General Council of La Monche Medallion, gilt, in case of issue, Sainte Mere Eglise Manche D-Day Medallion, bronze, very fine (8) Herbert Frank Cobbold Ereaut, predominantly known as Frank, was born on the 6 May 1919 to his mother, May Julia Cobbold and his father, killed in action in 1918 before his birth, Herbert Parker Ereaut. His grandfather was James J. Ereaut, former Constable of St Saviour, Jersey. Ereaut was awarded the Kitchener Scholarship to Exeter College, Oxford before enlisting into the Royal Army Service Corps as a 2nd Lieutenant by 1941 and by the end of the war had been promoted Captain. After the war, Ereaut called to the English and Jersey Bars in 1947. He was later appointed H.M. Solicitor General in 1958 and H.M. Attorney General in 1962. In 1969, Ereaut was appointed Deputy Baliff serving under Sir Robert Le Masurier and then promoted Bailiff in 1975, serving for the following decade. After his service, he was made a Knight Bachelor in the 1976 Birthday Honours list. Lot comes with paperwork of the 1984 investiture of the Order of St John and the order of service at the banquet of the 40th anniversary of the liberation of Jersey. Further accompanied by a Canada flag boutonniere and an Assemblee Generale pin badge. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

Lot 423



Pair: Lieutenant H. Stevens, Royal Navy Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Henry Stevens, Grs Mate, H.M.S. Excellent.); Royal Humane Society, small successful, bronze issue (Henry Stevens O.S. H.M.S. "Briton" 6. Decr 1873.), very fine (2)The award of the R.H.S. medal took place on 6 December 1873 at 11:00am at Mozamba Bay, on the north-west coast of Madagascar. Rescuing Navigating Midshipman F. T. Boxer an officer on H.M.S. Briton. Henry Stevens and George F. Rowe, both Ordinary Seamen aboard H.M.S. Briton both jumped overboard, caught Mr Boxer by the arms and supported him until the cutter arrived. Henry Stevens was born on 14 May 1855 and joined the Royal Navy on 14 May 1873. He was promoted to Gunner on 31 October 1884. and Chief Gunner on 15 May 1903 and was to spend the majority of his service serving on Excellent. He was commissioned Lieutenant on 25 May 1909 and Retired Pay on 14 May 1910. Stevens died at North End, Portsmouth on 18 March 1913 and is buried in the Kingston Cemetery, Portsmouth. Sold with an assortment of newspaper cuttings relating to his funeral and two photographs of him in uniform one wearing his R.H.S. medal. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£240 to £280

Lot 424



Pair: A. S. Shaw Delhi Durbar, engraved 'A. S. Shaw', the suspension sometime replaced; Marine Society Reward of Merit, 47mm, silver, the reverse engraved 'Arthur S. Shaw February 17th 1914', the suspension of the second slack, light contact marks, very fine overall (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 425



(x) The Most Illustrious Order of St Patrick, K.P., Knight's (K.P.) breast Star copy, 87mm, white-based metal, silver-gilt, some enamel wear to the cross otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 426**



(x) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, Knight Grand Cross (G.C.B.) sash Badge by Garrards, London, 76mm x 42mm, silver-gilt, hallmarks for 1900, very fine, on full sash riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£30 to £500

**Lot 427**



(x) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, Knight Commander's (K.C.B.) set of Insignia, by Garrard & Co. Ltd., comprising neck Badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1939; breast Star, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, gold retaining pin, good very fine, in fitted case of issue with full and narrow width neck ribands (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 428**



(x) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division, Knight Commander's (K.C.B.) case for neck Badge and breast Star, by Garrard and Co., London, some wear to the leather but otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 429**



(x) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division, Companion's (C.B.) neck Badge, 57mm x 50mm, silver-gilt and enamel, on full length of neck riband very fine, in Garrard and Co, London case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

**Lot 430**



**(x) The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Knight Grand Cross (G.C.M.G.) sash Badge, 111mm including crown suspension x 68mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, some chips to enamel to reverse but otherwise very fine, on full riband sash Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£1,000 to £1,500**

---

**Lot 431**



**(x) The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Companion's (C.M.G.) neck Badge, 64mm including crown suspension x 47mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £400**

---

**Lot 432**



**The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Companion's (C.M.G.) neck Badge, in silver-gilt, gold and enamel, with neck riband, with very slight enamel damage, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £500**

---

**Lot 433**



**The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael & St. George, Knight Grand Cross (G.C.M.G.), a case of issue for the Collar Chain, by Garrard & Co. Ltd, with inner fittings, scuffed and worn, the base all but detached, thus fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£30 to £50**

---

Lot 434



(x) The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Knight Commander's (K.C.M.G.) set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast Star in gold, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, in Spink & Son Ltd fitted case of issue, good very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

Lot 435



The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Knight Commander's (K.C.M.G.) breast Star, silver and enamel, fitted with gold retaining pin, nearly extremely fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

Lot 436



(x) The Most Distinguished Order of St Michael and St George, Companion's (C.M.G.) neck Badge, 64mm x 44mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine, on full length of neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

Lot 437



(x) The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, Companion's (C.I.E.) neck Badge, 58mm including crown suspension x 35mm, gold and enamel, on full length neck riband, extremely fine, in Garrard and Co, London case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,000

**Lot 438**



(x) The Royal Victorian Order, Knight Grand Cross (G.C.V.O.) sash Badge, 74mm, silver-gilt and enamel, officially numbered '325' to reverse, some enamel chips and tarnishing, good very fine, on a length of sash riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

**Lot 439**



(x) The Royal Victorian Order, Knight Commander's (K.C.V.O.) set of insignia, comprising neck Badge, 53mm x 49mm, silver-gilt and enamel, '956' to reverse, on full length neck riband; breast Star, 74mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, '956' to reverse, lacking retaining pin, very fine (2) Lot comes with separated gold retaining pin. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,000 to £1,200

**Lot 440**



(x) The Royal Victorian Order, Knight Commander's (K.C.V.O.) set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast Star in gold, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, both pieces numbered '360', in Cleave fitted case of issue, loss of enamel to one jewel on crown of the neck Badge, otherwise good very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£700 to £1,000

**Lot 441**



(x) The Royal Victorian Order, K.C.V.O., Knight Commander's (K.C.V.O.) neck Badge, 54mm x 50mm, silver-gilt and enamel, '1089' to reverse' very fine, on full length neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

---

**Lot 442**



(x) The Royal Victorian Order, K.C.V.O., Knight Commander's (K.C.V.O.) breast Star, 72mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, '134' to reverse, with gold retaining pin, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

---

**Lot 443**



The Royal Victorian Order, Member's (M.V.O.) breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, numbered '210' to reverse, with very slight enamel damage, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 444**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, full sash riband for Knight Grand Cross (G.B.E.) sash Badge, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

**Lot 445**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, 1st Type, Knight Commander's (K.B.E.) set of insignia, comprising neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, on a length of neck riband; breast Star, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with gold retaining pin, very fine (2) in Garrard and Co, London case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£600 to £800

---

**Lot 446**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, 1st Type, Commander's (C.B.E.) neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, on a length of neck riband, very fine in Garrard and Co, London case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

---

**Lot 447**



(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, 2nd Type, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, silver-gilt, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

---

**Lot 448**



(x) The Order of the Companion of Honour, Gentleman's neck Badge, in silver-gilt and enamel, with original neck riband, housed in John Pinches fitted case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,800 to £2,200

---

**Lot 449**



(x) The Order of the Companions of Honour, Member's (C.H.) breast Badge, upon ladies bow ribbon, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, in its case of issue, the reverse sometime cleaned, overall good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,600 to £2,000

---

**Lot 450**



The Most Venerable Order of St John of Jerusalem, Commander's neck Badge, silver and enamel, of good quality, light scratching to the enamel, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 451**



**The Most Venerable Order of St John of Jerusalem, Serving Sister's breast Badge, 1st type, in silver and enamel, in case of issue, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£20 to £30**

**Lot 452**



**(x) Victoria Cross, an official Hancocks & Co., London, replica, the reverse officially numbered 'Hancocks 539', in fitted leather case of issue, sold together with its correctly numbered certificate of authenticity, good very fine**The Victoria Cross was instituted on 29 January 1856, with the first awards backdated to 1854, and in the first 150 years of its existence was awarded on 1,355 occasions (1,352 Crosses and 3 Second Award Bars).To mark the 150th anniversary of the award, the London jewellers Hancocks, who have manufactured every Victoria Cross ever awarded, issued a limited edition replica, the replicas all individually numbered on the reverse, with the edition limited to 1,352 replica crosses.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£500 to £700**

**Lot 453**



**The Royal Red Cross, First Class, (R.R.C.), G.V.R. in silver-gilt and enamel, fitted with later riband for display, very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£240 to £280**

**Lot 454**



**Military Cross, G.V.R., in worn box of issue, a little polished, overall good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£300 to £500**

**Lot 455**



**Military Cross, G.VI.R. the reverse engraved '1945', in its original Royal Mint case of issue, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£400 to £500**

**Lot 456**



**(x) King's Medal for Service in the Cause of Freedom, G.VI.R. unnamed as issued, very fine**Lot comes with addition length of riband.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£150 to £200**

**Lot 457**



**(x) Kaisar-i-Hind, G.V.R., silver issue, with integral top riband bar, very fine, in case of issue**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £150**

**Lot 458**



**(x) King's Medal for Native Chiefs, G.VI.R., silver-gilt neck Badge, complete with silver-gilt Collar Chain, good very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£600 to £800**

**Lot 459**



**Badge of the Certificate of Honour, Nyasaland Protectorate, E.II.R, large neck badge, bronze, 50mm x 68mm, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £240**

**Lot 460**



**Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Kenya, E.I.I.R., small oval bronze breast badge, 45mm x 32mm, nearly very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£180 to £220**

**Lot 461**



**Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Geoe E. Hall. Ships Stewd H.M.S. Flying Fish.), minor contact marks, very fine**George E. Hall was born at Horndean, Hampshire on 12 August 1843 and attested with the Royal Navy as Ship's Steward Assistant on 1 January 1873. His first posting was the Royal Yacht, Victoria and Albert, being appointed Ship's Steward Class III on 7 October of that year.He joined the sloop Flying Fish on 11 February 1875 serving with her off East Africa where she was hunting pirates and slavers. Hall remained in service until 30 September 1889 when he was pensioned from Pembroke; sold together with a copied service record.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

**Lot 462**



**Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (G. W. Stokes. Comd Boatn. H.M. Coast Guard.), good very fine**George W. Stokes was born at Topsham, Devon on 10 June 1843 and enlisted as Boatman on 1 January 1873. Posted to the coastguard and training ship Penelope, an obsolete ironclad corvette, he saw service with her at Queenshore, Bacton, Orford Haven and Woodbridge Haven. Finally he was sent to Hotspur when that ship was recommissioned and the crew of Penelope transferred to her. Discharged to a pension on 21 June 1888, Stokes settled back in Topsham where he died on 24 November 1907; sold together with a copied service record and census data.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

Lot 463



The Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal awarded to Able Seaman J. Braddock who participated in the Victoria Cross Ballot for Zeebrugge/Ostend as a member of the seamen storming party that landed on the Mole in the Zeebrugge Raid 'Mentioned' in 1915 he was also noted for his service in operations in Belgium in 1917 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (194952 John Braddock. A.B. H.M.S. Attentive II.), good very fine Purchased from A. H. Baldwin & Sons, September 1982. John Braddock was born on 24 December 1880 at Lambeth, London. Enlisting as a Boy second class on 19 November 1900 he served in a variety of shore and sea-based appointments before being shore pensioned as an Able Seaman on 30 December 1910. He joined the Royal Fleet Reserve at Chatham the next day and with the outbreak of the Great War was called up and posted to H.M.S. Hannibal. He was Mentioned in Despatches, London Gazette 6 August 1915. His service records also state that he was noted for his service in operations in Belgium on 8 June 1917. During the Zeebrugge / Ostend raid although borne on the books of H.M.S. Pembroke, the R.N. Barracks at Chatham, his papers give no clue as to his actual employment during the raid itself although a roll compiled in 'Lives of the First World War' held at the Imperial War Museum confirms he was a member of the Seaman Storming Party [British Naval Siege Guns] and participated in the ballot for the VC granted for operations against Zeebrugge/Ostend 22-23 April 1918 (London Gazette 23/7/1918), as stamped in his service papers. On 23 April 1918, St. George's Day, the joint operations on Zeebrugge and Ostend harbours were carried out by the Royal Navy and the 4th Royal Marines. Their aim being to block the Bruges ship canal at its entrance, Zeebrugge harbour, and to block the entrance to the Ostend harbour by sea whilst inflicting as much damage as possible on the respective ports and ultimately nullify their use as bases for German torpedo craft and submarines. H.M.S. Vindictive's role was to arrive alongside the Zeebrugge Mole and unload its storming party, thus acting as a diversion for the main objective- the blocking ships. The storming party's role was primarily to capture the 4.1-inch battery at the sea end of the Mole, which if left intact would be a major threat to advance of the blockships. The vessels charged with providing a smoke screen began shelling at 11:40 p.m. on 22 April, and the Vindictive simultaneously began her advance on the Mole: 'They literally poured projectiles into us. In about five minutes we had reached the Mole, but not before the ship had suffered a great amount of damage to both material and personnel.' (The Great War, I Was There, Article by Captain A. F. B. Carpenter V.C., R.N. refers). From 18 June 1918 until he was shore pensioned on 20 February 1919 he was serving on H.M.S. Danae which was attached to the Harwich-based 5th Light Cruiser Squadron and took part in several North Sea patrols during the last months of World War I. She fired on four enemy aeroplanes and a Zeppelin airship on 11 August 1918, setting the Zeppelin aflame; sold together with copied research including service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 464**



(x) Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (R.M. 11779 Cpl. D. C. Thurston. R.M.), court mounted for display, very fine L.S. & G.C. awarded February 1967. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 465**



Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.1938. Ch.B.17288. C.S. Lynes. A.B. R.F.R.), good very fine Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (173638 L.J. Parham. Ch. Stoker. H.M.S. Hecla.), good very fine Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (MX.45182 R.A.L. Bailey. C.P.O. Wr. H.M.S. Lanka.), light contact mark, very fine Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (MX 845673 W. Murphy. P.O. Ck (S). H.M.S. Collingwood), good very fine Charles Sidney Lynes was born at Oulton, Norfolk on 20 April 1892. A farm boy he enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Boy second class on 16 June 1908 and posted to Ganges I for his initial training. He served in a variety of vessels and shore bases prior to the Great War and was serving on the battleship Commonwealth at the outbreak of war remaining aboard her until 23 August 1917. Shore based for the next month he was next appointed to Lord Nelson, the flagship of the Eastern Mediterranean Squadron and served aboard her until the end of the war, being shore pensioned on 24 April 1922 whereupon he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve. Lynes died at Fakenham, Norfolk in March 1977. Leonard John Parham was born on 30 March 1874 at Emsworth, Hampshire. A seaman he enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Stoker second class on 26 May 1893. Prior to the Great War he served in a variety of shore bases and sea-based appointments and at the commencement of the war he was serving on H.M.S. Albermarle. His service records note that on 15 December 1915 he was admitted to Great Yarmouth hospital as a dangerous lunatic. He died on 9 September 1916 and discharged from the Royal Navy 'insane' the same day. He is buried at Great Yarmouth Cemetery, Caister On Sea. Parham is entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio. Robin Arthur Bailey was born on 9 January 1910 at Portsmouth. He enlisted as a Boy Writer in the Royal Navy on 19 January 1926, promoted to Writer on 9 January 1928. His LS&GC was issued on 6 August 1942. Bailey died at King's Lynn, Norfolk on 4 November 1969. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 466**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, large letter reverse (Hosp. Sergt. John McGregor, 26th. Regt. 18[xxx]) fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, good fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 467**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (3006 Drum Major Robert. Murphy. 98th Foot.), good very fine Purchased Spink, October 1997. Robert Murphy attested as a Boy on 22 October 1849, elevated to Drum Major in 1867, he was advanced to sergeant in 1873 and discharged on 19 November 1874 having served 1 ½ years in the West Indies and over 14 years in the East Indies; sold together with copied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 468**



Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (5894 Qr Mr Sergt H. J. Dadswell, R.E.), very fine Henry James Dadswell was born at St. George, Bermuda on 17 June 1844. He enlisted into the Royal Engineers at Brompton Barracks, Chatham on 3 February 1859, attesting as a Bugler. He saw service at St. Helena from 5 March 1861 - 6 May 1867 and during this time was posted to the ranks as a Sapper on 1 March 1864 and promoted to 2nd Corporal on 1 December 1866. Dadswell then served at Mauritius between 7 May 1867 - 13 January 1868 and then served in Cape Town from 14 January 1868 - 15 July 1870 and during this posting he was promoted to Corporal on 1 March 1869. He returned to England serving at home from 16 July 1870 - 21 November 1877 and was promoted to Sergeant on 1 February 1872. Dadswell returned to Cape Town on 2 November 1877 - 8 December 1880, then served in England between 9 December 1880 - 12 June 1882. He was placed on Furlough from 13 June 1882 to when he was discharged at Pietermaritzburg, Natal, South Africa on 17 June 1883. Dadswell is further entitled to a South Africa 1877-79 medal without clasp and a Meritorious Service Medal which was awarded in 1904. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 469



Army L.S. & G.C. E.VII.R. (23092 Cpl S. Davey. R.E.), very fine Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R (7807951 Sjt. A. Coleman. R. Tank. Corps.), good very fine Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (7392335 Sgt. F. C. Spirrell. R.A.M.C.), nearly extremely fine (3) Samuel Davy a 22-year-old blacksmith from Guernsey enlisted in the Royal Engineers on 27 August 1888. He served in the Boer War and is entitled to the Queen's and Kings South Africa medal. His L.S. & G.C. was issued in 1907 and he was discharged on 27 November 1908. Alfred Coleman a 33-year-old motor engineer from Grantham attested for the Royal Tank Corps on 5 March 1919. F. C. Spirrell served with the Royal Army Medical Corps. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 470



Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., Regular Army (5943009 Musician L.V. Williams. S. Gds.), nearly extremely fine Purchased Spink, April 1998. Leslie Victor Williams a fifteen-year-old school boy born at East Ham, London enlisted in the Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment on 21 February 1920. Promoted to Lance Corporal he was discharged on 27 March 1929 and re-enlisted in the Scots Guards on 28 March 1929. Discharged from the Scots Guards on 7 July 1939 Williams died on 29 April 1940; he is buried at Brompton Cemetery. His service papers which are available online contain a quantity of correspondence to his family about arrangements for his funeral and his military service. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 471



Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3708 Sjt: G. Thorne. 1/D. & S. R.E.V.), officially impressed, a couple of light contact marks otherwise very fine The Devon and Somerset Royal Engineer Volunteers was a volunteer unit of the Royal Engineers, formed in 1889 as the 1st Devonshire and Somersetshire RE (V). This unit was a successor to earlier volunteer corps who served in the Second Boer War and was later split in 1908 to form the Devonshire Fortress Engineers and the divisional engineer companies for the 43rd (Wessex) Division. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 472



Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (872 Spr. H. J. Mackrell. R.E.), good very fine Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., Territorial (903909 Gnr. R. A. J. Searts. R.A.), good very fine Delhi Durbar 1911, good very fine (3) Both purchased from Burman, March 2008. Harry J Mackrell entered the Egyptian theatre on 14 July 1915 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio. Ronald Arthur John Searts was discharged in 1946. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

Lot 473



Pair: Corporal J. H. Coles, Women's Royal Army Corps Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., Territorial (W/365980 Cpl. J. H. Lockett. WRAC.); Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., T & A.V.R. (W/365980 Cpl. J. H. Coles WRAC.), court mounted as worn, good very fine (2) Joan H. Lockett married Arthur J. Coles in 1973 in the Bristol District. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 474



The L.S. & G.C. awarded to Warrant Officer T. Cassey, Royal Air Force who tragically died of self-inflicted wounds in 1941 Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C. G.V.R. (301755 S.M.2. T. Casey. R.A.F.), note mis-spelled surname, light contact marks, very fine Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C. G.V.I.R. (347712 Sgt. R.S. Thomson. R.A.F.), very fine Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C. E.II.R. (573222 Ch. Tech. J.L. Thomas. R.A.F.), very fine (3) Tom Cassey was born in Salisbury, Wiltshire in October 1888. It's not known when he enlisted in the Royal Air Force however one source states that in addition to his LS&GC he received the India General Service Medal pre-WW2. It would appear that Warrant Officer Cassey died at Leconfield station of self-inflicted injuries, age 52. He is buried at Hatfield (Woodhouse) Cemetery. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 475**



**Air Efficiency Award, G.VI.R. (W/O M. Marshall (880576) W.A.A.F.), in card box of issue, toned, extremely fine Air Efficiency Award London Gazette xxx 1957. Sold with two letters from the R.A.F. Record Office, she lived at Harbour Lights, 5 East Parade, Hastings, Sussex. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 476**



**Three: P.C. A. G. Good, 1st Division, City of London Police Jubilee 1897, City of London Police issue (P.C. 555. A. G. Good.); Coronation 1902, City of London Police issue (P.C.. A. G. Good.); Coronation 1911, City of London Police issue (P.C., A. G. Good.), mounted as worn, mounted as worn, very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£150 to £200**

**Lot 477**



**Three: Police Constable W. Piper, 'D Division', Metropolitan Police Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.W. Piper. D. Div.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue, bronze (P.C.W. Piper. D. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.W. Piper.), light contact wear, very fine (3) Purchased Spink, January 1984. William Piper joined the Metropolitan Police on 7 December 1896 as a Police constable in D Division and was pensioned 11 December 1922. (The Metropolitan Police, the men and their medals by Jim Kemp. 2009., refers) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£120 to £160**

**Lot 478**



**Three: Police Constable T. Harris, 'G' Division, Metropolitan Police Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.- T. Harris. G. Divn); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue, bronze (P.C. T. Harris. G. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. T. Harris.), good very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 479**



**Three: Police Constable E. R. Wood, 'K' Division, Metropolitan Police Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue, 1 clasp, 1897 (P.C. E. Wood. K. Div.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue, bronze (P.C. E. Wood. C. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. E. Wood.), light contact marks, very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 480**



**Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (Joseph E. Ashley), good very fine Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.VI.R (Charles A Hopley), good very fine Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, E.II.R. (Thomas J. Martin), good very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£70 to £90**

**Lot 481**



**(x) Empress of India 1877, silver issue, unnamed as issued, some scratches to the obverse otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£300 to £500**

**Lot 482**



**Jubilee 1897, Ceylon issue, bronze, unnamed, in its Philips Bros & Son case of issue, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£180 to £220**

**Lot 483**



(x) Polar 1904, G.V.R., silver issue, with clasp, Arctic 1930-31, marked 'specimen', good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 484**



(x) The Royal Warrant Holder's Medals awarded to William Stones Royal Warrant Holders Association Medal, V.R., silver-gilt (W. Stones.); Royal Warrant Holders Association Medal, E.VII.R., silver-gilt (W. Stones); Royal Warrant Holders Association Medal, G.V.R., silver-gilt (William Stones), very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£400 to £500

**Lot 485**



(x) Order of the League of Mercy, 1st '1898' Type, breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, nearly extremely fine, note incorrect riband; Italy, Kingdom, Inter-Allied Victory Medal 1914-18; Victory Medal 1914-18 (2); Sierra Leone, General Service 1965, unnamed as issued; United Nations Medal (3), UN Operations in Congo (1), UN Operations in Lebanon (1), UN Operations in Cyprus (1); Canada, Gulf and Kuwait 1991, unnamed as issued; British Red Cross Society War Service Medal 1914-18, very fine (10) Lot comes with Masonic Queen Victoria Commemorative Medal Brother Rev. R. Crookall of Lodge 750. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 486**



A collection of copied and defective medals Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.II.R, copy; Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003, copy; Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan, copy; Coronation 1953, copy; Jubilee 1977, copy; Jubilee 2002, copy; Jubilee 2012, copy, Arctic Star, marked copy, Burma Star, copy, with copy Pacific clasp; Pacific star, copy, with copy Burma clasp, Royal Niger Company Medal 1886-97, silver issue, 1 clasp, Nigeria 1886-1897, the edge stamped 'copy', General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, very fine overall (lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £160

**Lot 487**

A representative set of medal ribands as worn by Field Marshall the Earl Alexander of Tunis, K.G., G.C.B., O.M., G.C.M.G. C.S.I., D.S.O., M.C., C.D., P.C. (Can)., P.C., mounted on card for display, to include all his Great War and Second World War entitlement and foreign decorations, very fine (Lot) Sold together with a copy photograph of the Field Marshall seated at his desk. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 488**

(x) A collection of copy sash badges and sashes The Most Noble Order of the Garter, Lesser George sash Badge copy, 70mm x 41mm, gilt, on a length of sash riband; Lesser George sash Badge copy, 76mm including suspension x 40mm, gilt, on full sash riband; Poland, Republic, Order of Virtuti Militari, Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge copy, 100mm including crown suspension x 65mm, gilt and enamel; breast Star, 91mm, base metal and gilt, very fine (4) Lot sold with a Prussian brotherhood order sash badge and full sash riband. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 489**

Battle of Trafalgar, Nelson Memorial Medal 1805, bronze, 53mm, by T. Webb (rev. after J. Flaxman), Bust left, rev. Bellona advancing right, across the sea toward galleys; IPSE BELLI FVL MEN. BHM 577, Eimer 957, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 490**

Borough of Wandsworth Tribute Medal for Services Rendered in German Zeppelin Raids During the Great War, 52mm, bronze, the obverse with arms of Wandsworth and inscription 'Metropolitan Borough of Wandsworth', the reverse inscribed (R. R. Hutton) 'For services rendered during air raids in the borough 1915-1918 - All Clear', nearly extremely fine R. R. Hutton was a member of the Boy's Brigade and served with the 90th Company, he lived at 163 Beechcroft Road, Upper Tooting for the 1917-18 Session and was aged 13 at that time. Sold together with his Membership Card for Session 1917-18 and for Session 1927-28 when he was living at 90 Beechcroft Road. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 491**



An Archery Prize Medal to Brigadier General James Wolfe Murray Silver medal in the form of a St. Andrew's Cross, in white metal with yellow metal (gold?) and enamel crown applied to the front, 'Won by Brigadier General Wolfe Murray of Cringletie Butt Gold Medal 3 days 1878' engraved to reverse, each corner engraved 'Musselburgh Arrow 1874 180 Yds Queen's Prize 1876. 180 Yds St.Andrews Cross 1877. 200 Yds Musselburgh Arrow 1877', very fine James Wolfe Murray was born on 11 May 1814. Served as both a Deputy Lieutenant and Justice of the Peace. Served as Brigadier General of the Royal Company of Archers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 492**



(x) A Post 1902 12th (Prince of Wales's) Lancers Sweetheart Brooch in gold, platinum, diamonds and enamel, 33mm x 28mm, with central Prince of Wales feathers behind a crown and motto 'Ich Dien' and the roman numerals 'XII' below, with crossed lances and a King's crown between, fitted with lockable pin to reverse, in Christie's jewellery box very fine PROVENANCE: A Lady of Title. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 493**



Scots Guards Officer's cap badge (2), silver, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1904 (1), hallmarks London 1905 (1), sold with two Scots Guards prize medals (2), silver hallmarks for Birmingham 1917 (1), bronze (1), very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 494**



Cap badges and Buttons, an assortment of 20th Century issues (some reproductions), together with minor royal commemorative pieces etc, varied state (Lot) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

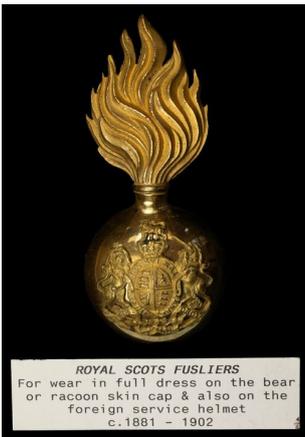
**Lot 495**



A Victorian period Infantry Mounted Officers horse breast plate badge in white metal; A Victorian period Royal Marine Artillery horse breast plate badge; A Prince of Wales Own Royal Regiment horse furniture badge; A pair of Victorian period King's Hussars bridle bit bosses, mounted to a leather strap for display; A Worcestershire Regiment pouch badge, with polishing overall, generally fine or better (6)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 496**



A Victorian Royal Scots Fusiliers Officer's fur cap grenade badge c.1881-1901, gilt bronze, with two screw posts to reverse much gilding remains, generally very fine or better, no retaining nuts or washersSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 497**



A Victorian Officer's Czapka (Helmet) Plate of the 17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers with a gilt rayed backplate on this a silver Royal Coat of Arms with Victorian crown, below the (Death or Glory) Death's head and crossbones, on scrolls over laurel wreathes the battle honours of Alma, Inkerman, Balaclava, Inkerman, a good clean example with bright gildingSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£400 to £600

**Lot 498**



(x) Coldstream Guards Pagri Badge, silver-plated and enamel; Platinum Jubilee 2022, unnamed as issued, in Worcestershire Medal Service, Birmingham cardboard case of issue; Coronation 2023, unnamed as issued, in Worcestershire Medal Service, Birmingham cardboard case of issue, very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 499**



(x) A set of Royal Flying Corps uniform pilot's wings, a padded variety on black backing, some moth damage in places. Royal Air Force uniform pilot's wings, of early pattern with two 'dots' above RAF and with thread going into the wings on each side, with pink/orange backing and with four press studs sewn to the reverse for attaching to a uniform very fine (2)PROVENANCE:A Lady of Title.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 500**



The 3rd King's Own HussarsA hand sewn and constructed framed collage, 65cm x 55cm, comprising: Two kettledrums above one another, each decorated with Royal coat of arms and Battle Honours, cap badges (2) with further crossed sword and muskets (2) and busby above with 3rd King's Own Hussars motif at the top, of silk, cotton and bullion thread construction, framed and glazed for display by H & P Bocking, King's Lynn, good overall condition some light damage to the frameSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

---

**Lot 501**



Members of the Sergeants' Mess, The Royal Air Force Netheravon, 1924A photograph of Officers and Men, 42cm x 52cm, to include Wing Commander Mitchell, D.S.O., M.C., A.F.C., each man named, produced by Gale & Polden of Aldershot, framed and glazed, some loss to the veneer of the frame, the photograph remains cleanSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£10 to £20

---

**Lot 502**

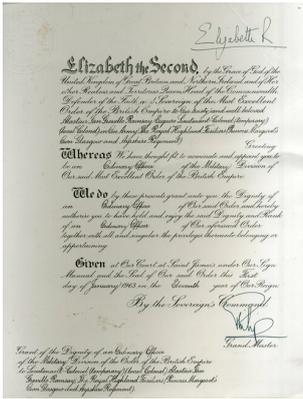


A Great War period photograph album of A. H. Hecht, a member of the German Balloon ServicePhotograph album, belonging to 'August Hans Hecht', dated '1918-18', the inner covers with most attractive Prussian eagle papers, filled with 31 images of the life and times of German 'Balloonatics', including images of trench networks, very fine and a good archiveSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

---

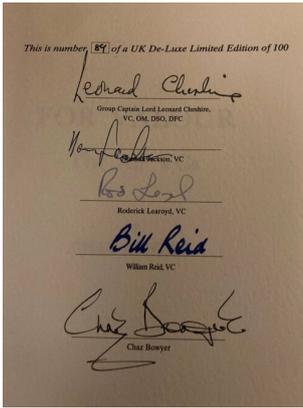
Lot 503



(x) The certificate for the award of the O.B.E. awarded to Lieutenant Colonel A. I. G. Ramsay, Royal Highland Fusiliers The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's certificate, mounted on card, with light folding in parts and some wear in places O.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1963. Colonel Ramsay has now served for over three years as Military Attache Belgrade. From the outset he rightly conceived it to be his duty to see as much as he possibly could of Yugoslavia and of its people and to establish as many personal contacts as he could with those Yugoslavs with whom such controls were practicable and profitable. For the whole period of his appointment he devoted himself enthusiastically to these aims, with marked success, which is particularly exemplified by the present excellent relations between the British and Yugoslav armies. He worked and travelled for beyond the normal calls of duty and allowed himself very little private life. His energy and applications were an excellent example to all his colleagues and subordinates. They have been commended in unusually enthusiastic terms by the Deputy Chief of the Imperial General Staff and by Senior Allied officers with professional knowledge of his work. His achievements are well above those normally expected from an officer of his rank and strongly deserve recognition. Alastair Ian Greville Ramsay was born in 1916 and was educated at Wellington College between 1930-34. He then went to R.M.A. Sandhurst in 1935 and joined the Royal Scots Fusiliers in 1936. He served in India between 1937-40 and Madagascar in 1942 with 121 Force. Ramsay went to the Staff College for 1943 before serving with the C.M.F. between 1944-45. Captain 27 August 1944. He then served with the Military Mission to Yugoslavia 1946-47 before being posted to Uganda in 1948 where he was attached to the 2nd King's African Rifles. Ramsay then spent a year at the London School of Slavonic Studies before becoming the Assistant Military Attache in Belgrade from 22 July 1949; 2nd Class Interpreter in Serbo-Croat 1953. Served with the 1st Bn Royal Scots Fusiliers in Berlin and Malaya between 1953-55. He returned to Belgrade and served at Military Attache between 1958-62. Upon leaving the army he became a farmer and died in 1980. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

## Lot 504



An attractive Battle of Britain Memorial luncheon menu and auction programme, together with related invitation to the event, held at the Savoy Hotel on 2 April 1992, the programme signed by a star-studded array of 19 pilots, including Paddy Barthropp, Pete Brothers, 'Bunny' Curren, Dennis 'Hurricane' David, Al Deere, Hugh 'Cocky' Dundas, Johnnie Johnson, Brian Kingcome and Geoffrey Page, in excellent condition (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

## Lot 505



Book: For Valour, The Air VCs, by Chaz Bowyer, No. 89 of a De Luxe Limited Edition of 100, published by Grub Street, London, 1992, signed by the author and four Royal Air Force V.C. recipients, Leonard Cheshire, Norman Jackson, Bill Reid and Roderick Learoyd, in excellent condition Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

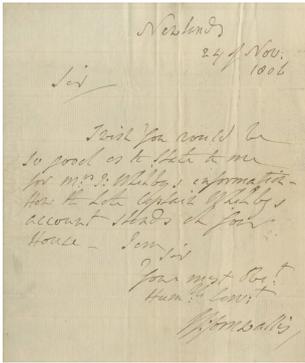
## Lot 506



Breconshire Constabulary Roll of Honour 1914-1919A photographic print, 50cm x 61.5cm, containing the image, name and regiment of 23 different soldier's to include Lt. Col. C. G. Cole-Hamilton C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Irish Rifles, as well as a number of Other Ranks from regiments including, Coldstream Guards, Welsh Guards, Royal Welsh Fusiliers etc, framed and glazed, good overall condition Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

Lot 507

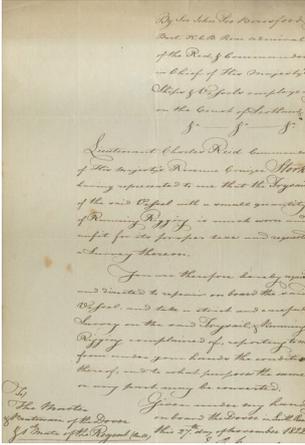


(x) Admiral Sir William Cornwallis, a collection of related documentsAutograph letter written to Admiral Cornwallis from Admiral Charles Middleton in which he enquires after the health of his brother Lord Cornwallis, 29 April 1790, ageing, small pinholes and minor splits along folds, does not obstruct text but difficult to decipher in places owing to handwriting and ink stains;Order addressed to Mr. James Little to serve as Surgeon's Second Mate aboard H.M.S. Perseverance, signed by Cornwallis on board H.M.S. Crown at Prince of Wales's Island, 5 February 1791, interior Navy Office note dated 19 September 1794 for Little to be paid for his service with Perseverance, small holes along folds, edge wear, stains and ageing, residue to reverse, text clear and legible;Order addressed to Captain Charles Bullen of H.M.S. Britannia to look out for and detain any Spanish vessels carrying naval or military stores and bring them to England, signed by Cornwallis on board H.M.S. Ville de Paris off Ushant, 3 October 1804, partially mounted on paper, ageing and stains, edge wear, otherwise text clear and legible;Autograph letter from Admiral Cornwallis to an unknown recipient requesting "Mrs. Whitby's information - How the Late Captain Whitby's account stands with your House", written at Newlands, 24 November 1806, some ageing and stains, light pencil marks to reverse, text clear and legible;Together with a contemporary portrait print of Lord Cornwallis, this with some edge wear and foxing (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

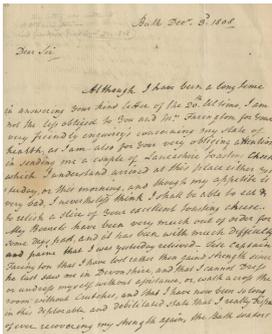
## Lot 508



(x) A sizable archive of Royal Navy documents and letters, circa 1816-1829, including signatures of Admiral of the Fleet Sir George Cockburn, Captain Sir George Ralph Collier, Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell, among others Certification that William Tennent served as a Boatswain aboard H.M.S. Trident in Malta from 11 May 1816, signed aboard her at Spithead by Captain Charles Hope Reid, creased with edge wear, small holes, light pencil marks and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Graham Moore in which he mentions waiting for his next ship, H.M.S. Rochefort, to take command of the Mediterranean and notes that he will save a vacancy for the recipient's nephew if possible, 14 January 1820, remnants of black wax seal, evidence of mounting, slight paper loss and tear from seal, minor pinholes and splits, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Captain Sir George Ralph Collier addressed to Lieutenant John King of H.M.S. Driver offering his services, 10 April 1822, residue to reverse, light pencil marks, creases and staining, text clear and legible; Order addressed to the Master Boatswain of Dover to report to H.M.S. Stork to conduct a survey of her trysail and running rigging, signed by Admiral Sir John Poo Beresford aboard H.M.S. Dover, 27 November 1822, some ageing and stains, minor edge wear, text clear and legible; Autograph order from physician Sir William Burnett requesting the recipient "to analyse the accompanying Bark (Chinchona) which forms part of a large stock we have in store at Chatham", 4 September 1823, some foxing and stains, reverse with edge wear, text clear and legible; Autograph note from Vice Admiral Josceline Percy, "enclosed I beg to transmit to you my affidavit for my half pay", 18(?) November 1823, apparently cut from a larger sheet, evidence of mounting to reverse, stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral of the Fleet Sir George Cockburn addressed to Captain George Pechell, marked "private", in response to receiving Pechell's book and warning of possible censure by the Admiralty, noting otherwise he "could have made a very valuable publication...out of my voyage to St. Helena with Buonaparte", 7 March 1824, light ageing and stains, otherwise in good clear condition; Autograph note from Sir James Brisbane in which he "requests Mr Byfeld will direct his Passage to Portsmouth till further orders", written aboard Boadicca at Spithead, 4 February 1825, contemporary ink stains and reverse paper loss from seal, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell addressed to "My dear General", mentioning the best way in which to store the accompanying cask of bottles, and mentioning that Captain Inglesfield is at Portsmouth as Captain of Ganges, 31 March 1826, light ageing, in good clear condition; Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Nelson [likely Wiliam Nelson, the elder brother of Horatio, to whom his titles passed after death] from Alfred Powell in which he praises "the near relative and illustrious representative of our greatest naval hero" and sends him a copy of his Ode to the Battle of the Nile [not present], 29 April 1826, minor strains, reverse paper loss from seal slightly interferes with portion of text, which remains clear and legible throughout; Note from Captain Sir Henry Blackwood that he "shall be happy to see Mr Tucker[?] tomorrow", 1827, residue at the corners, light foxing, text clear and legible; Autograph note to Captain Ross from Lord Napier commenting that he has forwarded "my formal recommendation", with a separate note from recipient "respecting my telescope", 28 March 1827, black wax seal, slight paper loss and small tears, minor edge wear, stains, Napier's handwriting difficult to decipher but text otherwise clear; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir George Cockburn to Colonel Sir John Harvey in which he outlines the necessary examinations in order to obtain a Lieutenant's commission, promising to discuss the promotion of Harvey's son with Lord Melville should he pass his seamanship test, 21 November 1829, mounting residue to reverse, light staining, text clear and legible (13) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £200

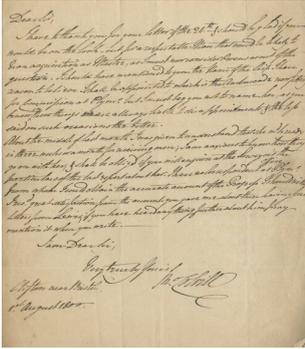
Lot 509



(x) An archive of Royal Navy autograph letters circa 1806-1821, including the correspondence of Vice Admiral Charles Boyles, Rear Admiral Sir Philip Broke, Admiral of the Fleet Sir James Gambier, Lord Gardner and Admiral Robert Montagu. Letter from Augustus Forster to his father Charles Forster, recounting some of his experience aboard H.M.S. Fury and noting that they are to go to Portsmouth, 6 November 1806, with red wax seal, creases, minor paper loss from seal, in good clear condition with legible text; Among the last letters written by Admiral Lord Gardner, addressed to Mr. Farrington thanking him for sending cheese and lamenting the state of his health, noting "I have been so long in this deplorable and debilitated state that I really despair of ever recovering my strength again" [Lord Gardner died less than one month later], written at Bath, 3 December 1808, some residue to reverse, minor pinholes along spine, light stains and ageing, clear and legible text; Letter from Vice Admiral Charles Boyles to "My dear Clarke", noting promotion aboard H.M.S. Daphne and listing names "to add to the Subscribers to Lord Nelson's Life", 2 February 1808, partially mounted on card, light stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Letter from Captain Alexander Shairpe of H.M.S. Aboukir to an unknown recipient, mentioning his joining H.M.S. Ganges and her upcoming whereabouts, notably transferring 500 prisoners to Leith, 28 [no month] 1810, ageing, minor tears and rips to edges, does not obstruct text which remains clear and legible; Letter from Charles Farquhar to advocate Duncan Davidson, bemoaning that "I shall never see anything but the Coasts of Holland... and those of England," detailing his desire and efforts to be moved to a frigate, written from H.M.S. St Domingo "adrift off Flushing", 24 April 1812, red wax seal, minor paper loss from seal, minor pinholes, light edge wear, stains and ageing but otherwise text clear and legible; Letter from Admiral Sir Herbert Sawyer to Admiral Sir Richard Bickerton confirming Captain Prockett received his orders and noting "as it may be permitted the College Boys to have a peep and the Emperors and the Review", June 1814, residue to reverse, light ageing, text clear and legible; Letter from Admiral Robert Montagu to Mr. Cadell and Davies discussing his upcoming completion of his book and its circulation, 15 March 1815, remnants of red seal, evidence of mounting to reverse, some small hole repairs, minor splits along folds, light pencil marks, text clear and legible; Letter from Rear Admiral Sir Philip Bowes Vere Broke to an unknown recipient, commenting "I feel informed that the honors lately conferred on me have been willingly forwarded by your friendly aid", 20 January 1815, evidence of mounting to the corners, light edge wear, ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Letter from Admiral of the Fleet James Gambier to "My dear Bedford" [likely Vice Admiral William Bedford], noting his recommendation to Lord Melville in Bedford's favour to "the honors that became disposable by the death of my much esteem'd friend Sir J. Colpys and any others of the Knights of the Bath", 30 April 1821, contemporary ink smudges, some ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Together with two portrait prints of Lord Gardner, published 1794 and 1837, both with residue to reverse and some ageing, but in good decorative condition (11) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £200

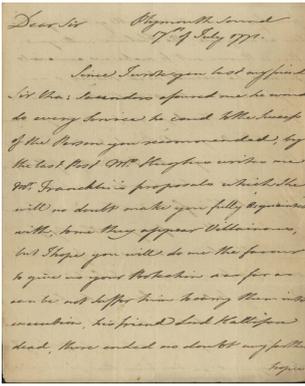
Lot 510



(x) A selection of Royal Navy autograph letters circa 1800-1805, including the correspondence of Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, Lord Spencer, and Admiral Charles Maurice Pole. Letter from [later Admiral] John Colville to Mr. Sykes detailing his expected appointment to H.M.S. Ambuscade and requesting reports on her, 9 August 1800, reverse paper loss from seal, creased with folded corners, light ageing, text clear and legible; Three sheets of long letters from John Wilkie to an unknown recipient(s) discussing all manner of subjects, largely concerning the Royal Navy, with mention of specific ships and individuals, dated 30 August and 22 November 1800, one sheet with repairs, another with considerable stains, difficult to decipher in parts due to handwriting and ink stains, but largely legible (3); Letter from Admiral Charles Maurice Pole to Mr Whitehead informing him that he was unable to gain Lord Chatham's assent to appoint him to a vacancy, 31 December (1800 in pencil marks), stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Letter from Lord Spencer to Viscount Castlereagh, apologising that he was unable to fulfill the Viscount's application in favour of a certain Captain, 8 September 1800, light edge wear, minor stains, text clear and legible; A letter from J. Erksine [likely James St. Clair Erskine, 2nd Earl of Rosslyn] congratulating the recipient on his appointment to command of the Channel Fleet [likely Admiral Sir William Cornwallis], 24 February 1801, ageing and stains, light pencil marks to obverse, minor edge wear, text clear and legible; Letter from Evan Nepean, Secretary of the Admiralty, to Lord Keith marked "confidential", informing him that H.M.S. Dragon will be fitted out without docking and mentioning confidential information about Lord Whitworth [then ambassador to France], 4 May 1803, creased, otherwise in good clear condition; Letter to Lord Bellenden from James Valobra[?], recounting some of his experience on board H.M.S. Severn and noting "tis said the plan of the French is to attack us at 7 points at once", 27 September 1803, remnants of red wax seal with crest partially visible, reverse paper loss from seal which does obstruct small portion of text, some splits and tears at margins but text is otherwise largely legible; Letter from Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin to an unknown recipient in which he notes that he recently attained the rank of Baronet, 21 July 1805, creases, minor edge wear, light pinholes and foxing, text clear and legible; Letter from Andrew Wauchope to a surgeon on board H.M.S. Resistance, mentioning his attempts to get his son [future Admiral Robert Wauchope] sent to Chatham, 4 October 1805, remnants of red wax stamp, the seal of which is partially visible, reverse paper loss from seal, minor pinholes, stains and ageing, contemporary pencil marks, text clear and legible (11) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £200

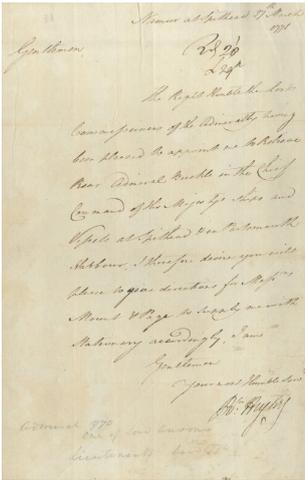
Lot 511



(x) A collection of interesting and unique 18th century Royal Navy autograph letters. Letter from Captain [later Admiral Sir] Edward Hughes to Joshua Sharpe discussing the upcoming cruise of H.M.S. Somerset which was intended "to exercise the Seamen and prevent their deserting...as has been the practice.", 17 July 1771, remnants of red wax seal, letter split into separate pages along central fold, reverse paper loss from seal, text clear and legible; A personal letter from D. Serres [likely the painter Dominic Serres, R.A.] to his son aboard H.M.S. Foudroyant, chiding his sons extravagant spending, 16 August 1782, repairs to reverse seal paper loss and repairs along central fold to reverse, contemporary ink smudges and stains, minor pinholes, light ageing, text clear and legible; Letter from Midshipman [later Vice Admiral] William Lukin to his mother informing her of his visit to see his uncle, Right Hon. William Wyndham, and the patronage of Captain Vandeput and the Governor of Jamaica, 27 February 1786, remnants of red wax seal, some small holes, reverse paper loss from seal, splits and tears, contemporary stains and smudges, in delicate condition but text is largely legible; Letter addressed to Sir William Hamilton [British Ambassador to Naples and husband of Nelson's mistress], in which the writer comments "I continue to hear from every one who comes from your neighbourhood of the charms and universal esteem of Lady Hamilton.", written by J.B. Burges[?], 22 March 1793, creases, minor ageing, text clear and legible; Letter from Captain [later Admiral Sir] Thomas Foley to the merchant Thomas Pollard with a note to send oranges, written aboard H.M.S. St. George, 8 June 1795, residue to reverse, staining, minor tear from seal, light edge wear, text clear and legible; Letter to Charles Cox from Major H. Dawes discussing his upcoming application for leave, written aboard H.M.S. Windsor Castle, 7 January 1797, reverse paper loss from seal, pinholes, edge wear, creases and ageing, text largely clear and legible; Letter to Richard MacKenna, who was serving aboard H.M.S. Vindictive, from his brother John, discussing their family and relaying news that Admiral Duncan fought the Dutch Grand Fleet, 21 December 1797, remnants of red wax seal, slight paper loss from seal, small holes and some pinholes, ageing, stains and smudges, difficult to decipher in places but largely legible; Letter to Admiral Sir Sidney Smith from Henry Addington [who was to be Prime Minister a couple years later], praising his command on the coast of Syria, 27 September 1799, light edge wear and tape repair to reverse margin, a couple minor tears, text clear and mostly legible; Letter to an unknown recipient from Admiral Alexander Hood, Viscount Bridport, discussing the clergy, includes draft response to reverse, pinholes, some stains and ageing, text clear and legible (9) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £200

**Lot 512**



**(x) A collection of Royal Navy Orders from the 17th-19th centuries** Letter to the Commissioners of the Admiralty from Admiral Richard Hughes in acknowledgement of their order for him to relieve Admiral Buckle's command of the ships at Spithead, and requesting a supply of stationary, signed by Hughes aboard H.M.S. Namur at Spithead, dated 27 March 1771, stains and ageing, light pencil marks, edge wear, text clear and legible; Orders for Mr Richard Donovan of H.M.S. Burford to land with a detachment of seamen and act as Ensign in Lieutenant William Clark's Company and to follow orders received from Captain Thomas Mackenzie of H.M.S. Active, ordered and signed by Edward Hughes, Admiral of the Blue, aboard H.M.S. Superb off Nagore, 21 October 1781, paper loss, tears and holes repaired by being mounted on card backing, remnants of holes do not present a major obstruction to the text, stains and ageing, tear, despite condition text is mostly clear and legible; Order from Captain Marshall addressed to Charles Thompson of H.M.S. Edgar to put himself under Marshall's command, signed by Marshall aboard H.M.S. Pegase in Portsmouth Harbour, 22 April 1787, creases, light edge wear, text clear and legible; Order from Admiral Lord Samuel Hood addressed to Lieutenant Walker of the cutter Rose to put himself under Hood's command, signed by Hood aboard H.M.S. Victory at Leghorn, 2 October 1794, mounted on card, ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Order addressed to Joshua Mulock of H.M.S. Hindostan at Spithead to place himself under the command of Captain Robert Carshe Reynolds of H.M.S. Pomone, given by the Lords of the Admiralty and signed by Earl Spencer, Admiral James Gambier, William Young, and countersigned by the Secretary Evan Nepean, 2 January 1800, some paper loss along upper margin, tear to lower margin and a couple minor splits along folds, stains, otherwise text clear and legible; Order addressed to Lieutenant Edward Morris of the cutter Fulminante to join Admiral Duckworth at the "secret rendezvous", signed by Captain Francis Newcombe and given aboard H.M. Bomb Thunder at Gibraltar Mole, 14 May 1800, minor creases and stains, text clear and legible; Small autograph warrant for Captain Thomas Page to bear two servants, written and signed by John Cox, 1 February, circa 17th century, paper loss along left margin, edge wear, difficult to decipher in places (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 513**

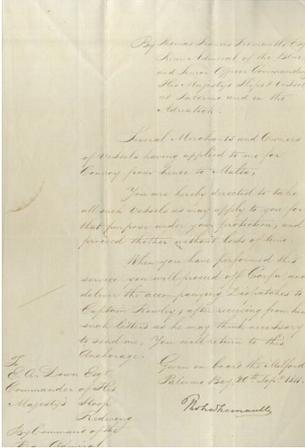


**(x) Trio of Warrant Documents Admiralty Warrant appointing Sir John Norris as Admiral of the Blue and Commander-in-Chief of ships for the present expedition [the Baltic], with signatures of five Lords of the Admiralty: the Earl of Oxford, Admiral George Byng, George Dodington MP, Abraham Stanyan MP, George Baillie MP, and countersigned by the Secretary to the Admiralty Josiah Burchett, 2 April 1716, with blue revenue stamp to left and paper Admiralty seal to the upper left corner, creases and folds, minor paper loss to lower left corner, minor stains and ageing, in good condition for its age with clear and legible text; Commission warrant document appointing Christopher Creckenthorp Askew as Lieutenant of H.M.S. Thalia, signed by three Lords of the Admiralty: Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas Fremantle, Admiral Sir Harry Burrard Neale, and William Frankland, countersigned by Secretary to the Admiralty William Marsden, 30 December 1806, with blue revenue stamp to left, on vellum, stains and ageing, folds, light pencil marks, some rubbing but largely clear and legible; Commission warrant document appointing Sir Richard Goodwin Keats, Vice-Admiral of the Red, as Master of the Royal Hospital at Greenwich, 1821, with seal of King George IV to reverse, with blue revenue stamp to left, on vellum, heavy folds, central hole, ageing, extensive stains, edge wear, despite condition majority of text is clear and legible (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

---

Lot 514



(x) A selection of Royal Navy Orders circa 1800-15, including signatures of Captain Henry Blackwood, Rear-Admiral Sir Thomas Fremantle, Captain Lawrence Halstead and Vice-Admiral Herbert Sawyer Orders for Captain Joshua Mulock of H.M.S. Hindostan to proceed to Leghorn with troopships and transport, ordered and signed by Captain [later Admiral] Lawrence William Halstead of H.M.S. Phoenix, 1 July 1800, stains and ageing, minor pinholes and tears, text clear and legible; Order to the commander of H.M.S. Sulphur to take charge of the "[?] explosion vessel, and... are to watch a favourable moment to lay such vessels of the Enemy on board as you can...", signed by Captain Henry Blackwood, written on board H.M.S. Euryalus at Boulogne, 2 October 1804, reverse features the response addressed to Blackwood and with the signature of Sulphur's Captain, attempted repairs but in delicate condition with wear and creases, stains and smudges, portions of text not easily legible; Orders from Rear-Admiral Sir Thomas Fremantle addressed to Commander Down of H.M.S. Redwing to convoy to Malta and then deliver dispatches to Captain Rowley, signed by Fremantle and given on board H.M.S. Milford at Palermo Bay, 20 September 1811, stain, creases with slight pinholes at central fold, text clear and legible; Orders from Rear-Admiral Sir Thomas Fremantle addressed to Captain Hoste of H.M.S. Bacchante to proceed to Comissia after unloading provisions, signed by Fremantle and given on board H.M.S. Milford at St. George's Harbour, Lissa, 19 June 1813, light foxing, creases, text clear and legible; Three letters to Captain George O Lempriere from Vice-Admiral Herbert Sawyer, the first dated 13 October 1814 and ordering Lempriere to take command of Haughty; the second and third both dated 25 June 1815, one of which commands Lempriere to take under his protection several transports containing detachments of the 13th and 15th Light Dragoons and proceed to Spithead and the other containing notifying Lempriere that Pelican will accompany the convoy until reaching the Isle of Wight, each order signed by Sawyer, all in good condition with clear, legible text, minor edge wear and splits to one with an ink smudge (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 515**



**(x) A rare Marines commission document signed by King George III, 1798 Commission appointing Laurence Desborough as Lieutenant Colonel with the Marine Forces, signed by King George III in the upper left corner, and with signatures of three Lords of the Admiralty: Earl Spencer, Lord Arden and Admiral Gambier, in addition to Evan Nepean, the Secretary of War, and the Paymaster of the Marines, 1 January 1798, with blue revenue stamp to left, on vellum, heavy creases with ageing, stains, and foxing, some minor rubbing, otherwise text is clear and legible Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £200**

**Lot 516**

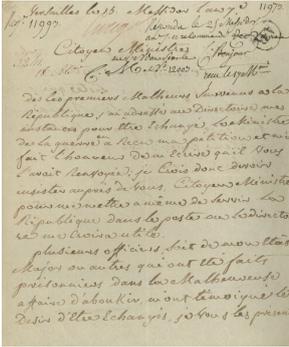
**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

**(x) A King George III Letter of Marque against the Batavian Republic (The Netherlands), dated 1805 King George III Letter of Marque issued to Alexander Foggo of the port of Calcutta with authorisation to "to set forth in a warlike Manner the said Ship called the Belle under his own Command and therewith by force of Arms to Apprehend, seize, and take the Ships, Vessels and Goods belonging to the Batavian Republic...", given at London and featuring the Registrar's signature, 9 September 1805, with blue revenue stamp to left and with large Naval paper seal attached to lower margin, on vellum, decorative border features intricate illustrative detail and profile portrait of George III, heavy creases with some significant holes along folds, stains and ageing, despite delicate condition the text is clear and legible, with typed transcription of text Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £80**

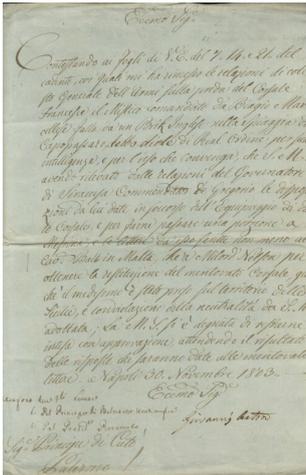
Lot 517



(x) A selection of French-language materials, including letters featuring the signatures of French naval personalities such as the Comte de Grasse, Comte Truguet, Baron de la Crosse, and the Duc de Bassano Pamphlet 'Response de M. le Comte d'Orvilliers, General des armées Navales de France, a L'Impartial Nolamed', printed in London 1799, some damage to spine but all pages bound and intact, some ageing and stains, minor edge wear and light tears; Agreement to pay the Widow Bernard for supplies for the French Navy, signed by the Navy Council at Brest and includes the signatures of the Comte d'Estaing and the Comte de Grasse [the Admiral who commanded the French fleet in Chesapeake Bay during the American War of Independence], undated, edge wear, foxing, some contemporary ink smudges, light pencil marks; Document concerning the H.M.S. Coventry, which was captured by the French in 1783, includes several written passages with different signatures and different dates from 1783 through 3 May 1784, with heavy lower fold, light foxing, ageing and stains, edge wear, some splits, tears, and folded corners Small note featuring the signature of Admiral the Comte Truguet, 18 July 1790, edge wear, light pencil marks, minor foxing, together with printed "Etat des Services de L'Amiral Comte Truguet" and a portrait print with reverse mounted on card, these both with some foxing and ageing (3); Autograph document written aboard Felicite with a number of different entries for different days, spanning 13-17 April 1793, written and signed by Admiral Jean Baptiste Raymond, Baron de La Crosse, the Governor of Guadeloupe and Administrator of the West Indies, slight lower margin split to central fold, light ageing and foxing, some contemporary ink smudges; Document with signature and seal of 'Le Marchal Prince de Saxe-Coburg, General en Chef des Armee' concerned Richard Boger, a flotilla commander of His Britannic Majesty, 16 July 1793, with red seal, attempted reverse margin repair, minor edge wear and light creases and ageing; Autograph letter to 'Citizen Teyron' Guard of the Brigade, from Admiral Etienne Eustache Bruix [who was given charge of the Boulogne flotilla for the invasion of England and was later appointed Minister of the Navy], written in Paris and dated 25 Vendemiaire, Year 7 (16 October 1798), with signature of Admiral Bruix and on French Republic letterhead, minor stains and ageing; Autograph letter to 'Citizen Minister', from Admiral Count Blanquet du Chayla [the second-in-command of the French fleet at the Battle of the Nile], written at Versailles and dated 15 Messidor, Year 7 (3 July 1799), with signature of Blanquet, stains and ageing; Extract from the Minutes of the Secretary of State, Tuileries Palace, dated 26 'gbre' 1813, signed by the Secretary of State Hughes Bernard Maret, Duc de Bassano, evidence of mounting to reverse, light edge wear, minor pinholes and tears along central fold, light foxing; Together with colour portrait print of Pierre-Andre de Suffren de Saint-Tropez, this with edge wear to left margin, light foxing; and a large map of "Colonies Francaises en Amerique" featuring Guadeloupe, Marie Galante and Les Saintes, taken from Atlas National Illustre, this with foxing and heavy central fold (13) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

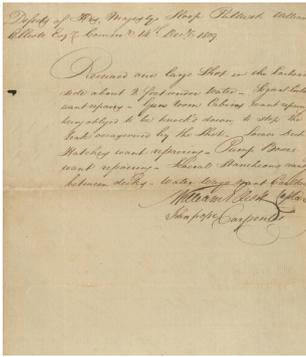
Lot 518



(x) A collection of Italian-language documents from the Court of Naples, including a privateer license signed by Ferdinand, King of the Two Sicilies, and further documents with signatures of Cardinal Ruffo, Prime Minister Giovanni Acton and the Prince of Strongoli Francesco Pignatelli. Two documents signed by Cardinal Ruffo, both signed at Naples, dated 25 November 1794 and 1 August 1799, the first with stains and ageing, minor pencil marks to reverse; the second with minor edge wear and light stains, including some contemporary ink stains, text of both documents is clear and legible (2); Document signed by Prince Francesco Pignatelli on his official letterhead with coat of arms, signed at Naples, 15 August 1798, edge wear and some paper loss to lower left margin, stains and ageing, otherwise text clear and legible; Two documents with the signature of Giovanni Acton, both signed at Naples, dated 28 April 1801 and 30 November 1803, the first with creases and minor pinhole to reverse central fold, light stains and ageing; the second with edge wear, creases and stains, both with clear and legible text (5) License to be a privateer addressed to Captain Michele Balbi of Mara Carolina, signed by Ferdinand, King of the Two Sicilies, and also signed by Giovanni Manuele, Palermo, 2 May 1810, with embossed seal, a few minor pinholes along central folds, heavy central crease, minor foxing, text clear and legible (6) These men were known to Lord Nelson during his time in Naples and were all prominent players in the events of the short-lived Neapolitan Republic, the outbreak of which saw a revolt of French sympathisers against King Ferdinand and Queen Maria Carolina. Nelson smuggled the royal family, along with Minister Giovanni Acton and Sir William and Emma Hamilton, out of Naples on board H.M.S. Vanguard and to Palermo, where the royal court was re-established for the time being. In the King's absence, Prince Pignatelli took control of the city and surrendered to the French, and soon after fled to Palermo. Cardinal Ruffo was sent to organise a counter-revolution and, with help from Nelson's blockade of the city, successfully recaptured Naples just six months after the proclamation of the Neapolitan Republic. Upon their return the King and Queen ordered a brutal restoration of order, with Ruffo and Acton overseeing the subsequent imprisonment and execution of the rebels. The King and Queen bestowed the Dukedom of Bronte upon Lord Nelson for his assistance. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

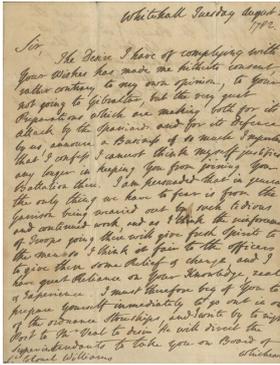
## Lot 519



(x) A selection of interesting letters relating to naval matters and battles. A long autograph letter written by Ensign J. Hervey, 42nd (Royal Highland) Regiment of Foot, to his father reporting on the movements of the Channel Fleet from an unnamed convoy, with extremely detailed account of his experience as well as a description of Falmouth, 3 February 1800, letter contains several sections of cross-written text and is accompanied by typed transcription of the content as well as additional historical detail, remnants of seal, a few minor pinholes along folds, ageing, difficult to decipher due to cross written text but in good condition; A detailed autograph letter from Colonel Carey to his nephew, detailing his experience on board the transport Benjamin Shaw in the convoy alongside Niobe and Isis in the Atlantic off the coast of Spain and then to Cork, commenting on the poor weather and noting "I have only to hope God may equally protect me from Bonaparte's bullets and bayonets", written at sea, 28 February 1809, accompanied by a typed transcription, folds and light pencil marks, in good condition for its age; Autograph letter addressed to Charles Cox from Lieutenant Thomas How describing the action off Taragona and detailing "it is reported here that the Hyperion Frigate was taken off Toulon about three weeks ago...it is said the French & Spaniards have had an action near Taragona in which the French lost two thousand men but the Spaniards were obliged to retreat...", written aboard H.M.S. Excellent at Malta, 24 March 1809, light pencil marks, in good condition for its age; Autograph letter addressed to Charles Stewart from Vice-Admiral William Henry Brown Tremlett providing a detailed account of his naval career including his time in command on H.M.S. Alcmena and his skirmishes with the enemy, written at 163 Aldersgate Street, 13 December 1809, significant paper loss caused by seal which does obstruct some text, smudges and staining, text difficult to decipher in places but mostly legible overall; Detail of the "Defects" of H.M.S. Pultusk incurred in an action against the French off Guadeloupe, including "one large shot in the Larboard side about 2 feet under water...signal lockers...gun room cabins want repairing obliged to be knock'd down to stop the leak occasioned by the Shot...", signed by Captain William Elliott and her Carpenter John Pope, 14 December 1809, one minor hole, stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter to Charles Cox from Captain Thomas Mitchell, noting "we have first been detach'd from the Fleet with the Apollo Frigate to cruise in this part of the Mediterranean, where we much hope to be successful. 4 frigates lately escap'd from Toulon, and we have discover'd 2 of them in Elba..." written aboard H.M.S. Warspite off Elba, 14 April 1811, edge wear, small tear to reverse, stains and ageing, text clear and legible (6) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 520

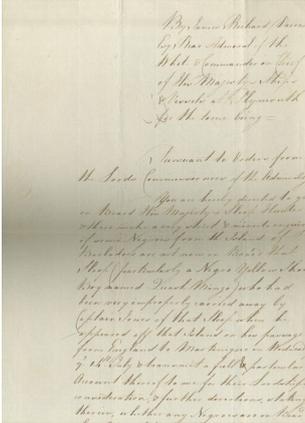


(x) An assortment of interesting letters relating to naval matters and battles, including the run-up to the Battle of Cape St.

Vincent Autograph letter addressed to Lieutenant Colonel Williams from the Duke of Richmond discussing the defence of Gibraltar in the event of an attack by the Spanish and ordering reinforcements there, written and signed by the Duke of Richmond at Whitehall, 27 August 1782, contemporary ink stains, minor holes to reverse, folds, slight edge wear, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Francis Rawdon-Hastings, the 2nd Earl of Moira, to Evan Nepean in which Moira bemoans the state of his expeditionary force bound for Brittany, commenting "It appears to me that it will not be possible to procure for me even one Hundred Artillery-men who know any thing of the management of a Cannon" and noting "the very singular deficiency of all appointment which attends this Expedition", written and signed by Moira at St. James's Place, 17 November 1793, reverse mounted on card, minor stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Lieutenant [later Rear-Admiral] William Ogilvy accompanying a list of the French Mediterranean Fleet [not included] and which refers to Captain Elphinstone's landing of troops and the anchoring of Lord Hood, and in which Ogilvy also requests promotion, written and signed by Ogilvy on board H.M.S. Robust at Spithead, 21 March 1784, light creases and ageing, otherwise in good condition for its age; Autograph letter addressed to Charles Stewart of Edinburgh, from James Loch in which he expresses his desire for promotion and details the situation preceding the Battle of Cape St. Vincent, noting with precision the movements of the fleet around Corsica and the "very awkward predicament" of Sir John Jervis, written aboard H.M.S. Resolution at sea, 7 December 1796, with date stamp and Edinburgh Bishop mark, paper loss from seal, a few pinholes along folds, minor edge wear, stains and smudges, otherwise text clear and legible; Autograph letter addressed to Charles Cox from Lieutenant William Hollier Allen, written just one month prior to the Battle of Cape St. Vincent, with Lieutenant Allen noting "we are at present at Lisbon under the command of Sir John Jervis, written at Egmont, Lisbon, 13 January 1797, with remnants of stamp, paper loss from seal, ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Autograph letter addressed to Charles Cox from Captain Graham which references the mutiny in Sir Roger Curtis' squadron, written at Portsmouth, 16 May 1797, extensive tears and paper loss, holes, with some stains and smudging, in very delicate condition but text is otherwise largely legible; Autograph letter from Rear-Admiral George Cranfield Berkeley addressed to Commissioner Fanshawe mentioning "the recent gale, which was the hardest for the time I ever felt, has I fear crippled a great number of our ships" and noting "that Lord St. Vincent is gone to Torbay, as I saw five ships bear up round the start this morning, but the fleet is so dispersed that I could not ascertain what ships they were", written and signed by Berkeley aboard H.M.S. Mars in Cawsand Bay, 18 May 1800, minor folds and ageing, in very good condition for its age (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 521



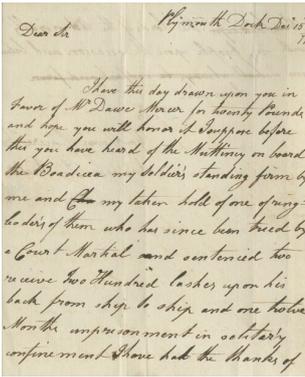
(x) An interesting collection of documents relating to the Royal Navy in the Indies Order signed by Rear-Admiral James Richard Dacres regarding the illegal trafficking of enslaved Africans in the West Indies, ordering the Captains of Spencer, Courageux and Centaur to go aboard Hunter and make "a very strict and minute enquiry" whether anyone had been "improperly carried away" by the Captain of that sloop, making specific reference to an individual by the name of Quash Mingo, signed by Dacres on board Centaur in Hamoze, 9 September 1802, minor ageing, creases, in good condition for its age; Autograph letter by Admiral Sir Joseph Sydney Yorke in the West Indies to the Attorney General Spencer Perceval regarding the appointment of a regimental paymaster, written and signed by Yorke in the West Indies, 6 October 1802, with antique slip of biographical details, some splits along folds, tears, pencil marks, edge wear, ageing, despite delicate condition text remains legible; An interest handwritten "list of ships and vessels at Jamaica and the seas adjacent", taken at Jamaica Yard on 16 August 1803, with additional detail of "species of stores with their size or sort" and "an account of slop clothing form paper most wanted...", bound with thread, creases and minor age related stains, in very good condition for its age; A "private and most confidential" autograph letter from Admiral Peter Rainier, Commander-in-Chief of the East Indies, addressed to Marquis Richard Wellesley, Governor General of India, which reveals the secret arrangements for Wellesley's departure from India after his resignation and his passage to England with Captain Lambert, written and signed by Rainier on board H.M.S. Trident at Prince of Wales Island, 24 January 1805, small cut to lower left corner, minor tear to lower right corner, edge wear and ageing, otherwise text is mostly clear and legible

(4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 522

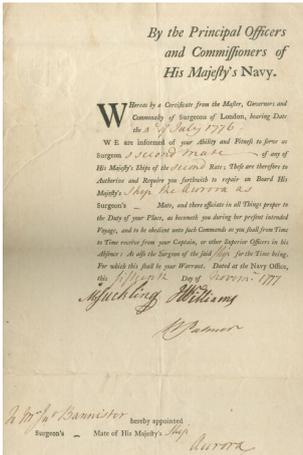


(x) A small assortment of documents relating to discipline and conduct in the Royal Navy Autograph letter from Captain [future Admiral of the Fleet] Charles Morice Pole ordering a number of prayer books and bibles, ostensibly in order to keep the crew well-behaved and Christian, written and signed aboard Colossus at sea, 14 May 1793, red wax seal, reverse paper loss from seal, edge wear and tear with minor paper loss, some splits and pinholes, ageing, despite delicate condition the text is largely clear and legible; General order to the troops about to undertake an enterprise to drive the enemy from Corsica, carefully outlining the discipline and conduct expected of the men, given on board Agamemnon off Calvi, 17 June 1794, in delicate condition with edge wear, tears, splits, pinholes, and ageing, otherwise text is clear and legible; Letter to Charles Cox from Lieutenant Augustus John Field regarding the mutiny which took place aboard H.M.S. Boadicca and a subsequent Court Martial which resulted in two hundred lashes and solitary confinement imprisonment, 15 December 1797, reverse paper loss from seal, slight tape residue, creases, text clear and legible; Printed order addressed to Edward Falkingham requiring his attendance before the Commission of Naval Enquiry, with signatures and seals of Admiral Sir Charles Morice Pole, Ewan Law M.P., and Sir Henry Nicholls, 21 July 1804, spine reinforced, in good condition for its age, together with a portrait print of Sir Pole, this mounted on card and with foxing (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

---

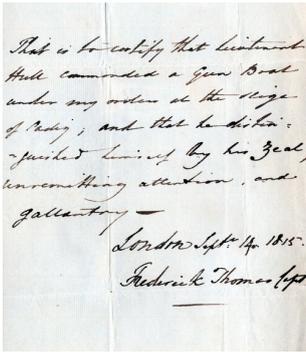
Lot 523



(x) A collection of Royal Navy documents relating to ship's surgeons, including a naval warrant signed by Maurice Suckling, the uncle of Horatio Nelson, and a wound certificate. Naval Warrant for the appointment of John Bannister as Second Surgeon's Mate on H.M.S. Aurora, with signatures of Maurice Suckling, J. Williams and W. Palmer, 15 November 1777, edge wear with minor tears and nicks, some small holes along folds, stains and ageing, otherwise text is clear and legible; Naval Warrant for the appointment of John Bannister as First Surgeon's Mate on H.M.S. Camalia, includes signatures of Sam Wallis and George Marsh, 20 December 1782, edge wear with a number of small nicks, minor pinholes along folds, folded corner, text clear and legible; Order to Dr. Polhill from the Office for Sick and Wounded Seamen asking for vouchers for medicines supplied at Leghorn which were seized by the French with Dr. Polhill's other effects, including four signatures, 12 October 1796, reverse tape repairs to splits and tears, creases and folds, stains and ageing, text otherwise clear and legible; Certificate signed by Admiral John Child Purvis stating that William Hallaran, the Acting Surgeon's First Mate, "has been in possession of a Complete set of Instruments from 14 August 1798", undated, contemporary stains, ageing; Warrant for the appointment of George Holland as Surgeon's Mate on board H.M.S. Piercer, dated 8 March 1799, signed by Vice-Admiral Skeffington Lutwidge (Commander-in-Chief of the ships and vessels in the River Medway) on board H.M.S. Zealand at the Nore, with reverse note dated 29 March 1799 that Holland be paid for his time as Surgeon's Mate with Piercer, extensive tape repairs to reverse tears, some minor unrepaired splits and tears, pinholes and holes along folds, stains and ageing, despite condition text is clear and legible; Appointment certificate for William Walker to serve as Master Surgeon on board H.M.S. Fairy, signed by James Johnston and Gilbert Blane, the influential physician to the fleet, 15 July 1800, printed on vellum, extensive foxing, ageing and creases, residue to reverse corners; Wound certificate issued to William Jones, who on 16 May 1813 suffered a groin rupture while assisting the lifting of the cable, and at the time was serving aboard H.M.S. Fairy under the command of Captain Walter Bathurst in the Mediterranean, signed by Bathurst amongst other Officers, dated 20 November 1813, with further examination by the Chest Office noting that Jones received a life pension of 4 pounds per annum, dated 4 September 1814, printed on vellum, minor paper loss to upper margin, edge wear and tear, rubbing and ageing, stains, some fading in parts but overall clear and legible (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

Lot 524



(x) A selection of six Royal Navy service certificate and recommendation documents, several of which concern the career of a single Officer, William Hull. Certification that William Stowe served as clerk on board H.M.S. La Volontaire, signed aboard her by Captain [future Admiral Sir] Charles Bullen off Cadiz, 21 June 1808, mounted on card but partially torn away, creases and ageing, small hole from tear minor interference with text but still legible and otherwise clear; Certificate confirming that William Hull served as Midshipman and later Master's Mate on board H.M.S. Niobe, written and signed aboard her by Admiral Sir John Wentworth Loring, 21 June 1810, tape repairs to reverse and paper residue, stains and ageing, edge wear, text remains clear and legible; Certification that W. Hull served in No. 23 gunboat in Hall's flotilla, and praises his conduct when his boat sunk, signed by Captain Sir Robert Hall in Cadiz Bay, 11 April 1811, small piece of paper torn from larger sheet, creases and central pinhole, ageing, otherwise clear and legible; Certificate confirming that William Hull served as Midshipman and Master's Mate aboard Niobe until being promoted to serve under Sir Richard Keats, further recommending him with "fullest confidence" as "an Officer, who will do credit to his profession", signed by Admiral Sir John Wentworth Loring, 5 May 1811, paper residue to reverse, creases, ageing, text clear and legible; Certification that Lieutenant Hull "commanded a Gun Boat under my orders at the siege of Cadiz, and that he distinguished himself by his zeal, unremitting attention, and gallantry", signed by Captain [later Rear-Admiral] Frederick Thomas, 14 September 1815, paper residue to reverse, creases, otherwise in good condition; Certification that Lieutenant Edward Boxer served for 6-7 years on H.M.S. Tigre and was promoted Commander due to his "meritorious services", signed by Vice-Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell Carew, 29 May 1821, creases and minor foxing, text clear and legible (6) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£30 to £60

---

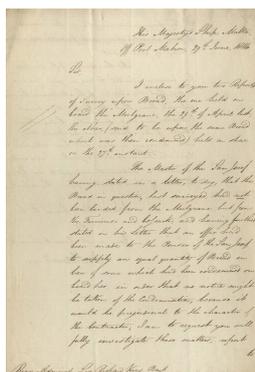
Lot 525



(x) An interesting collection of autograph letters relating to promotion, recommendation, and advancement in the Royal Navy, circa 1771-1815. Letter to "My Lord" from Lieutenant John Browne of H.M.S. Achilles, stating "I wish to flatter myself with the Honor of being under your Lordship's Protection" and asking for assistance with the "very distant prospect" of promotion, written at Portsmouth, 15 May 1771, light pencil marks, minor pinhole along central fold, text clear and legible; Letter to Joseph Hardy from C.J. Moriarty, expressing his regret for being unable to secure "Tom" a position as Midshipman after writing to Captain Cornwallis, writing "you cannot be more disappointed than myself, however...I shall leave no stone unturn'd", 28 April 1783, foxing, a few small holes, red wax seal remains on reverse, with paper loss from seal which does obstruct portion of text, however most of the letter remains legible; Letter to the Board of Commissioners of the H.E.I.C. from Catherine Dent, recommending that her son Cotton B. Dent may be promoted to a seat in Council, 16 April 1793, in very good condition for its age; Letter to "My dear Sir Charles" from Francis Reynolds-Moreton, 3rd Baron Ducie, asking him to favour with his protection "the son of a very old Friend of mine, Admiral Prescott, on board the Formidable", 22 November 1797, ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Letter to Lord St. Vincent from Edward Carey asking for his favour in filling a vacancy, written aboard Victory at Chatham, 1 June 1800, ageing and stains, minor edge wear and creases, contemporary ink stains, text remains clear and legible; Letter to Admiral Sir Thomas Graves from Lord Melville at the Admiralty concerning the recommendation of Officers, 24 February 1805, light pencil marks, otherwise in good condition for its age; Letter from Lord Palmerston to an unknown recipient expressing regret at being unable to obtain a promotion to Lieutenantcy for the recipient's nephew, 29 December 1807, in very good condition for its age; Letter to Lieutenant Hull aboard H.M.S. Comus from Admiral Sir Richard Keats explaining that there is no vacancy aboard Bellerophon, despite the recommendation of his patron St. Vincent, 27 January 1814, black wax seal, some paper loss to reverse from seal, residue to reverse, a few minor pinholes, creases, text clear and legible; Letter from Admiral Durham to "My Lord" expressing thanks for the confirmation of Captain Luke and a few Midshipmen, written aboard Venerable, 25 April 1814, contemporary inkspots, foxing, text sometimes difficult to decipher due to ink bleeding through, text otherwise unobstructed; Letter to Captain Farington of H.M.S. Clio from Captain John Serrell regarding the contents of a letter of recommendation sent to Admiral Morris, 25 August 1814, ageing and stains, reverse paper loss from seal, text largely legible; Letter to "Bowen" from Admiral Sir Roger Curtis expressing his wish to procure an appointment for Doctor Parkin to a Guard Ship at Plymouth, 5 November 1815, ageing and toning, significant split along spine, text is otherwise clear and legible (11) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

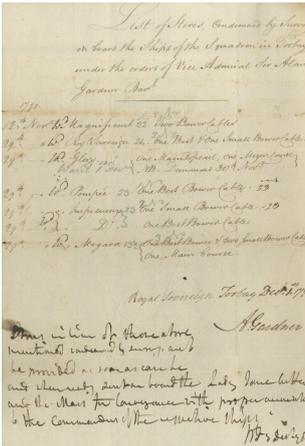
Lot 526



(x) An archive of 19th century Royal Navy administrative materials, including signatures of Sir Henry William Bayntun, Rear-Admiral Charles Boyles, Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell Carew, Admiral Sir Alexander Inglis Cochrane, Admiral of the Fleet James Gambier and Captain John Ross Receipt of £200,000 consigned to the Deputy Paymaster and received on board H.M.S. Spartan, signed by Captain Brenton, 25 February 1807, ageing, in good condition for its age; Autograph letter from Sir Bayntun addressed to 'My dear Sir William', giving detailed instructions concerning the fitting out of H.M.S. Milford and including a sketch for "a crutch for spanker book" at the back, signed by Bayntun at 33 Great Portland Street, undated [but likely circa 1809 when Bayntun assumed command of Milford], contemporary ink stains and a small central hole, text is clear and legible; Letter from Admiral Cochrane to the Officers of the Antigua Dockyard regarding replacing the decks of the Freya, signed by Cochrane aboard Pompee in Guadeloupe, 27 February 1810, ageing and foxing, tape repair to reverse, some pinholes and minor splits along central fold, text is clear and legible; Memorandum signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed regarding the landing and discharge of stores, with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour, 6 April 1810, attempted tape repairs, splits, ageing and foxing, does not interfere with legibility of text; Survey order requesting an examination of the bower cable of H.M.S. Seahorse, accompanied by the report of the cable, signed by Rear Admiral Boyles aboard Canopus in Palermo Bay, 28 January 1811, the report signed by the Master and Boatswains of Cumberland and Canopus and dated the same, ageing and edge wear, reverse spine reinforced with tape, otherwise text is clear and legible; Letter to the Adjutant General to the Forces accompanying forwarded Rolls of Recruits for the Foreign Regiments in the Mediterranean [not included], signed by Colin Campbell at Gibraltar, 6 April 1811, creased, significant edge wear and tear interferes with margin notes but not the main body of text; Letter to Rear-Admiral Sir Harry Neale from Admiral Gambier forwarded memos [not included] to be included in the standing orders of the Channel Fleet, signed by Gambier at London, 15 April 1811, edges reinforced, ageing, text clear and legible; Letter to Admiral Berkeley from Charles Stuart, British envoy to Portugal, forwarding copies of three letters [present] regarding claims for payment for conveying mail, signed by Stuart at Lisbon, 8 July 1811, creases, ageing and stains, minor holes along spine, copies are all in good condition, clear and legible throughout; Demand for victualling stores to complete 84 days Baltic service, signed by Captain [future Admiral and explorer] John Ross, 10 May 1814, some paper residue to obverse, creases, text is clear and legible, accompanied by short biographical detail and small portrait print of Ross; Letter to Rear-Admiral Richard King from Admiral Carew discussing survey reports of condemned bread and supplies, signed 'Ben Hallowell' aboard H.M.S. Malta off Port Mahon, 29 June 1814, minor tape reinforcements and a couple of small pinholes to top, text clear and legible (10) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

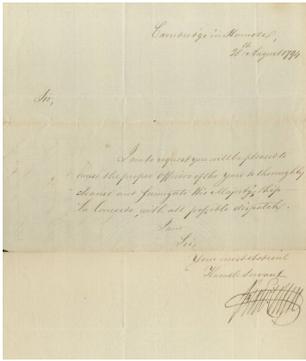
Lot 527



(x) A collection of 18th century Royal Navy administrative documents, including signatures of Rear-Admiral Sir Roger Curtis, Vice-Admiral Sir Alan Gardner, Rear-Admiral Sir John Orde, and Admiral Sir Charles Thompson Copy letter from Lord Elphinstone to Thomas Collard regarding an examination of prizes, countersigned by the Consul General for the City and Port of Leghorn, 10 May 1796, with seal, ageing and stains, creases, stains render text difficult to decipher in parts; Autograph letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Rear-Admiral Orde concerning ordering a refit for Nymph, 29 March 1797, remnants of red wax seal, ageing, contemporary ink stain, text largely legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Rear Admiral Curtis requesting masts and sail yards for Prince, Russel, and Ganges, signed by Curtis aboard Prince, 6 May 1797, tears and hole along folds, light ageing, tears do not obstruct text; Letter from Captain Richard Buckholl of H.M.S. Serpent to John Matthews forwarding the weekly account [not included], the shortage of provisions and requesting leave, signed by Buckholl, 8 May 1797, ageing, a couple minor pinholes along folds, text clear and legible; A detailed list of the defects of H.M.S. Duke, signed by her commander John Holloway, 14 November 1797, second signature obstructed by ink stains, some ageing stains and edge wear, text clear and legible, an interesting and detailed account of physical issues faced by Royal Navy ships; Autograph letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Admiral Thompson regarding Russel and Lion, whom he is ordering into Causand Bay, signed by Thompson aboard Formidable, 2 February 1798, minor edge wear and a small hole along spine, text clear and legible; List of stores condemned by survey on board the Ships of the Squadron in Torbay under the orders of Vice Admiral Sir Alan Gardner, signed by Gardner aboard Royal Sovereign, 1 December 1798, contemporary ink stains, ageing, a few small tears along folds, text remains largely legible (7) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 528

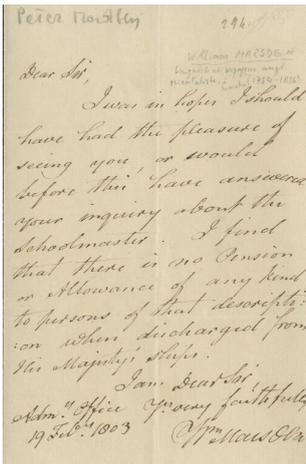


(x) A selection of 18th century Royal Navy administrative materials including signatures of Vice-Admiral Charles Cotton, Vice-Admiral Robert Duff, Admiral Charles Middleton and Rear-Admiral John Orde. A demand for a supply of gunners stores for H.M.S. Levant with list of stores, signed by G. Murray and countersigned by Vice-Admiral Duff, 20 November 1778, tape repairs to reverse upper margin, small central hole, edge wear, ageing, other than slight interference from hole the text is clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Middleton addressed to William Powell regarding shipping, 5 August 1782, some residue to reverse and small stickers, pinholes along spine, slight tears, text clear but difficult to decipher in places; Letter to Captain Henry D'Esterre Darby of H.M.S. Pylades from W. Stephens regarding the Captain's arrival in the Downes, 21 February 1783, creases, in good condition for its age; Contemporary copy letter from Rear-Admiral Sir Richard Bickerton to Commissioner Fanshawe concerning the recovery of a cable and bower anchor that was cut from Captain Ellison's ship Druid, 14 November 1791, creases and age stains, text clear and legible; Autograph letter to Augustus Rogers requesting howitzers and guns and making reference to Sir Charles Grey, written and signed by the Earl of Moira at Portsmouth, 18 November 1793, evidence of tape remnants to upper margin, ageing, text is clear and legible; A response to the above, a letter from the Office of Ordnance addressed to the Earl of Moira detailing the appropriate supply of guns and howitzers, written and signed by R. H. Crew of the Ordnance Office, 24 November 1793, ageing and stains, a few minor holes and tears along central fold, text clear and legible; Letter to the Ordnance Board from Rear-Admiral Orde requesting an Armourer and an Armourer's Mate to be appointed to H.M.S. Victorious with recommendations for the posts, signed by Orde aboard Victorious, 4 April 1794, reverse paper loss from seal, evidence of tape repairs along spine and to reverse, ageing and stains, slight tears, otherwise text is clear and legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Vice-Admiral Cotton requesting La Concorde to be cleansed and fumigated, signed by Cotton aboard Cambridge, 28 August 1794, some tears and nicks along folds, ageing, otherwise text is clear and legible (8) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

---

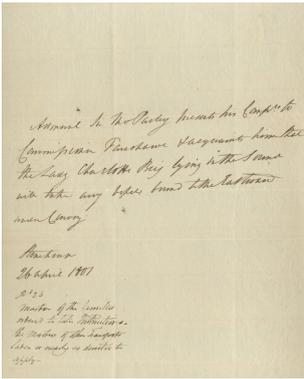
Lot 529



(x) An archive of early 19th century Royal Navy administrative documents, including signatures of Admiral James Daires, Secretary of the Admiralty William Marsden, Rear-Admiral Sir Harry Burrard Neale and Admiral William Young. Two letters to Commissioner Fanshawe from Admiral Daires, one requesting printed abstract for weekly accounts, 25 May 1802; the other acknowledging receipt of a letter, both signed by Daires aboard Centaur, one with minor paper loss to left margin; other with slight edge wear and ageing, both in good condition for age with clear and legible text (2); Autograph letter from First Secretary of the Admiralty William Marsden, remarking that there is no pension available for schoolmasters upon discharge from H.M. ships, 19 February 1803, pencil marks, otherwise in good condition; Letter to the Paymasters General requesting a list of Regimental agents for payment, signed by several Victualling Commissioners including John Marsh (Chairman of the Commission), together with William Boscawen and R.J. Moody, 14 June 1806, light ageing and stains, creases, text clear and legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Admiral Young informing him of the arrival of Dryad, signed by Young aboard Salvador del Mundo, 1 July 1807, light ageing and stains, creases, text clear and legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from James Sutton regarding the preparation of stores for Dreadnought, signed aboard Salvador del Mundo, 22 July 1807, minor paper loss to left margin, ageing and creases, text clear and legible; Autograph letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Rear-Admiral Sawyer, stating that upon his promotion he considers himself excused from controlling payments of Ships, 10 September 1807, ageing, creases, slight tear, foxing, some rubbing to text which is difficult to read in places; Memorandum from the Victualling Board regarding the transmission of accounts, addressed to His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour with a few signatures representing those ships, November 1809, contemporary ink stains, ageing, light pencil marks, some pinholes along central fold, text clear and legible; Account sheet of Captain Mitford, H.M.S. Espoir, a number of balance entries from August 1810 through August 1811, one page sheet, a few pinholes along central fold, creases, minor edge wear, text clear and legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Rear-Admiral Sir Neale requesting boatswains and carpenters stores to be sent out, signed by Neale aboard Caledonia, 12 March 1811, creases, light ageing and foxing, text clear and legible; Royal Navy five percent annuity war bond inscribed receipt for Mrs. Hannah Hamerton, 4 April 1814, minor paper loss to upper left corner, otherwise in good condition for age; Printed response to application for a pension from the Sea Officers' Widows' Charity, signed by J.W. Croker, 15 January 1815, stains, ageing, minor tear, text clear and legible (12) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

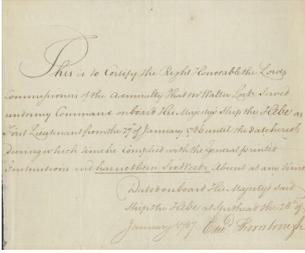
Lot 530



(x) A collection of Royal Navy administrative documents, featuring signatures of Rear-Admiral Sir Home Popham, Rear-Admiral Sir John Orde, Vice-Admiral Phillip Cosby and Vice-Admiral Charles Cotton. Certificate for David Huston, receiving a pension for hurt received on H.M.S. Deal Castle on 14 February 1762, 9 August 1785, creases, light edge wear, in good condition for age; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe regarding gratuities owed to Officers and Companies, 9 September 1791, pencil marks, edge wear, several tears along edge and folds, text remains legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Vice-Admiral Phillip Cosby advising that he would like the riggers next employed on Cumberland and Colossus, signed by Cosby aboard H.M.S. Windsor Castle, 27 February 1793, edge wear and a tear along fold, ageing, text clear and legible; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Vice-Admiral Cotton requesting wages be paid to some men aboard a convalescent ship at Chatham, signed by Cotton aboard Cambridge, 14 August 1794, letter is in halves, torn away along central crease, edge wear, and pinhole along fold, text remains legible; Letter to the Commissioners from Rear-Admiral Sir Popham authorising payment for provisions of Transports at Hamburg, signed Home Popham, Flanders, 24 November 1795, ageing, light edge wear, creases, text is clear and legible; Autograph letter to Charles Cox from Captain Timins [?] regarding a lack of pay for one of his recruits, written and signed aboard H.M.S. Tremendous at Plymouth, 21 March 1796, red wax seal to reverse, some paper loss from seal, significant ageing, creases, and edgewear, pin holes long folds, text is largely clear and legible with some minor interference from age stains; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe from Rear-Admiral Sir John Orde, directing City of Cork to receive H.M.S. Actaeon's naval stores, signed by Orde aboard H.M.S. Cambridge, 29 March 1797, edge wear, creases, minor paper loss along left margin, a few slight tears, does not interfere with legibility of text; Letter to Commissioner Fanshawe on behalf of Admiral Sir Thomas Pasley, advising him that Lady Charlotte will take vessels under Convoy to the east, 26 April 1801, minor ink stains, ageing, in good condition for its age (8) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

Lot 531

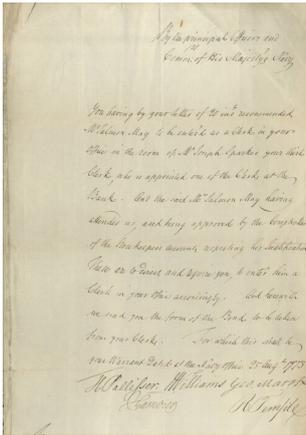


(x) A collection of 18th century Royal Navy certifications, featuring signatures of Captain George Blagdon Westcott, Admiral Sir Richard Rodney Bligh, Admiral Sir Richard Strachan, and Admiral Sir Edward Thornbrough Certification that Walter Lock served as First Lieutenant from 1786 aboard H.M.S. Hebe, signed by Edward Thornbrough aboard Hebe at Spithead, 28 January 1787, paper residue to reverse, slight pinhole and folded corner, otherwise good clear condition; Certification that Frederick David Schaw served as Midshipman aboard H.M.S. Alexander from 19 April until 6 November 1794 when the ship was taken by the Enemy, signed by Rear-Admiral Richard Rodney Bligh, 19 June 1795, edge wear with some tears and splits, minor pinholes, staining, text remains legible; Certification that William Dick served as Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. Majestic from November 1796, signed by George Blagdon Westcott [who served as one of Nelson's band of brothers at the Battle of the Nile in 1798, where he was killed] aboard Majestic off Cadiz, 14 September 1797, paper loss to left margin but does obstruct a portion of text, stains, paper residue to reverse, even with lost text meaning can be constructed and the remaining text is legible; Certification that Joseph Gould served aboard H.M.S. Captain from 1795 and is entitled to the Bounty given by the town of Langport which he has not yet received, signed by Richard Strachan aboard Captain at Spithead, 14 April 1799, light stains and minor tear, text clear and legible; Together with Warrant to the clerks at Chatham for entry of six named shipwrights, signed John Cox, 24 July 1771, edge wear and tear, staining, text clear and legible (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

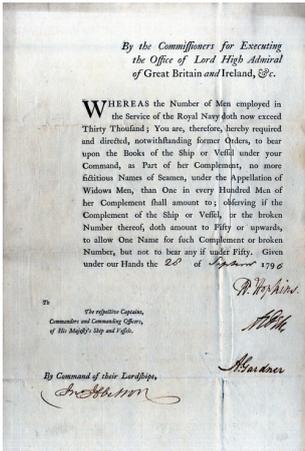
Lot 532



(x) A collection of Royal Navy documents concerning qualification and employment, circa 1773-1809, featuring the signatures of Admiral of the Fleet James Gambier and Admiral Hugh Palliser, among others; Response approving the requested hiring of a Clerk at the Storekeeper's Office at Woolwich, featuring signatures of Hugh Palliser, George Marsh, and James Gambier, 25 August 1773, residue along spine, creases, tear to upper left corner, stains, text remains clear and legible; Letter accompanying a Commission for Captain Legge from the Admiralty Office [Commission not included], 8 February 1793, in good clear condition; Qualification for Mr. James Benson to act as Master on board H.M. Ships of the Sixth Rate following his examination, signed by the Captains of H.M.S. Boyne, Invincible, and Vengeance in Martinique, 26 February 1794, paper repairs to reverse spine, paper loss to lower right corner, edge wear and stains, otherwise clear and legible; Passing certificate for John Headley to serve as Gunner on board H.M. Ships of the Third Rate, signed by the Captains of H.M.S. Leviathan, Culloden and Northumberland in Port Mahon, 12 November 1799, minor age-related stains, otherwise in good clear condition; Warrant for the employment of Thomas Day as Armourer aboard H.M.S. Blake, from the Office of Ordnance with signatures, 2 December 1808, significant splits and tears along folds, small holes, edge wear and stains, in delicate condition but text is clear and legible; Response to letter from Captain Down requesting an appointment for George Williamson to be Ropemaker aboard H.M.S. Redwing, reminding Down of the requirement for Williamson to pass examination before he can be certified, signed by F.J. Hartwell, William Rule and Isiah Thomas, 3 August 1809, minor stains and creases, text clear and legible (6) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

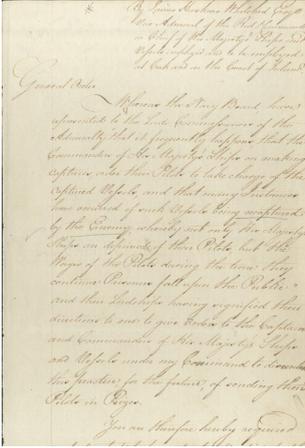
## Lot 533



(x) A collection of Royal Navy orders, circa 1790-1808, including signatures of Vice-Admiral Sir Patrick Campbell, Admiral Alan Gardner and Admiral of the Fleet Sir James Hawkins-Whitshed. Admiralty orders concerning the registration of Seamen under fictitious names, signed by Admiral Alan Gardner, Richard Hopkins, and Lord Arden as Lords of the Admiralty, 28 September 1790, some paper residue to reverse, creases, ageing, otherwise good clear condition; Admiralty orders to seize or destroy all ships and vessels belonging to Holland, signed by William Young and others as the Lords of the Admiralty, 20 June 1797, small pinholes along folds, minor spilt, otherwise text clear and legible; Explanation of orders addressed to Commodore Hood regarding French troop ships, from the Admiralty Office, 5 April 1803, minor edge wear and some ageing, good clear condition; Standing orders on anchorage instructions at port, signed by Admiral of the Fleet James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships at Cork, 26 June 1807, ageing and stains, minor edge wear, abundance of ink signatures to reverse renders text difficult to read in parts; General memorandum on signals and saluting, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour, 2 July 1807, minor edge wear and slight pinholes, ageing and stains, abundance of ink signatures to reverse renders text difficult to read in parts; General memorandum on submitting orders for sails to the Store Keeper at Cork, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour, 27 September 1807, contemporary inkspots, stains, minor pinholes, some signatures difficult to decipher; General memorandum on the proper method of filling out expense books, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships on the Irish Station, 7 February 1808, contemporary inkspots, minor pinholes, ageing, text mostly legible; General order referencing a new scheme, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships on the Irish Station, 26 May 1808, fold to upper margin, stains and ageing, contemporary inkspots, difficult to decipher in parts due to ink stains; Naval orders from Patrick Campbell addressed to Captain William Hoste of H.M.S. Amphion, instructing him to disrupt the enemy's trade between Cape Salvore and Point Maistra and to obtain intelligence concerning the Port of Venice, signed by Campbell aboard H.M.S. Unite, 22 August 1808, creases, minor pinholes along folds and some minor margin splits along folds, otherwise in good clear condition (9) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

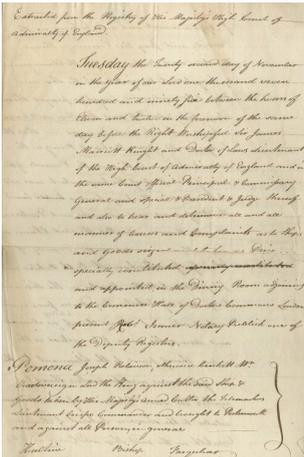
Lot 534



(x) An archive of Royal Navy orders, circa 1810-1814, including signatures of Captain John Ayscough, Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas Fremantle, Admiral of the Fleet Sir James Hawkins-Whitshed and Admiral Sir Henry Hotham General orders instructing the proper method of piloting captured vessels to avoid re-capture by the enemy, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour, 1 March 1810, minor contemporary ink smudges, staining, largely clear and mostly legible; Memorandum to H.M.S. Amsterdam and Sloops Partridge and Jalouse to send a Masters Mate, a Boatswain's Mate, and 20 men, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with additional signatures representing the aforementioned ships, 8 April 1810, contemporary ink corrections, some stains and ageing, largely clear and legible; Autograph order from Captain Ayscough addressed to Captain Robert Mitford of H.M.S. Espoir, instructing him to proceed to Melazzo and forward letters from Lieutenant-General Sir John Stuart and Rear Admiral Martin, signed by Ayscough aboard H.M.S. Success off Capri, 7 May 1810, edge wear, pinholes, creases, a number of splits and tears, significant staining, overall delicate condition, stains do interfere with text though letter remains mostly legible; General order instructing ships to quarantine at Bromborough Pool instead of Highgate, signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour, 10 July 1810, tape repairs, spine reinforced with tape, some stains and ageing, otherwise clear and legible; General order concerning the proper information to be included in filling out 'Daily Progress', signed by James Hawkins-Whitshed with a number of other signatures representing His Majesty's Ships in Cork Harbour, 18 July 1810, minor staining, mostly clear and legible; Memorandum from Vice-Admiral Fremantle addressed to Captain Mitford of H.M.S. Espoir, ordering him to take on board six named men for "passage to join the Resistance", signed by Fremantle aboard H.M.S. Milford in Palermo Bay, 7 December 1811, some stains and ageing, minor split along fold, text clear and legible; Admiralty orders addressed to Captain William Cumby of H.M.S. Hyperion instructing him to take on board named officers and convoy Transports to the Port of Passages, signed by Lord Commissioners of the Admiralty, 11 March 1814, a few small holes along central fold, staining, creases, largely clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Henry Hotham regarding passage for Mr. Charles Jenkins on board H.M.S. Rochfort, also references Captain Charles Schomberg, written and signed by Hotham at the Admiralty, 10 April [lacking year], tape repair to reverse, some ageing, stains, and minor edge wear, text clear and legible (8) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

## Lot 535

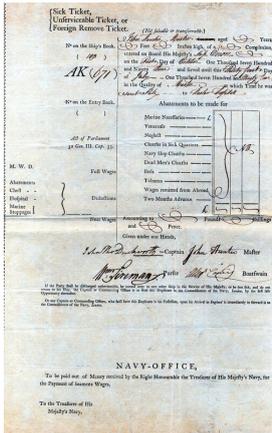


(x) A collection of documents relating to Royal Navy prize money and the capture of ships, circa 1795-1811. Extract from the Registry of His Majesty's High Court of Admiralty, a legal decree which assigns prize money in the capture of a ship by H.M.S. Telemachus, signed by Lord Arden, 22 November 1705, creases, edge wear, minor paper loss, splits and tears, despite condition text is mostly clear and legible; Autograph letter addressed to Charles E. Cox of Bartletts Buildings in Holborn discussing prize money, written and signed by Francis Wemyss of H.M.S. Seahorse, 1 December 1797, minor paper loss to reverse from seal, stains and ageing, some interference from stains but text remains largely clear and legible; Bond indemnity draft from Captain Shivers to John M. Arthur 'on the payment of prize money for Bastia in Corsica', April 1802, multiple pages, not bound together, significant edge wear, some tears, splits, folds, small holes, contemporary ink smudges and corrections, text remains largely legible; Four autograph letters regarding examinations of captured brigs and cargo, three of which written by J. Hinton to Messrs. Latham & Co. at Dover, dated 1804; 20 August 1806; 4 October 1806; and 14 October 1807, some with paper loss from seals, stains and ageing, contemporary ink smudges, some difficult to decipher due to handwriting and ink smudges (7); 'Account sales of the French Schooner Emmanuele...and Cargo Captured on the 30th January 1811 by H.M.S. Redwing and Nautilus', account of sales from the auction of her cargo signed by the agent at Malta, 13 March 1811, interesting historical document with some creases and light stains, otherwise in good clear condition; 'Distribution Scheme for the nett proceeds of Il Gallo, and the Cargo of Le Heureux, captured on the 13th March 1811 by H.M. Sloops Redwing and Nautilus', documents detailing the shares received by the crew of each ship for the capture of the French vessels, 24 July 1811, interesting historical document in good clear condition with only minor age related stains; Receipts for prize money received for the recapture of the American Brig Neptune, and also the Santa Maria del Porto Salvo, each entry signed with the sailor's 'mark', witness signature, and 26 December 1811, light edge wear, staining, text remains largely legible (10) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

---

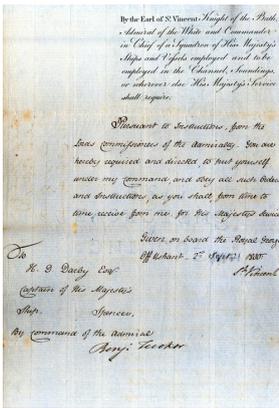
Lot 536



(x) An archive of letters and documents to and from Rear Admiral Sir John Thomas Duckworth Sick ticket for John Hunter, a Master aboard H.M.S. Orion, who left the ship to go to hospital on 31 July 1794, signed by Hunter as Master and by Duckworth as Captain of Orion, cut edge, minor edge wear, creases and ageing, contemporary ink smudges and light pencil marks to reverse; Two letters from Master Shipwright Edward Churchill addressed to Rear Admiral Duckworth, concerning the absences of artificers without permission; and requesting materials for ship refitting work, with draft response to reverse, dated 7 August and 6 November 1799 respectively, both written and signed by Churchill at the dockyard at Mahon, Minorca, creases, edge wear, stains and smudging, text is clearly legible throughout (2); A detailed letter from Admiral Sir William Parker addressed to Duckworth discussing sharing prize money, in which he mentions Nelson and criticises Lord St. Vincent, signed by Parker and 13 February 1800, reverse paper loss from seal, significant split to reverse, pinholes, contemporary stains and smudges, otherwise text clear and legible, a very interesting personal letter; Letter from General Charles O'Hara, Governor of Gibraltar, addressed to Duckworth in response to his letter concerning a convoy of cattle vessels, signed by O'Hara at Gibraltar, 21 February 1800, light creases, good clear condition; Letter from Lord Keith addressed to Duckworth regarding the disposal and sale of prizes, signed by Keith aboard H.M.S. Minotaur off Genoa, 29 April 1800, creases, minor edge wear and folded corners, text clear and legible; Letter from Evan Nepean, Secretary of the Admiralty, addressed to Duckworth marked 'most secret', accompanying a [not present] copy of instructions to Admiral Hood so that Duckworth may be "fully apprised of the present critical situation of public affairs" and guard Jamaica against any hostile attacks, signed by Nepean, 7 April 1803, creases, minor edge wear and pinholes, text clear and legible; Letter from Nepean addressed to Duckworth, marked 'duplicate' and 'secret', discussing the French troops and ships deployed at St. Domingo, cautioning "you should avoid any engagements with the Black Officers or other persons in authority there", dated 24 September 1803, pinholes, minor splits and tears, light edge wear, minor staining, otherwise clear and legible; Autograph letter from Vice Admiral James Richard Dacres addressed to Duckworth, in which he reports on the condition of each ship in the harbour at Port Royal, Jamaica and when they will be ready for action, signed by Dacres onboard H.M.S. Hercule at Port Royal, 1 March 1806, light creases and minor staining, text legible and in good clear condition; Autograph letter from Duckworth addressed to prize agent William Griffith in London mentioning the "St. Domingo controversy" and discussing prizes, written and signed by Duckworth aboard H.M.S. Royal George off Ushant, 23 December 1807, significant edge wear which partially obscures some text, small holes along central fold, reverse paper loss from seal, ageing and stains, otherwise text largely legible; Letter from Colonel John Hamilton, British Consul at Norfolk, Virginia, addressed to Duckworth, evidently responding to Duckworth's search for a French squadron of which he had no information, signed by Hamilton at Norfolk, 13 March 1808, minor stains and ageing, slight edge wear, text clear and legible; Letter written on behalf of Duckworth to the Director of the Administration of Customs, concerning an "enormous duty" of 30 francs allegedly incorrectly charged on gown pieces belonging to Lady Duckworth, year unknown, French translation to final page, tape repair to reverse spine, light creases and ageing, English text clear and legible (12) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

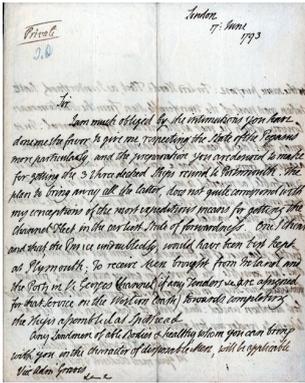
Lot 537



(x) Admiral John Jervis, Earl St Vincent, a collection of letters and documents, including an order detailing the surrender of Toussaint L'Ouverture Order addressed to Captain H.D. Darby of H.M.S. Spencer requiring that he put himself under the command of St. Vincent, signed by St. Vincent onboard H.M.S. Royal George off Ushant, counter signed by Benjamin Tucker, 2 September 1800, minor creases and staining, text clear and legible; Order addressed to Captain H.D. Darby of H.M.S. Spencer requiring that he put himself under the command of Vice Admiral Sir Henry Harvey, signed by St. Vincent onboard H.M.S. Ville de Paris in Torbay, counter signed by Benjamin Tucker, 9 December 1800, small tear to lower margin, creases and light edge wear, minor stains, light pencil marks to reverse, text clear and legible; Order addressed to Rear Admiral Duckworth at Jamaica, informing him that "the Black Generals Toussaint, Christophe, and Dessalines had surrendered" and ordering him to reduce the squadron in his command and send the remainder to England, signed by Earl St. Vincent, Rear Admiral Sir Thomas Troubridge, Admiral John Markham, and Secretary of the Admiralty Evan Nepean, 17 June 1802, stains and smudges, creases, text clear and legible; Autograph letter addressed to "My Dear Lord", regarding his efforts to promote Lieutenant Hoare following Lord Shannon's recommendation, signed St. Vincent, 19 November 1802, creases, minor edge wear and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter addressed to "My Dear Lord" [possibly Keith], inviting him to leave his command to Rear Admiral Dacre and come to London, signed St. Vincent, 7 May 1803, creases, in good clear condition; Order addressed to Rear Admiral Duckworth at Jamaica that he observe the Spanish ports for any possible naval preparations whilst avoiding "any measure of Hostility against that Country", nor to allow any Spanish vessels to enter French ports, includes signatures of St. Vincent, Troubridge and Nepean, 18 May 1803, pinholes, creases, light ageing, text clear and legible; Orders addressed to Rear Admiral Duckworth at Jamaica, marked "Duplicate", concerning discussions of St. Domingo and ordering him not "to involve His Majesty's Forces in acts of Hostility with the Blacks and People of Colour" there, signed by St. Vincent, William Eliot, James Adams, and Nepean, 24 September 1803, bound with green ribbon, minor ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Account of the disbursement of Earl St. Vincent's secret services between 2 February 1803 and 20 January 1804, including monies paid "for information of a plan...by Fulton at Brest for the destruction of the British Fleet" in June 1803 [likely a reference to Fulton's attempts at Brest to construct a submarine], light pencil marks, otherwise in good clear condition; Bound pamphlet 'Copy of Correspondence between The Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, the Right Hon. Earl St. Vincent, K.B., the Right Hon. Earl Spencer, K.G., and Vice-Admiral Sir J. Order, Bart.', printed in London, 1802, wear to spine, light ageing and stains, slight pencil marks to cover, all pages accounted for and text clear and legible throughout; Dedication frontispiece to Earl St. Vincent featuring illustration of his coat of arms, dedicated by his Chaplain, Cooper Willyams, a couple minor edge nicks, light stains and ageing, otherwise in good condition; Together with two portrait prints of Earl St. Vincent, one of which was published 1 August 1800, one with slight edge nick, the other with minor ageing, otherwise in good decorative condition (12) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

Lot 538



(x) Autograph letter to Vice-Admiral Groves, discussing preparations to make the Channel Fleet ready for service, written and signed by Howe in London, 17 June 1793, tape reinforcement along reverse spine, creases and folded corners, ageing and some contemporary ink spots, otherwise in good condition with clear, legible text; Letter addressed to Captain Hope of H.M.S. Bellerophon concerning wine on board ships for the exclusive use of surgeon's patients, signed by Howe aboard Queen Charlotte at Spithead, 28 March 1794, a number of small holes along folds, edge wear, small tears and splits, ageing, tape repair to split, text remains clear and legible; Autograph letter addressed to Vice-Admiral Lord Keith aboard Queen Charlotte, of a friendly nature thanking him for the trouble taken "about my wines left in your ship", with Howe further writing "I am much concerned for the neglect which appears to have prevailed in the management of the Queen Charlotte since I left the Ship...Your Lordship's temperate and steady interposition will soon, I doubt not, correct those abuses...", written and signed by Howe at Buxton, 15 August 1797, minor paper loss to reverse caused by seal, minor pinholes along folds, stains, text is legible; Sheet music entitled 'The British Sailor, A Favourite New Song' most respectfully dedicated to Earl Howe, the other Officers and Sailors, who so Nobly fought, and Conquered the French Fleet, on the 1st of June 1794', holes and evidence of former binding, creases, edge wear, light rubbing but music and text remains legible; Bound pamphlet poem 'The Glorious First of June: A Phantasy' by Eleanour Norton, printed in London, 1792, light ageing, good condition; Together with three portrait prints of Admiral Howe, of these, minor ageing throughout, one with slight paper loss to upper right corner, otherwise in good clear condition, also with a biographical note (8) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

Lot 539

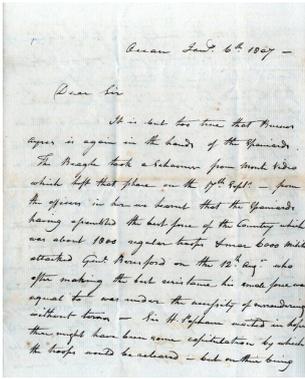
**IMAGE  
PENDING**

**SPINK**  
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Vice-Admiral Lord Cuthbert Collingwood Autograph Letter Letter addressed to Lieutenant Irvine aboard H.M.S. Eagle concerning Irvine's promotion recommended by Lord Mulgrave, with Collingwood expressing his regrets that there is no "immediate prospect" of a vacancy", written and signed by Collingwood aboard H.M.S. Ocean, 10 April 1808, some contemporary ink smudges, stains, creases, minor nicks, ageing, text is clear and legible, together with a portrait print of Collingwood, this removed from a book, upper staining Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

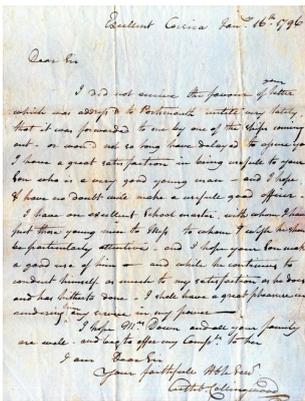
## Lot 540



(x) Vice-Admiral Lord Cuthbert Collingwood Autograph Letter with news of the Spanish capture of Buenos Aires and the Monte Video expedition Letter addressed to 'Sir Hew' [Lieutenant-General Sir Hew Dalrymple, the Commander-in-Chief at Gibraltar] in which Collingwood announces that the Spanish have recaptured Buenos Aires and updates Sir Hew on the Monte Video expedition, General Beresford's surrender, and the movements of Sir Home Popham. Collingwood further comments, "It was an expedition undertaken in the warmth of blood, without due consideration of the numbers necessary to make success advantageous" and expresses his anxiety concerning ships bound for South America. Written and signed by Collingwood aboard H.M.S. Ocean, 6 January 1807, creases, ageing and stains, minor foxing, in good condition for its age with clear and legible text, together with a portrait print of Collingwood Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

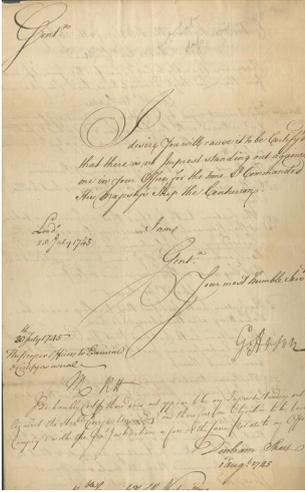
## Lot 541



(x) 1796 Captain Cuthbert Collingwood Autograph Letter written one year prior to the Battle of Cape St. Vincent Letter addressed to Lieutenant Edward Down of the Royal Navy in Deal, in which then-Captain Collingwood praises the conduct of Down's son, writing "I have great satisfaction in being useful to your Son who is a very good young man - and I hope, I have no doubt - will make a useful good officer... and while he continues to conduct himself as much to my satisfaction as he does and has hitherto done - I shall have a great pleasure in rendering him any service in my power". Written and signed by Collingwood aboard H.M.S. Excellent at Corsica, 16 January 1796, with contemporary charge mark, London Bishop mark and date stamp, creases and folds, a number of pinholes along folds and some small holes to reverse, small tear to reverse, ageing and minor stains, despite delicate condition text is clear and legible, together with a portrait print of Collingwood At the time of her Captain writing this letter, Excellent was part of the fleet engaged in the blockade of Toulon and which was guarding Corsica. After Spain declared war, the British withdrew from Corsica and Collingwood, still in command of Excellent, joined Admiral John Jervis' fleet with whom he fought at the Battle of Cape St. Vincent on 14 February 1797. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

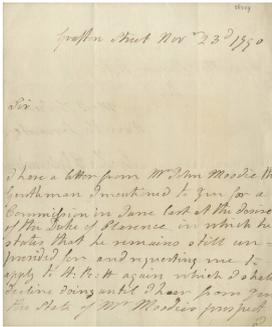
## Lot 542



(x) A large early 18th century collection of Royal Navy documents and letters, circa 1700-1749, including commission document signed by HRH Prince George of Denmark, and documents with further signatures of future Prime Minister George Grenville, Admiral George Anson, Admiral Sir Peter Warren and the Earl of Sandwich Commission document appointing Rear Admiral John Graydon as Commander-in-Chief of Her Majesty's Ships and vessels in the Rivers Thames and Medway, signed by Prince George of Denmark, husband of Queen Anne, 7 January 1702, vellum, with red wax seal of the Admiralty, folds, light ageing and stains, slight split along central fold, in good condition for its age with all text clear and legible; Order addressed to Captain Miley of H.M.S. Lizard not to press any more men, signed by Admiral Sir Charles Wager aboard H.M.S. Hampton Court, 6 October 1704, left margin reinforced, some edge wear and staining, pencil marks, text clear and legible; Order addressed to Colonel Richards, Commander of the Artillery, directing him to remove ammunition from the tartana St Juan Bautista and lodge remaining magazine in Barcelona, signed by Admiral Charles Mordaunt, 3rd Earl of Peterborough, given at Barcelona, 11 November 1705, evidence of mounting to reverse, light edge wear, ageing, text clear and legible; Note for receipt of powder aboard H.M.S. Swift at Gibraltar to be carried to Tangier, signed by Sir Charles Hardy, 15 February 1706/7, paper loss to lower margin, small holes and edge wear, otherwise text clear and legible, accompanied by copy of Hardy's entry in the Oxford Dictionary of National Biography; Letter signed by Josiah Burechitt, the longtime Secretary to the Admiralty, accompanying a packet [not present] from the Duke of Ormond and noting plans to bring the two battalions from Dunkirk, dated 31 July 1714, slight edge wear and folded corner, minor ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Warrant approving James Beach, formerly Boatswain of H.M.S. London, to serve as Boatswain of the yard at Woolwich, signed by Lords of the Admiralty Sir Charles Wager, Sir Thomas Frankland, Thomas Clutterbuck and Secretary Josiah Burechitt, 5 September 1732, two embossed revenue stamps, cut edges, effecting the text along right margin, light ageing and pencil marks, majority of text remains and is clear and legible; Bound pamphlet 'An Appendix to the Minutes Taken at a Court-Martial... of Captain Richard Norris...', printed in London, 1745, all pages accounted for and with cover, some ageing but clear and legible throughout; Letter signed by Vice Admiral of the Blue Sir George Anson to the Commissioners of the Victualling requesting a certification that "there is no Imprest standing out against me in your Office" whilst he is in command of H.M.S. Centurion, 30 July 1745, with further note from the Office that there is no Imprest and reverse a certificate outlining how the General Instructions from the Lord High Admiral have been complied with by Anson whilst in command of Centurion, 1 August 1745, in somewhat delicate condition with significant splits along central fold and tear to upper margin, light edge wear with stains and ageing, otherwise text clear and legible; Order addressed to Captain Vaughan of H.M.S. Whitehaven, for "procuring what men you can for the Service of the Fleet", detailing that he will be paid 10 shillings for each recruitment, "whether volunteer or prest", signed by Lords of the Admiralty the Earl of Sandwich, Admiral Vere Beauclerk, George Grenville [later Prime Minister], Henry Legge and Secretary Thomas Corbett, 6 May 1746, reverse lower fold removed, slight pinholes, tape repair, minor tear, light stains and ageing, text clear and legible throughout; Orders signed by Rear Admiral of the White Sir Peter Warren appointing Mr Thomas Durell Second Lieutenant of H.M.S. Bristol, given on board H.M.S. St George at sea, 5 July 1747, edge wear with some splits and tears, contemporary stains, foxing, folded corners, text otherwise clear and legible, together with small portrait print of Warren; Orders to an unknown recipient signed by Vice Admiral of the White Sir Peter Warren noting the position of the rendezvous where the recipient is to meet Warren, given on board H.M.S. St George at Spithead, 30 August 1747, light edge wear with minor tears, light pencil marks, otherwise in good clear condition; Together with a portrait print of Sir Charles Wager, printed 1800, this with some foxing and edge wear (12) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £200

**Lot 543**



(x) A sizeable mid-18th century collection of Royal Navy documents and letters, circa 1750-68, including intelligence from Admiral Lord Rodney reporting his capture of Martinique in the 7 Years' War; Letter from Captain G. K. Elphinstone to Sr. G. George regarding a gentleman for whom the Duke of Clarence recommended a commission, written at Grafton Street, 23 November 1750, evidence of mounting to reverse, light pencil marks, some contemporary ink stains, text clear and legible; Letter to the Navy Office from Captain Charles Colby concerning a mistake incorrectly rating the Carpenter's Mate of H.M.S. Torbay, given on board H.M.S. Invincible at Spithead, 13 April 1756, remnant of bishop mark and Portsmouth stamp to reverse, light pencil marks, reverse paper loss due to red wax seal, edge wear, pinholes, does not interfere with text which is clear and legible; Letter from Captain [later Admiral] Charles Gayton regarding the appointment of an Armourer's Mate aboard his ship H.M.S. Royal Anne, given aboard her at Spithead, 16 October 1756, slight tear, stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Last will and testament of Michael White of the Marines of H.M.S. Neptune, with White's signature and those of his two witnesses, 21 June 1757, with elaborate decoration to upper margin, remnants of red wax stamp, in delicate condition with upper fold separate, and with significant splits along folds, edge wear and tear, ageing, despite condition text remains legible; Last will and testament of Seaman David Ross of H.M.S. Antelope, 1759, repairs to splits and holes, stains and ageing, otherwise text clear and legible; Letter addressed to Lord Viscount Barrington from the Earl of Holderness reporting French preparations to invade and recounting orders from the King to embody the militia of the County of Denbigh, given at Whitehall, 14 July 1760, edge wear, light pencil marks, minor pinholes, light stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Lord Rodney to Admiral Charles Holmes at Jamaica, written during the 7 Years' War reporting on his successful invasion and capture of Martinique: "I have the Pleasure to tell you That on the 16th Instant I attack'd and silenced all the Enemy's Batteries on this Coast...and the same Day by sun set I had landed the Army at Las Navire without the Loss of a Man on their Side", written aboard his flagship H.M.S. Marlborough in Las Navire Bay, 23 January 1762, evidence of residue to reverse, light edge wear with pinholes, slight central split, contemporary ink smudging, text clear and legible; together with small portrait print of Rodney; Orders from Rear Admiral of the Blue Augustus Keppel to Captain Duncan of H.M.S. Valiant to discharge William Barney at Port Royal, Jamaica, given on board H.M.S. Valiant, 2 May 1763, further signed by Admiral George Rogers, some edge wear and folded corners, light ageing, in good clear condition; Certification confirming that Robert Herdman served as a surgeon aboard H.M.S. Guernsey, signed by Rear Admiral Sir Hugh Pallisser on board Guernsey at Portsmouth, 22 March 1763, small modern stamp, light pencil marks, edge wear, stains and ageing, text otherwise clear and legible; Note accompanying a [not present] report of the state and condition of ships, signed by Admiral Francis Holburne, Commander-in-Chief at Portsmouth, 1 February 1765, edge wear and tear with minor paper loss, tape repairs, text clear and legible; Letter to Lord Viscount Barrington requesting £13,700 "for paying Bills of Exchange & Imprests", from the Victualling Office, signed by James Wallace, Tyringham Stephens and Jonas Hanway, 2 May 1768, light pencil marks, folded corners, some splits along central fold, otherwise in good clear condition with legible text (11) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£120 to £200**

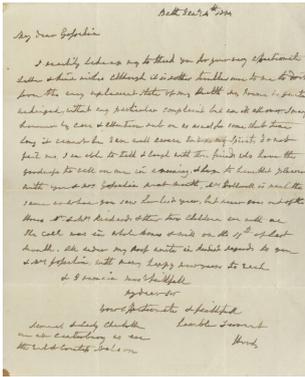
Lot 544



(x) A large circa 1780s collection of Royal Navy documents and letters, including an account of the Battle of Trincomalee from Vice Admiral Sir Edward Hughes and other assorted documents with the signatures of Admiral Francis Drake, Sir John Harvey, Sir Thomas Troubridge, and the Earl of Sandwich; Autograph letter from M. Brisbane thanking the recipient for the care and attention taken to Captain Brisbane's effects, 10 September 1780, with bishop marks, remnant of Portsmouth stamp and remnants of red wax seal, paper loss from seal which does obstruct portions of text, with pinholes, tears, text largely legible; Manuscript "Account of the Transactions of H.M. Squadron under the command of Vice Admiral Sir Edward Hughes", signed by Hughes, in which he gives a long, detailed and meticulous account of the Battle of Trincomalee which took place on 3 September 1782, with details of exact orders, movements and timings, pinholes, foxing throughout, heavy stains to reverse final page, otherwise text is clear and legible, a fascinating historical account of a famous sea battle from the commanding officer; Memorandum addressed to Captain Darby of H.M.S. Pylades concerning anchors and cables, signed by Admiral Francis William Drake, given on board H.M.S. Perseus in the Donnes, 13 November 1782, light edge wear with minor tear, otherwise good condition with text clear and legible; Certification confirming the service of the First Lieutenant of H.M.S. Sampson, signed by Admiral Sir John Harvey [who later died at the Glorious First of June], given on board Sampson in Portsmouth, 9 January 1783, reverse reinforced, ageing, rubbing, staining, text mostly clear and legible; Handwritten poem dedicated to the memory of the brave Captain Charles Wood of H.M.S. Hero, who died of wounds sustained during the Battle of Trincomalee, written by an unknown friend and admirer, 28 April 1783, light edge wear, text clear and legible; Pay order for Seaman Robert Jones of H.M.S. Defence at the time of his discharge for being unseviceable, including the signature of Captain Thomas Troubridge, alongside those of the ship's Master, Purser, and Boatswain, 3 June 1784, reverse note from the Navy Office signed by George Marsh, William Campbell and Williams, cut margins, red wax residue, stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from ship builder Caleb Crookenden announcing the completed construction of the 44-gun Chichester excepting the pintles and braces, 27 January 1785, with bishop mark and Chichester stamp, remnant of red wax seal, pinholes and creases, pencil marks, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from 4th Earl of Sandwich, John Montagu [alleged inventor of the sandwich], to an unknown recipient in which he refers to his friendship with Sir Horace Man and encloses a [not present] letter to introduce them, 9 October 1785, partially mounted on card, tape repair, evidence of mounting to reverse, minor edge wear, ageing, text clear and legible; together with a small portrait print of the Earl, this with some staining; Last will and testament of Captain [later Admiral] Robert Murray, Royal Navy, in which he bequeathed his estate to Admiral Robert Digby, signed by Murray and two witnesses, 2 April 1788, with decorative upper margin, remnants of seal, edge wear with some significant splits, ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Captain Peregrine Bertie to Commissioner Laforey requesting small repairs to be carried out on H.M.S. Viper, written aboard H.M.S. Carnatic in Hamoze, 7 June 1788, one slight pinhole, otherwise in very good clear condition; Together with a portrait print of Sir Thomas Troubridge, published 1846, small hole, otherwise in good clean decorative condition (11) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £200

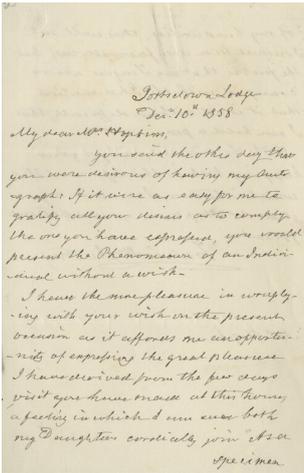
Lot 545



(x) An archive of 19th century Royal Navy documents and letters, including signatures of Lord Hood, Admiral Richard Kempenfelt and Admiral of the Fleet Sir William Parker. Autograph letter from Admiral Lord Samuel Hood, written in the last years of his life, remarking on the poor state of his health and wishing the recipient a happy new year, written at Bath, 4 January 1814, some stains to corners, light ink smudges, handwriting difficult to decipher in places but body of text is clear; Memorandum addressed to Rear Admiral Sir Graham Eden Hamond, Commander-in-Chief of the South American station, informing him that George Robert Dawson has replaced George Elliot as Secretary to the Admiralty, signed by Second Secretary to the Admiralty, Sir John Barrow, 24 December 1834, in very good clear condition; Orders, marked 'duplicate' and addressed to Rear Admiral Hamond in South America, to discharge Mate Smith from the books of H.M.S. Dublin, signed by Sir John Barrow, 5 September 1835, slight foxing, otherwise in good clear condition; Document, handwritten and dated December 1841, detailing the sinking of H.M.S. Royal George in 1782, with applied cut signature of Admiral Richard Kempenfelt pasted to the upper margin, signature undated, signature clear and legible, as it remainder of document; Autograph letter addressed to Arthur Corman of H.M.S. Salamander in the Pacific, written by his father in which he references Arthur's promotion and gives updates on friends and family, 30 November 1844, with date stamps, reverse paper loss from seal, pinholes, edge wear with missing reverse corner, holes occasionally slightly interfere with text but is overall legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Edward Barnard [who served as a Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. Achilles at Trafalgar] to "My dear Michell", referencing his retirement and noting "the only signature of the old Trafalgar Captains I can find is that of my late excellent friend Sir Richard King [of Achilles]", 10 November 1846, minor ageing and slight pencil marks to reverse, otherwise in good clear condition; Autograph note addressed to the Duke of Northumberland, signature of sender unidentified, noting four guns were identified at Woolwich "as having been a part of the armament of the Royal Sovereign" commanded by "that most beloved... Officer the late Lord Collingwood," 15 August 1847, mounted on card, ageing and stains, text difficult to decipher in places owing to handwriting, but mostly clear and legible; Autograph note from Captain Sir Thomas Hastings [who served as Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. Undaunted when she conveyed Napoleon to Elba], acknowledging receipt of a circular, reverse dated 29 January 1848, contemporary ink stains and smudges, evidence of mounting to reverse, text clear and legible; with short antique handwritten biography (8) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

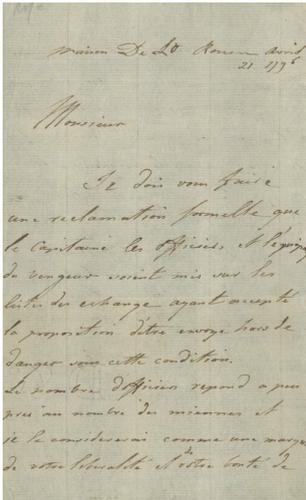
## Lot 546



(x) A collection of largely 19th century Royal Navy documents and letters, including signatures of Admiral of the Fleets Sir Francis Austen and Sir Roger Keyes. Autograph letter from Admiral of the Fleet Sir Francis Austen [the elder brother of Jane Austen], to "My dear Mrs Hopkins" in which he kindly responds to her request for an autograph and apologizes for the state of his handwriting affected by rheumatism, written at Portsdown Lodge, 10 December 1858, paper residue to reverse, light stains and ageing, light pencil marks, text clear and legible; Bound edition of Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, published March 1860, which contains the article "Nelson and Caracciolo" amongst others, damage to spine, light ageing and stains but overall clear and legible throughout; Copy Will of Captain Henry Harvey of the Royal Navy, son of Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas Harvey K.C.B., in which he bequeathed his father's sabre and medals, and his own decoration, to his wife, will written on 16 August 1865 with this copy produced on 17 September 1869, signed only by his solicitor's agents, ageing, edge wear, text clear and legible; Bound pamphlet with cover "Life and Services of Admiral Sir Thomas Foley G.C.B" written by John Beresford Herbert, published Cardiff, 1884, this with light ageing and minor edge wear but overall in good clear condition; accompanied by two autograph letters from the author both of which are addressed to Admiral Phillimore, dated 4 and 14 October 1884, each with light wear along spine from binding, otherwise clear and legible (3); Assignment of leasehold register of 14-16 Queen's Road, Dalston, London from Mr Thomas Garner to the Lines brothers, dated 3 June 1891, with seals and red wax stamps; Leasehold mortgage of 16 Philbeach Gardens, Kensington, from Abigail and Richard Ellis to Professor Herbert Jackson, dated 2 July 1908, with seals, revenue stamps and red wax stamps, each with light ageing and minor pencil marks, text clear and legible throughout (2); Note from Admiral Sir Augustus William James Clifford, Usher of the Black Rod, for admittance to the House of Lords, undated, residue to reverse, light edge wear with minor split, text clear and legible; together with small portrait print of Clifford taken from larger publication; Autograph letter from Admiral of the Fleet Sir Roger Keyes, 1st Baron Keyes, written on Tingewick House, Buckingham letterhead paper, 4 October 1933, some residue to reverse, text clear and legible (10) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

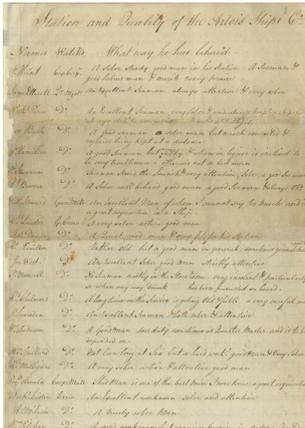
Lot 547



(x) Letter written by Sir Sidney Smith just days after his capture by the French in 1796, in which he requests that himself and his fellow captured crew be put on the exchange list. Autograph letter, written in French, from Sir Sidney addressed to the Administrator of the Navy at Le Havre, written at Rouen, 21 April 1796, light edge wear and folded corners, light ageing, text clear and legible; The letter translates as follows: "Sir, I must make a formal request that the Captain, officers, and crew of the Vengeur be placed on the exchange lists, having accepted the offer to be sent out of the danger under this condition. The number of officers corresponds approximately to my own, and I considered this a mark of your generosity and your goodness to procure the return of my men on this account. If this does not depend on you, sir, I would be obliged if you would be so kind as to take the trouble to inform me so that I may send my request to the Minister. I am, Sir, with respect and consideration, your most humble servant, William Sidney Smith" Whilst Captain of H.M.S. Diamond, Smith attempted a cutting-out operation of the French lugger Vengeur on 19 April 1796 near Honfleur. However, the wind died as they left the harbour leaving them vulnerable to a French attack and the enemy was able to recapture Vengeur with Smith still on board. Smith and his crewmates were transported to Rouen that same day, from whence he penned this letter just two days later. Smith likely did not expect a long imprisonment, as Sir Edward Pellew's capture of Virginie the following day on 20 April presented a likely opportunity for an exchange of commanding officers. This exchange however did not take place, and the hopeful, newly imprisoned Smith who wrote this note would have likely been dismayed to learn that he would spend the next two years as a prisoner of the French. Rather than be exchanged Smith was sent to the Temple Prison at Paris, along with his secretary, John Wesley Wright, where he was repeatedly threatened to be put on trial for arson and espionage following his earlier burning of the fleet at Toulon. The captured Captain Bergeret of Virginie was even allowed to go to France to plead for the exchange, which was refused by French authorities. After two years, Smith and Wright escaped from their Paris jail with the aid of French royalists who conveyed them to Le Havre in February 1798. There, they boarded a hired fishing vessel and put out to sea where they were picked up by H.M.S. Argos patrolling the channel. Smith and Wright were finally returned back to English soil in May. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

## Lot 548



(x) A unique Royal Navy list of the company aboard H.M.S. Artois, featuring memorable commentary on crew characteristics and noting the station Captain of the Maintop was held by a black man 8-page document 'Station and Quality of the Artois Ship's Co.,' listing the names of each crew member serving aboard H.M.S. Artois, detailing their station and featuring a brief comment on their behaviour and conduct, undated but circa 1794-97, repairs and reinforcement, small pinholes, some stains and ageing, text mostly clear and legible throughout, a fascinating and memorable historical document. The fifth rate frigate H.M.S. Artois served but a short time in the Royal Navy, having been launched in 1794 and was out of service just three years later when she was wrecked on a sandbank. During her service she was chiefly stationed in the English Channel and along the French coast undertaking patrol and blockade duties. Artois was notably involved in the Siege of Bastia, the destruction of La Volontaire as part of Admiral Warren's squadron, and the action of 21 October 1794 where she captured enemy frigate La Révolutionnaire. The list of the ship's company includes such memorable descriptions as "idle vagabond," "insolent puppy" and "useless dirty drunken raskel", amongst more favourable comments. It notes that one of the two Captains of the Maintop was William Jackson, a "Black" man who is further described as being "sober, trusty and attentive". Jackson was not the only black man aboard, with James McKenzie serving at the Mizzentop station and Charles Molereux as a cook. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

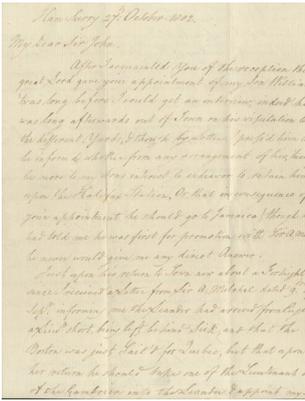
Lot 549



(x) 18th century documents of a Royal Navy interest, including a secret order to Vice-Admiral Lord Hood to communicate to the King of Sardinia covert operations for regaining possessions from France, as well as two letters addressed to HRH the Duke of Clarence, later King William IV Printed and bound 'Account of the Earthquakes which happened in Italy, from February to May 1783. By Sir William Hamilton... in a Letter to Sir Joseph Banks... Read July 3, 1783.', with additional text in Italian, giving a description of the effects caused by a series of Earthquakes in Naples, light stains and ageing, in good clear condition throughout; Letter addressed to His Royal Highness the Duke of Clarence [who was at the time commanding H.M.S. Valiant] signed by Rear Admiral John Leveson-Gower accompanying an order [not present] from His Majesty "respecting Salutes; and to desire Your Royal Highness will conform yourself to what His Majesty has been pleased therein to command", signed aboard H.M.S. Illustrious at Spithead, 6 November 1790, significant edge wear and nearly split along margin, folded corners, tears, minor paper loss, does not interfere with text which remains clear and legible; Letter addressed to His Royal Highness the Duke of Clarence accompanying forwarded orders [not present] from Admiral Barrington, signed aboard H.M.S. St George at Spithead, 21 November 1790, some edge wear, stains and ageing, minor foxing, text clear and legible; The Secret Order addressed to Vice-Admiral Hood, Commander-in-Chief of the Mediterranean, ordering him to enact the Secretary of State Henry Dundas' plan to despatch an officer to Genoa to secretly communicate with the King of Sardinia plans to recover Nice and other territories from France, signed by Admiralty Commissioners John Pitt the Earl of Chatham, Charles Perceval the Lord Arden and Admiral Philip Affleck, 18 May 1793, paper residue to reverse, minor pinholes, light ageing, text clear and legible; Printed Naval Orders in Council from King George III declaring the hostility of the port of Genoa and authorising action against them as necessary, ordered given at court on 28 September 1798, publication date unknown, significant tears and wear to margins and along folds, pages nearly separate along spine, text clear and legible throughout despite delicate condition (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

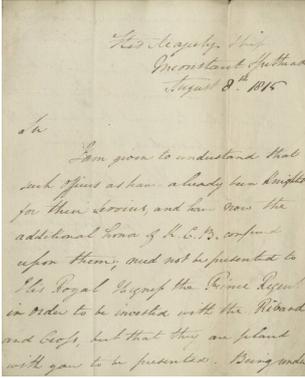
Lot 550



(x) Assortment of Royal Navy letters circa 1802-1811, featuring the signatures of Admiral of the Fleet James Gambier, Admiral George Berkeley, Admiral Robert Calder, Admiral Richard Godwin Keats and Admiral William Parker. A lengthy autograph letter from Admiral Sir William Parker addressed to Admiral Sir John Duckworth discussing the appointment of his son, reflecting how his poor relationship with Lord St. Vincent was impacting Parker's son's promotion, written and signed at Ham, Surrey, 27 October 1802, with further section dated 1 November 1802, light ageing and stains, slight contemporary ink smudges, text clear and legible; Letter from Admiral of the Fleet James Gambier addressed to Captain Charles Pelly of H.M.S. Mercury, informing him of the need to transfer a "a considerable quantity of dollars" with a direct convoy to England, written at Lisbon, 3 February 1806, light pencil marks, pinholes, ageing, stains, some small tears and edge wear, pinholes, otherwise text clear and legible; Letter from Lieutenant Hinton of H.M.S. Blazer to Messrs. Latham & Co., Dover, written aboard Blazer, 11 September 1807, ageing and stains, small holes, difficult to decipher in places owing to handwriting; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Richard Godwin Keats to an unknown recipient, marked 'private', referring to prior correspondence and mentioning some movements of the fleet, written and signed aboard H.M.S. Superb, 10 March 1809, stains and ageing, edge wear, minor tears, otherwise text is clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir George Cranfield Berkeley to Captain Edward Hawker of H.M.S. Melampus in Nova Scotia, in which he comments "A very short interval will show that Great Britain needed not the assistance of Little America to feed her commerce...and that Mr Jefferson, the pensioner[?] of Bonaparte would have sign'd the Death Warrant of the United States, the moment he ventured upon a War with England", written and signed at Wood End, 26 October 1808, separate envelope page with Chichester stamp and black wax seal, repair to envelope, letter has light creases and only minor ageing, in very good clear condition; Letter signed by Admiral Sir Robert Calder to the Naval Commissioners asking that works be carried out on board H.M.S. Tartarus as requested by her Captain, reverse features comments from commissioners refusing the application for improvements, signed by Calder aboard H.M.S. Salvaldo del Mundo, Hamoze, 7 January 1811, light ageing and stains, minor edge wear, some contemporary pencil and ink marks, text clear and legible (6) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

## Lot 551



(x) Assortment of 19th century Royal Navy letters and documents, including signatures of Admirals George Cockburn, Roger Curtis, William Gage, Harry Neale, Edward Thornbrough and Edward Troubridge, among others; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Roger Curtis addressed to Sir Isaac Heard, Garter Principal King of Arms, regarding the design of his Heraldic Arms after receiving the Order of the Bath, wanting to add greyhounds, spotted sable, and collars and chains to his Arms, written and signed at Gatcombe, near Portsmouth, 22 January 1815, light pencil marks, some mounting residue to reverse, creases, stains, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Edward Tucker addressed to J. W. Croker requesting that his K.C.B. be forwarded to him in Portsmouth forgoing a ceremony because "such officers as have already been knighted for their services, and have now the additional honor of the KCB conferred upon them, need not be presented to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent in order to be invested with the Roband and Cross...", written and signed aboard H.M.S. Inconstant at Spithead, 8 August 1815, residue to reverse, edge wear and holes along margin from binding, does not interfere with text which is clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Edward Thornbrough to Admiral Sir Richard Bickerton noting that he has "had plenty of work fitting and manning Lord Exmouth's squadron" and reporting on the movements of Admiral Milne to America and Admiral Pickmore to Canada, written and signed at Portsmouth, 27 July 1816, red stamp, date stamp, reverse paper loss from seal, contemporary ink smudges, ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Thornbrough to Admiral Bickerton informing him that there is no vacancy on the Quarter Deck of H.M.S. Boyne and in postscript noting that "Since Lord Exmouth sailed we are very quiet - only one ship at Spithead and one in Harbour exclusive of Guardships", written and signed at Portsmouth, 15 August 1816, red stamp, date stamps, minor reverse paper loss and tear from seal, ageing and stains, text clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Josias Rowley to "Dear General Cockburn" announcing his assignment of H.M.S. Spencer as his flag ship and his appointment to the Cork Station, remarking "I think that when comfortably settled that I shall like this station", written and signed at Cork, 11 November [circa 1818], remnants of red wax seal, stains and ageing, text clear and legible; Signed affidavit by Admiral Sir Edward Thomas Troubridge stating that he has not been employed between 1 October and 31 December 1818, signed by Troubridge and by a witness, 19 March 1819, mounted on card, light residue and stains, does not interfere with text which is clear and legible; Autograph letter from Admiral Sir Harry Burrard Neale to Vice Admiral Sir George Cockburn reporting on the situation in Portugal and Spain and informing him of an incident aboard H.M.S. Naiad where a seaman struck a midshipman for which Captain Spencer ordered a court martial, which was rescinded after the seaman's apology, with Neale noting that he approved a punishment of 50 lashes instead, written and signed aboard H.M.S. Revenge at Lisbon, 20 October [1823], red wax seal, some residue to reverse and paper loss from seal, light pencil marks, minor pinholes, contemporary ink smudges, text clear and legible; Warrant addressed to Vice Admiral Sir Edward Brace instructing him to take command of the "sea Escort which is to accompany Her Majesty" the Queen aboard H.M.S. Royal George during her journey from Leith to Woolwich, signed by Lords of the Admiralty Admiral Sir George Cockburn and Admiral Sir William Hall Gage and the Secretary to the Admiralty John Barrow, 10 September 1842, minor pinholes, light ageing, text clear and legible; Autograph note written by Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell in the third person, addressed to Mr. Phillips arranging a meeting the following week, written at Ealing, 28 March [no year], slight pencil marks, contemporary ink smudges, text clear and legible (9) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

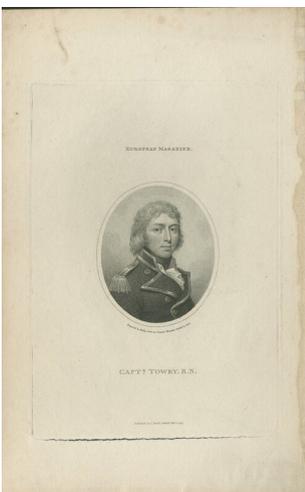
Lot 552



(x) Collection of American documents relating to the War of 1812 or to the Royal Navy, in addition to an assortment of commemorative medallions. Printed pamphlet 'Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting the Official Account of the Capture of the British Sloop of War Reindeer; by the United States' Sloop Wasp, Commanded by Captain Johnston Blakeley', with fold out list, published at Washington D.C., 1814, damage and wear to spine but all pages accounted for, ageing but text is clear and legible throughout; Autograph letter written by David Porter [Captain of U.S.S. Essex during the War of 1812, capturing H.M.S. Alert, later served as Commander-in-Chief of the Mexican Navy], this letter written whilst serving as President Andrew Jackson's Chargé d'Affaires to the Ottoman Empire, 20 August 1832, some ageing and stains, both pages with tear to right margin, one page with card mount along edges, text clear and legible throughout; Letter from the Navy Commission Office addressed to Commander James Barron [who was Captain of U.S.S. Chesapeake was court martialled after surrendering to H.M.S. Leopard in the Leopard-Chesapeake Affair in 1807], letter written to Barron in his capacity as the Commanding Naval Officer at Philadelphia, 29 December 1834, remnants of red wax seal and with Washington date stamp, small hole punches, small tear from seal, light ageing otherwise text clear and legible; Autograph letter written and signed by Rear Admiral Charles Stewart [Commander of the U.S.S. Constitution, also known as 'Old Ironsides', with her captured H.M.S. Cyane and H.M.S. Levant on 20 February 1815], this letter written in his capacity as the Commander of the Philadelphia Naval Yard and in which he remarks on the Washington monument in New York, with minor paper loss, some residue, edge wear and tear, text clear and legible; together with two portrait prints of Charles Stewart showing him in both youth and old age, these with light ageing; Commodore John Paul Jones Flamborough Head 1779 commemorative medallion later restrike, obverse profile bust of Jones facing right in uniform, with 'JOANNI PAVLO JONES CLASSIS PRAEFECTO. COMITIA AMERICANA.' in legend, signed 'Dupre F.', reverse action between frigates Bonhomme Richard and Serapis, legend 'HOSTIVM NAVIBVS CAPTIS AVT FVGATIS.' and in exergue 'AD ORAM SCOTIAE XXIII . SEPT . M . DCCLXXVIII.', 55mm, brass, very fine; Commodore Thomas Truxtun commemorative medallion 1800 later restrike, obverse profile bust of Truxtun facing left in uniform, with 'PATRIAE PATRES FILIO DIGNO THOMAS TRUXTUN' in legend, reverse port-quarter view of Vengeance and stern view of USS Constellation both partially dismasted, in legend 'U.S. Frigate Constellation of 38G pursues and attacks & Vanquishes the French ship la Vengeance of 54G.1.Feb.1800' and in exergue 'BY VOTE OF CONGRESS TO THOMAS TRUXTON 24 MAR.1800.' 57mm, brass, very fine; Captain Charles Stewart War of 1812 commemorative medallion later restrike, obverse profile bust of Stewart facing right in uniform, 'CAROLUS STEWART NAVIS AMER. CONSTITUTION DUX.' in legend, signed 'Furst F.', reverse USS Constitution capturing HMS Levant and Cyane, 'UNA VICTORIAM ERIPUIT RATIBUS BINIS' in legend and 'INTER CONSTITU. NAV. AMERI. ET LEVANT ET CYANE NAV. ANG. DIE XX. FEBR. MDCCCXV.' in exergue, signed 'Furst F.', 64mm, brass, very fine, slight rubbing; Captain Johnston Blakely War of 1812 commemorative medallion later restrike, obverse profile bust of Blakeley facing right in uniform, 'JOHNSTON BLAKELEY REIP.FAED. AM. NAV. WASP DUX.' in legend, signed 'Furst F.', reverse battle between USS Wasp and HMS Reindeer, in legend 'EHEU! BIS VICTOR PATRIA TUA TE LUGET PLAUDITO.' and 'INTER WASP NAV. AMERI. ET REINDEER NAV. ANG. DIE XXVIII JUNIUS MDCCCXIV', signed 'Furst F.', 64mm, brass, very fine (9) Edward Preble commemorative medal restrike. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 553



(x) A collection of Royal Navy portrait prints. Includes antique portrait engravings and prints of Admiral Edward Pellew Viscount Exmouth, Admiral Richard Kempenfelt, Admiral Viscount Duncan, Admiral Lord Keppel, Sir James Bland Burgess, Captain Towry, Commander John Westley Wright, and General Francis Rawdon Marquis of Hastings, those labelled published circa 1783-1817, some with edge wear, foxing, ageing and stains but otherwise in good condition overall (13) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 554



(x) Assorted prints of a Royal Naval interest including maps, landscapes and a John Bull political cartoon, circa 18-19th century. A number of antique engravings, some tinted, among which include the John Bull political cartoon 'A Fig around the Statute of Peace or All Parties Reconciled'; landscapes of Ramsgate Harbour; the Port at Brest; Cove Harbour, County Cork; with the illustration 'Palermo Pier Newcome Victorious'; the illustration 'View of the Race Horse & Carcass under the command of Ld. Culgrave & Captn. Lutwyche Inclosed in the Ice...when prosecuting their Celebrated Expedition to the North Pole'; and an illustration of a ship of the line accompanied by a page of text in both French and German; together with several maps including a large fold out map of Nicaragua with harbour detail, circa 1832; a 'Chart of the Straits of Gibraltar with the adjacent Ocean & Coasts of Spain & Portugal; a 'Plan of the Town and Harbour of Mahon with St Phillips Castle and Fortifications'; and in colour a 'General Chart of the Mediterranean with the tracks of the British Fleet commanded by Rear Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, K.B. and of the French Fleet commanded by Admiral Bryues: Till they met in the Bay of Abouir, off the Nile, on the First of August, 1798', some with repairs and stains, ageing, but overall in good clean decorative condition throughout (11) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 555



(x) Small collection of antique Royal Navy bookplates, including those featuring the arms of Sir John Borlase Warren, Admiral Sir Richard Bickerton, Captain Thomas Elphinstone and Captain William Locker. Eight bookplates of varying sizes, all decorated with armorial detail and most belonging to Royal Navy officers, circa 18-19th century, mostly good condition overall, some stains and ageing throughout; together with a lace napkin embroidered with flowers and the insignia of the Worcestershire Regiment with '1st June 1794' along the top, likely a reference to the detachment of the 29th Worcestershire Regiment of Foot who served aboard Howe's fleet at the Glorious First of June and for which were awarded a Naval Crown, which is embroidered upon the napkin, a fine piece of handiwork (9) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£20 to £30

Lot 556



(x) Collection of United States War of 1812 Commemorative Medallion Restrikes (part 1) Isaac Hull 1812 Stephen Decatur 1812 Bainbridge 1812 Jacob Jones 1812 Oliver Perry 1813 x2 Jesse Elliott 1813 Stephen Cassin 1813 (8) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 557**



(x) Collection of United States War of 1812 Commemorative Medallion Restrikes (part 2) Thomas Macdonough 1814 Lewis Warrington 1814 Edward McCall 1814 Robert Henley 1814 James Biddle 1815 William Burrows 1817 (6) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 558**



The mounted group of seven miniature dress medals worn by Major F. T. Swann, Intelligence Corps British War and Victory Medals; 1939-45 Star; France & Germany Star; Defence and War Medals; Russia, Imperial, Order of St. Stanislaus, with swords, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn, good very fine 3rd Class Russian St Stanislaus with Swords confirmed July 1921. Frederick Thomas Swann was born at Petrograd in July 1899, his father the Manager of the Russo-American India Rubber Company. Serving in France with the 28th Battalion, London Regiment, he was commissioned onto the General List in August 1919. Swann was an expert in languages and spoke Russian, German and French. Having taken his Russian decoration, he worked in the Commission of Control in Berlin. During the Second World War he was made Major in the Intelligence Corps in April 1942; previously sold alongside his full-size awards. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 559**



An unattributed O.B.E. group of four mounted dress miniatures The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E., (Military) Officer's 1st type, breast badge; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted court style for wear, good very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 560**



(x) An unattributed M.B.E. group of three dress miniatures The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, mounted ordinary style for wear, very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 561**



The mounted M.C. and bar group of four miniature dress awards worn by Captain R. R. Rathbone, King's Liverpool Regiment Military Cross G.V.R. with second award bar; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine (3)M.C. London Gazette 26 January 1917. For conspicuous gallantry in action. Although wounded, he led a successful raid against the enemy's trenches with great courage and ability. later, he rescued several wounded men under very heavy fire. Bar to the M.C. London Gazette 1 February 1919. For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at the attack on the La Bassee-Estaires road on 25th-26th September, 1918. He was in command of the left attacking company, and was instrumental in furnishing timely information, which he obtained by personal reconnaissance at great personal risk. Later, he rendered excellent service in the counter-attack on Pioneer Dump. Richard Reynolds Rathbone was born at Liverpool in 1891 and was educated at Eton College and Cambridge University. He served with the 6th Battalion King's Liverpool Regiment and was awarded the Military Cross and bar, he was wounded twice. Rathbone moved to Pulborough, Sussex in 1939 and was leader of the Pulborough Auxiliary Fire Service and was also secretary of the Welcome Home Fund for the men returning from the Forces in 1945. He died on 19 October 1962. Sold together with the following archive: (i) A letter of congratulation written on Exchange Club, Liverpool notepaper dated 4 February 1919. The envelope named to Sebastian stating 'Daddy's Military Cross with bar'. (ii) French Identity Card for Mademoiselle S. Rolfe (Sybil) dated 4 November 1920 (future wife). (iii) Ration Book for Sybil Rathbone (wife) 1942. (iv) Clothing Book to R. S. Rathbone for 1947-48. (v) Various newspaper cuttings, one with the citation for the bar, other cuttings taken from newspapers announcing his death. (vi) A photograph annotated Grandpapa & Simon. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 562**



(x) An unattributed group of five miniature dress awards Queen's Gallantry Medal, E.II.R.; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland; Operational Service Medal 2000, 1 clasp, Afghanistan; Silver Jubilee 1977; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., mounted as worn, very fine (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

**Lot 563**



**Miniature Awards: Royal Victorian Order, silver-gilt and enamel; Poland, assorted issues (5) to include the Order of Polonia Restituta, generally very fine overall (6) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£50 to £70**

**Lot 564**



**An unattributed group of five dress miniatures 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Territorial Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., the three bars, mounted as worn, good very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

**Lot 565**



**A collection of miniature medal groups Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange River Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine (3) British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine (2) 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Territorial Efficiency Medal, mounted as worn, good very fine (4) 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Defence Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, good very fine (4) 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine (3) 1914 Star, clasp; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, good very fine (3) 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., mounted as worn, good very fine (4) 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1935, mounted as worn, good very fine (5) British War and Victory Medals; Defence Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, good very fine (3) 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48, mounted as worn, good very fine (5) Sold together with three miniature groups mounted for display, comprising: 1914 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted for display, good very fine (3) 1914 Star, clasp; British War and Victory Medals, mounted for display, good very fine (3) 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for display, good very fine (5) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

**Lot 566**



(x) Miniature Badge: France, Second Empire, Legion of Honour, 2.7mm including crown suspension x 1.9mm, silver-gilt and enamel, some chipping to wreath leaves, otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 567**



(x) Miniature Badge: France, Second Empire, Legion of Honour, Badge, 42mm including crown suspension x 34mm, gold, silver-gilt and enamel, enamel and gilt are worn, about very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £100

**Lot 568**



(x) A continentally-mounted collection of foreign miniature dress awards Germany, Imperial, Iron Cross 1914; Saxony, Albert Order, Military Division; Order of Merit of the Free State of Saxony, with swords; Military Order of St. Henry, very fine (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 569**



(x) Argentina, Order of May, Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 93mm including suspension x 72m, silver, gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; breast Star, 75mm, gilt and enamel, very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 570**



(x) Argentina, Republic, Rio Negro & Patagonia Medal, gold, 25mm, loop bent, good very fine and a fine quality striking Spink XRF shows gold tests as 73% pure (circa 18 carat). Weight 13.7g. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 571**



(x) Austria, Empire, Merit Decoration, breast Badge, 55mm including crown suspension x 37mm, gilt and enamel, with crossed swords ribbon device, very fine Lot comes with slightly damaged case of issue. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 572**



(x) Austria, Empire, Merit Cross (2), both in their cases of issue, very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 573**



Bahrain, Kingdom, Military Long Service; Medal for Military Duty; Liberation of Kuwait 1991; Island Shield 1984, mounted for display, very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

**Lot 574**



(x) Belgium, Kingdom, Order of Leopold II, Grand Officer's breast Star by P. DeGreef, Brussels, 82mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 575



(x) Belgium, Kingdom, Civil Division, Order of Leopold, 3rd Class neck Badge, 90mm including crown suspension x 58mm, silver-gilt and enamel, some cracks to enamel on maltese cross otherwise very fine Lot comes with incorrect neck riband belonging to the Order of the British Empire, C.B.E., Military Division, Companion (C.B.E.) of the British Empire. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

Lot 576



(x) Belgium, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, 1st Class breast Star, 83mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 577



(x) Belgium, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, 3rd Class neck Badge, 80mm including wreath suspension x 55mm, gilt and enamel, some chips to obverse centre otherwise very fine on a length on neck riband Lot comes with additional riband. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £100

Lot 578



(x) Belgium, Kingdom, Military Decoration, 3rd Type, on riband for bravery and devotion; Personal Service Medal, very fine (2) Lot comes with copy Order of the Golden Fleece, neck Badge. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 579



(x) Brazil, Republic, Order of the Southern Cross by La Royale, Rio, 1st Class breast Star, 76mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

Lot 580



(x) Bolivia, Republic, Order of the Condor of the Andes, 1st Class breast Star, 71mm, silver-gilt and enamel, some chips to enamel on blue maltese otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

Lot 581



(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of St Alexander, neck Badge, 93mm including crown suspension x 50mm, Badge silver-gilt and enamel, suspension gilt and enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £240

Lot 582



(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of Civil Merit, 3rd Class neck Badge, gilt and enamel, in damaged case of issue, very fine, with neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

Lot 583



(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of Civil Merit, Officer's breast Badge, Prince Ferdinand I issue, 70mm including crown suspension x 51mm, silver-gilt and enamel, lacking ribband and rosette, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 584



(x) Canada, Confederation Centennial Medal 1867-97, unnamed as issued, silver, very fine, in case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 585**



(x) Ceylon, Dominion, Armed Forces Inauguration Medal 1954, unnamed as issued; Indian Army Temperance Medal 1897, silver, court mounted on incorrect riband with two clutch pins to reverse; Indian Title Badge, 3rd Class, Khan Sahib (Sardar Samundar Khan 2nd Jany. 1928), silver and enamel; India, Republic, Medal for Independence 1947 (58389 L/N K. Hari Singh, Arty), third digit impressed in larger font; Pakistan, Republic, Independence Medal 1947 (3532904 Rfn Ghulam Hussain 13 F.F. Rif.), very fine (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 586**



(x) Chile, Republic, Order of Merit, Grand Cross breast Star, 68mm, silver, gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

---

**Lot 587**



(x) Chile, Republic, Order of Bernard O'Higgins, Grand Cross breast Star, 66mm, silver, gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

---

**Lot 588**



Egypt, Kingdom, 1948 Palestine War Plaque by S. Bichay, Cairo, bronze, possibly commemorative; Cairo University Medal for Drama, gilt and enamel; Order of the Felaha, 1st Class neck riband, very fine (2) with Order of the Felaha, 1st Class neck riband, possible copy and two King Farouk Wedding Badges 1938, gilt and enamel Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

---

**Lot 589**



**(x) Estonia, Republic, Order of the Estonian Red Cross, 5th Class breast Badge, 56mm including suspension x 39mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine, in Roman Tavast, Tallinn case of issue Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£160 to £200**

**Lot 590**



**(x) Finland, Republic, Order of the Lion of Finland, Officer's breast Badge, 64mm including suspension x 40mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette upon riband; Order of the White Rose, Officer's breast Badge, 40mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette upon riband; Civil Guard Merit Badge, silver issue, officially numbered '4417' to reverse, hallmarks and maker's cartouch to reverse, very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£150 to £200**

**Lot 591**



**(x) France, Republic, Legion of Honour, 1st Class breast Star, 95mm, silver, silver mark to retaining pin, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

**Lot 592**



**France, Republic, Legion of Honour, Officer's breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Order of Liberation, bronze and enamel, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**

**Lot 593**



**(x) France, Fourth Republic, Legion of Honour, Knight's breast Badge (2), 56mm including wreath suspension x 43mm, silver-gilt and enamel, both tarnished with enamel wear, about very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

**Lot 594**



**France, Order of the Academic Palms, Knight's breast Badge, silver and enamel, light enamel damage; Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Russia, Soviet Union Order of the Patriotic War, Type 3, 2nd Class (4458102), all very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 595**



**(x) France, Third Republic, Academic Society of Arts, Sciences and Letters, breast Star, 90mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £120**

**Lot 596**



**(x) France, Third Republic, Military Medal, uniface breastplate suspension, silver-gilt and enamel; Fourth Republic, Military Medal, uniface breastplate suspension, silver-gilt and enamel, significant enamel damage to reverse of this last, very fine unless stated (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£40 to £60**

### Lot 597



(x) France, Third Republic, Commemorative Medal of the 1870-71 War; Inter-Allied Victory Medal 1914-18; Fourth Republic, Indochina Campaign 1954, unnamed as issued, very fine (3) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 598



France: Three to Jean Baptiste Chassagnon, 80th Infantry Croix de Guerre, dated 1914-1918, with star; Verdun Medal; Combattant's Cross, all affixed to his citation for display very fine (3) Jean Baptiste Chassagnon was born on 3 December 1885 at Crest, Drome. He was part of the Class of 1905 Matricule 97. He mobilised in August 1914 as part of the 15th Regiment of Infantry and passed to the 80th Regiment of Infantry. His citation was to No.249 Regiment and dated 2 April 1918. He died on 16 November 1919. Sold with photocopied service papers. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

### Lot 599



A collection of unattributed French Medals France, Republic, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-1917, with two bronze stars on riband, Croix du Combattant, bronze, Commemorative Medal for the Great War 1914-18, bronze, Verdun Medal 1916, bronze, very fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 600**



Germany, Imperial, Anhalt, House Order of Albert the Bear, 1st Class, Knight's breast Badge without crown, bronze-gilt, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 601**



(x) Germany, Baden, House Order of Fidelity, 1st Class breast Star, 82mm, silver, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£800 to £1,200

**Lot 602**



(x) Germany, Baden, Order of the Lion of Zahringen, breast Badge with Swords, 40mm, silver, silver-gilt and enhanced with green crystals to the rays, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 603**



Germany, Brunswick, Waterloo 1815 (Chrstph. Each. Train.), suspension replaced, otherwise good very fine Purchased Spink, October 1896. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 604**



(x) Germany, Hanover, 1813 War Medal, 34mm, bronze-gilt, good very fine Instituted by King Ernst August on 11 May 1841 to be awarded for those subjects who took up arms in 1813 and also those foreigners who served in the Hanoverian Army. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 605**



Germany, Hanseatic Cross for the State of Hamburg; Hanseatic Cross for Lubeck; Hanseatic Cross for Bremen the last with enamel damage, otherwise very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 606**



(x) Germany, Hohenzollern, House Order, Military Division, 3rd Class neck Badge, 51mm, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine, on a length of neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 607**



Germany, Mecklenburg Schwerin, Order of the Griffin, 4th Class breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 608**



(x) Germany, Nassau, Waterloo 1815, silver, hallmark to ring, very fine Some 7,500 troops from the Duchy of Nassau shared in the Battle of Waterloo. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£180 to £220

**Lot 609**



Germany, Kingdom, Oldenburg, House and Merit Order of Duke Peter Freidrich, Ludwig, breast Star, 44mm x 44mm, silver-gilt and enamel, slight enamel damage otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£250 to £300

**Lot 610**



(x) Germany, Oldenburg, House and Merit Order of Duke Peter Friedrich Ludwig, breast Badge, 63mm including crown suspension x 39mm, silver and enamel, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 611**



Germany, Prussia, Order of the Crown, 2nd Class neck Badge, 52mm x 53mm, gold and enamel, with neck riband, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 612**



Germany, Prussia, Order of the Crown, 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 613**



Germany, Prussia, Order of the Crown, 4th Class breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £90

**Lot 614**



Germany, Prussia, Pour le Mérite, neck Badge, 53mm x 53mm, gilt and enamel, a good 'wearing' Badge of mid to late 20th Century manufacture, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 615**



Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1870, reduced size medal, 33mm x 33mm, fitted for wear on a lapel; Iron Cross, 1914, reduced size medal, 34mm x 34mm, fitted for wear on a lapel, this last poor paint finish otherwise very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 616**



Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, 1st Class, loss of paint finish to the centre and with one slightly buckled limb; Iron Cross 1914, Second Class, loss of paint finish, otherwise very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 617**



Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, 1st Class, stamped 'KO' on reverse; Iron Cross 1914, 2nd Class, unmarked, some light paint loss otherwise very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £180

**Lot 618**



Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, 2nd Class good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 619**



Germany, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Wuerttemberg, Military Merit Medal 1892-1918, silver; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted continental style as worn, the last with corrosion otherwise very fine (3) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 620**



Three: Corporal Wilhelm Schwerkholt, Infantry Regiment (Hamburg) Nr. 240 Germany, Kingdom, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Lübeck Hanseatic Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, very fine (3) Note, the recipient's paperwork states that he was awarded the Hamburg Hanseatic Cross not the Lübeck Hanseatic Cross. Wilhelm Schwerkholt joined as a 17-year-old volunteer on 31 August 1914, he fought on the Western Front and was taken POW on 29 September 1916 until his release on 9 November 1919. He was entitled to a disability pension and there is an exemption certificate from the Military dated 5 April 1943 on grounds of disability. Sold with a quantity of original certificates and documentation together with the Soldbuch of Grenadier Hingant (?) Schwerkholt (father?), born 9 July 1865, who appears to have served in the 7th Company, 1st Prussian Guards Regiment. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 621**



An unattributed Campaign group of two Imperial German medals Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre; Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, mounted continental-style as worn, good very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 622**



(x) Germany, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Knight's breast Badge, 66mm including crown suspension x 47mm, silvered, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 623**



(x) Germany, Saxony-Anhalt, House Order of Albert the Bear, Civil Division, Knight Cross 1st Class breast Badge, 39mm x 33mm, silver-gilt, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 624**



Germany, Waldeck, Military Merit Cross, 3rd Class, 38mm x 38mm, in silver and enamel, slight enamel damage, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 625**



(x) Germany, Westphalia, Order of St. Philip and the Lion of Limburg, Knight's breast Badge, 45mm x 42mm, silver-gilt and enamel, enamel wear to wreaths and chip to obverse central roundel; Waldeck and Pymont, Order of Merit, 4th Class silver Medal, with swords, very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 626**



Germany, Order of Merit of the Federal Republic, Third Class neck Badge, 64mm x 60mm, bronze-gilt and enamel, with neck riband, with a case for a breast Star of the same order, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£30 to £50

Lot 627



(x) Greece, Kingdom, Order of the Redeemer, Commander's neck Badge, 70mm including crown suspension x 48mm, silver-gilt and enamel, nearly extremely fine, on a length of neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

Lot 628



(x) Greece, Kingdom, Order of the Orthodox Crusaders of Jerusalem, 87mm including crown suspension x 40mm, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

Lot 629



(x) Haiti, Republic, Order of Honour and Merit, Grand Cross sash Badge, 75mm x 65mm, silver and enamel, marginal chips to enamel on reverse, otherwise very fine, on full sash riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

Lot 630



(x) Hungary, Kingdom, Order of Merit, Civil Division, Commander's neck Badge, 53mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with maker's cartouche 'BG' to central rim, very fine, on a length of neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

Lot 631



(x) Persia, Empire, Order of the Lion and the Sun, Grand Cross breast Star, 95mm, silver and enamel, silver mark on retaining pin, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 632**



Iraq, Kingdom, Civil Division, Medal of Al Rafidain (Two Rivers), 1st Class silver issue, 41mm, sterling silver, hallmarks '925' to reverse, very fine Lot comes in cardboard box of issue. The Medal of the Order of Rafidain instituted by Decree No.29 of 1955, was awarded to those who provided 'special services' to the Government of Iraq. The medal itself comes in two divisions, civil and military, and two classes, sterling silver or bronze and was manufactured by Huguein of Le Locle, Switzerland. The civil riband is 35mm in width of green and black stripes and the military riband is red and black. With the overthrow of the monarchy in 1958, the award became obsolete and thus scarce. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 633**



Iraq, Kingdom, Active Service Medal, 1 clasp, Barzan 1932, bronze, very fine Although referred to in the title of the Regulations as the General Service Medal, the inscription on the medal and all subsequent references to it in the Iraq Government Gazette refer to it as the Active Service Medal. In the centre of the obverse the inscription "General Service" and on the reverse "Faisal The First" and the Hijrah date of institution. Five bronze clasps are known and it would appear that these were issued loose as the design of the medal's suspension bar did not easily accommodate such clasps. Such clasps as issued to the British Royal Air Force were affixed to the medal and are believed to have been attached locally. The Barzan 1932 clasp was awarded to all Officers, N.C.O.s, soldiers and police personnel and other persons who took part in Active Service in the Barzan Area from 15 March 1932 - 6 July 1932. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

Lot 634



Iraq, Kingdom, Active Service Medal, 1 clasp, South Kurdistan, bronze, very fine Although referred to in the title of the Regulations as the General Service Medal, the inscription on the medal and all subsequent references to it in the Iraq Government Gazette refer to it as the Active Service Medal. In the centre of the obverse the inscription "General Service" and on the reverse "Faisal The First" and the Hijrah date of institution. Five bronze clasps are known and it would appear that these were issued loose as the design of the medal's suspension bar did not easily accommodate such clasps. Such clasps as issued to the British Royal Air Force were affixed to the medal and are believed to have been attached locally. The Active Service Medal was granted to Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, soldiers and other persons who were attached to Iraq Army Units and who took part in active service operations in the Eastern District between October 1930 and May 1931. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£50 to £80

---

Lot 635



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Brigadier Patrick Marriott, Commander, 7th Brigade, British Army Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint Patrick Claude Marriott is a former British Army officer who became Commandant of the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst. He spent two years in command of the 7th Armoured Brigade, including a 6 month posting to Iraq. In 2012 he was appointed Colonel of the Queen's Royal Lancers, retiring three years later in May 2015. In 2022, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Sutherland. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes onto explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with a length of riband, riband device, a length of riband for riband bar and accompanying riband device for riband bar. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 636



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Lieutenant General A. C. Figgures, British Army Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint Andrew Collingwood Figgures is a former Master-General of the Ordnance. In 1995 he was appointed Commander of Equipment Support at HQ Land Command when he was deployed in Bosnia, for which he was awarded his C.B.E.. He was then appointed Capability Manager for Manoeuvres in 2000 and in 2003, deployed to Iraq as Senior British Military Representative and Deputy Commanding General of the Multinational Force. The following year he became Technical Director at the Defence Procurement Agency. His final position was Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff (Equipment Capability). He retired from the military in October 2009. Subsequent positions post retirement included his appointment as Chief Executive of the British Transport Authority in 2010 and Master General REME in 2012. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes on to explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with a length of riband, riband device, a length of riband for riband bar and accompanying riband device for riband bar. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 637



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to General G.W. Casey Jr., Commander, Multinational Force-Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certification and Authentication Letter, mint George William Casey Jr. is a retired four-star general who was the 36th Chief of Staff of the United States Army from April 2007-April 2011. He served in Iraq as Commanding General of the Multi-National Force from June 2004-February 2007. He grew up in a military family and commissioned through the Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Casey served with the Mechanized Infantry and was the Commander of the 3rd Brigade of the 1st Cavalry Division. He then took command of the first Armored Division in July 1999. After relinquishing command of the division in July 2001, he served in the Pentagon as the Director of Strategic Plans from October 2001-January 2003. He was next appointed Director of the Joint Staff in Washington D.C. for ten months in 2003, after which he served as the 30th Vice Chief of Staff of the Army until June 2004. Casey was then the Senior Commander in Iraq from June 2004-February 2008. While serving in this post, Casey was appointed Chief of Staff of the Army in January 2007. He then retired in April 2011. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes on to explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with an additional length of ribbon and ribbon device. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

Lot 638



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Brigadier N. R. F. Aylwin-Foster, British Army Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint Nigel R. F. Aylwin-Foster is a former British soldier, once Commander of the 2nd Royal Tank Regiment. He was deployed to the Multi-National Force, Iraq between 2004-05 as the Deputy Commander of the Office of Security Transition. His last British Army appointment was as Director of the Technology Division at the Defence Academy of the United Kingdom. He has since retired from the military. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes onto explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with a length of riband, riband device, a length of riband for riband bar and accompanying riband device for riband bar. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 639



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Major General P. Funk II, 1st Cavalry Division, U.S. Army Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint, with riband bar and riband device Paul Edward Funk II is a retired four-star general in the United States Army and the last individual who served as the commanding officer of the Army Training and Doctrine Command. Funk was deployed five times in his military career and led soldiers into combat during Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm, twice in Operation Iraqi Freedom, in Operation Enduring Freedom, and in Operation Inherent Resolve. Funk ended his military career as Commanding General of the Combined Joint Task Force - Operation Inherent Resolve from 2017-18. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes onto explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 640



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Lieutenant General D. P. Bolger, 1st Cavalry Division, U.S. Army Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint, with riband bar Daniel P. Bolger is an author, historian and retired Lieutenant General of the United States Army. Upon his graduation from The Citadel, The Military College of South Carolina in 1978, he commissioned an Infantry officer and was assigned to the 34th Infantry Regiment. He then served as an Instructor and Assistant Professor in the Department of History of the United States Military Academy from 1986-89. By 1994, Bolger was commanding the 1st Battalion, 327th Infantry, 101st Airborne Division. Later, in 2002, he served as the Chief of Staff of the 2nd Infantry Division, and later as the Assistant Division Commander of the 101st Airborne Division. In 2005, Bolger served as the deputy commander of the Multi-National Corps in Iraq and later he served as the commander of the 1st Cavalry Division. In 2010 he was appointed the Deputy Chief of Staff, G-3/5/7, U.S. Army and finally in 2011, he was appointed as the commander of the combined Security transition Command in Afghanistan as the Commander of NATO's Training Mission there. He retired from the military in 2013 and has since held a special faculty appointment in the Department of History at North Carolina State University, teaching military history there until 2023. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes onto explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 641



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Admiral Robert F. Willard, U.S. Navy, Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint Robert Frederick Willard is a retired United States Navy Admiral who served as Commander of the U.S. Pacific Fleet from 2007-09 and Vice Chief of Naval Operations from 2005-07. In March 2012, Willard retired from the Navy after 39 years of service. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes on to explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with an additional length of riband and riband device. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 642



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Brigadier General E. Lunde, Norwegian Army, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mintEinar Lunde served with the Norwegian Engineering Support Detachment in the Norwegian Army in Iraq. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate. The paperwork goes on to explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with a length of riband, riband device, a length of riband for riband bar and accompanying riband device for riband bar. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

---

Lot 643



(x) The Iraq Commitment Medal intended to be awarded to Brigadier General A. C. Torres, Spanish Brigade Plus Ultra, Spanish Army Iraq, Republic, Iraq Commitment Medal, Military, sold together with the recipient's named qualifying Certificate and Authentication Letter, mint Alfredo Cardona Torres was the Chief of Staff of the Spanish Armed Forces. At 18 years old in 1968 he enlisted and trained at the Military Academy of Zaragoza. In 1992, Cardona led the first humanitarian aid convoy that cross the Neretva River into Bosnia. In 2000 he served in Kosovo and was in charge of the Spanish contingent of the Western Multinational Brigade. From July 2003- March 2010, Cardona gained notoriety as the first head of Spanish troops in Iraq and of the Plus Ultra Brigade. Accompanying Authentication Letter in the Lot explains the origin of the award: 'The ICM was authorized by the Government of Iraq on 12 June 2011. In a letter signed by Dr. Saadoun al-Dlaimi, then Minister of Defense, it announced that the ICM was awarded to all Coalition Force military members in appreciation for their dedication and great services to Iraq. However, the letter also stated that each Coalition Force nation was authorized to manufacture and distribute the ICM to their own military members at their own expense. Every Coalition Force nation quickly declined the offer as inappropriate.' The paperwork goes onto explain why the medals were never formally issued en masse: 'It has now been decided by the SEATE Services management that due to the very modest sales of the ICM and Award Certificates over a number of years that the company would inactivate their exclusive licensing agreement for the present. It was also decided that since these ICM Award Certificates would not be presented now due to the unnecessary distribution and mailing costs they would be disposed of in an appropriate manner.' Sold together with a length of riband, riband device, a length of riband for riband bar and accompanying riband device for riband bar. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

Lot 644



(x) Italy, Order of the Crown of Italy, Grand Officer's breast Star, 89mm, gold, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, lacking reverse centre, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

**Lot 645**



(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, breast Star, 88mm, by Cravanzola, Rome, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 646**



Italy, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, Commander's neck Badge, 50mm x 50mm, gold and enamel with slight enamel damage, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 647**



(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, Commander's neck Badge, 54mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine, on a length of neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

**Lot 648**



(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, Grand Officer's breast Star by D. Cravanzola, Rome, 76mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, some cracks in white enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 649**



(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of St Maurice and St Lazarus, Knight's breast Badge, 41mm, gold and enamel, some discolouration to white enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

---

**Lot 650**



(x) Italy, Republic, Order of the Italian Republic (pre-2001), Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 107mm including tower suspension x 83mm, silver-gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; breast Star, 90mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 651**



(x) Italy, Two Sicilies, Order of Francis I, breast Badge, 42mm, gold and enamel, centres a little loose, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

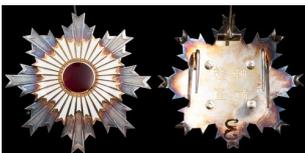
**Lot 652**



(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of the Roman Eagle, 1942-43 issue, breast Badge, 38mm, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 653**



(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Rising Sun, 1st Class breast Star, 91mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with red cabochon centre, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£300 to £500

**Lot 654**



(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Rising Sun, 3rd Class neck Badge, 82mm including paulownia flowers x 55mm, silver and enamel, with red cabochon centre, with boutonniere, very fine, in rionuri lacquer case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 655**



Japan, Order of the Rising Sun, 4th Class breast Badge, 69mm x 43mm, silver and enamel, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 656**



(x) Japan, Order of the Rising Sun, 5th Class breast Badge, 66mm including paulownia suspension x 46mm, silver and enamel with cabochon stone centre, minor scratches to cabochon on reverse; Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 2nd Class, 1914, good very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 657**



(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Rising Sun, 6th Class breast Badge, 67mm including paulownia flowers x 46mm, silver and enamel, with red cabochon, with boutonniere, very fine, in a rionuri lacquer case Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£40 to £60

**Lot 658**



(x) Japan, Order of the Rising Sun, 6th Class breast Badge, 66mm including paulownia suspension x 46mm, silver and enamel, with red cabochon stone centre, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 659**



(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Rising Sun, Badge, silver and enamel; Order of the Golden Kite (2), silver-gilt and enamel; silver-gilt, very fine Japan, Manchukuo, Order of the Auspicious Clouds, silver; Order of the Pillars of State, silver and enamel, very fine (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 660**



(x) Japan, Empire, Order of Sacred Treasure, 2nd Class breast Star, 74mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, three o'clock rays bent, silver-gilt worn away otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

---

**Lot 661**



Japan, Empire, Order of the Sacred Treasure, Third Class neck Badge, 52mm, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, with original neck riband, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

---

**Lot 662**



(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Pillars of State, 4th Class breast Badge, silver and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

---

**Lot 663**



Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom, Order of the Renaissance (Al Nahda), 1st Class breast Badge by Bertrand of Paris, 65mm including crown and flag suspension x 42mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 664**



(x) Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom, Order of Independence, Grand Cordon breast Star, 86mm, white-based metal, silver-gilt and enamel, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 665**



Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom, Long and Faithful Service Medal; 1973 War Medallion, bronze; 1939-45 War Medal; Service Badge 1967-71, two clutch pin backs, very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

Lot 666



Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom, Long and Faithful Service; Battle of Karama 1968; Ramadan War 1973; Silver Jubilee 1977, mounted ordinary style for wear, very fine (4)The obverse of the Ramadan War 1973 Medal reads "Commemoration Great Ramadan Battle the Tenth of Ramadan 1393 H corresponding to 6 Tishreen Al Awal 1973 M". The reverse reads "Damascus / Jebel al Shaikh / Quneitrah".The obverse of the Silver Jubilee 1977 reads "Festival of the Royal Accession - The Twenty Fifth Commemoration" and the reverse reads "1952-1977".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

Lot 667



Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom, 1942 Campaign (2), both with slightly loose suspensions otherwise very fineThis scarce medal was established by King Abdullah by a Royal Decree of 1942 to recognise the service of the Army Legion in Syria and Iraq in 1941. The period of qualifying service was for Iraq - 10 April 1941 - 31 May 1941 and Syria 8 June 1941-11 July 1941. The obverse reads, "The Arab Army". The reverse "Commemoration of the Combined War Operations 1320".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

Lot 668



(x) Korea, Republic, Order of Diplomatic Service Merit, 1st Grade Gwanghwa breast Star, 69mm, gilt and enamel, enhanced with two cabochons, lacking two cabochons, maker's cartouche to reverse good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

Lot 669



(x) Liberia, Republic, Humane Order of African Redemption, Grand Commander breast Star by J. Godet & Sohn, Berlin, 78mm, silver and enamel, gold retaining pin, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £250

Lot 670



(x) Luxembourg, Grand Duchy, Order of the Oak Crown, Commander's neck Badge, 50mm, silver-gilt and enamel, on full length neck riband; Knight's breast Badge, 40mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 671**



(x) Luxembourg, Grand Duchy, Order of the Oak Crown, neck Badge, 50mm, gold and enamel, centres sometime re-affixed, good very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

**Lot 672**



(x) Luxembourg, Grand Duchy, Order of the Oak Crown, breast Badge, 34mm, gold and enamel, enamel chipping, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 673**



Luxembourg, Duchy, Merit Order of Adolphe of Nassau, Civil Division, breast Badge, 45mm x 30mm, silver-gilt and enamel, fitted to contemporary ribband for display, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

**Lot 674**



(x) Montenegro, Kingdom, Order of Prince Danilo I, Commander's neck Badge, 51mm, silver, gold and enamel, lacking crown suspension, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 675**



(x) Netherlands, Order of the Netherlands Lion, Knight's breast Badge, 57mm including crown suspension x 42mm, gold and enamel, some chips to white enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 676**



**Netherlands, Kingdom, Silver Cross 1813-1815, good very fine**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£200 to £300**

**Lot 677**



**Oman, Sultanate, Sultan's Distinguished Service Medal for Gallantry, bronze, with Khanjar gallantry emblem on riband; Peace Medal, bronze, with Omani crown emblem on riband; 10th Anniversary Medal, silver; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (K975597B K. F. Whitehouse. POMEM HMS Neptune.), mounted ordinary style for wear, very fine (4)**Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate**  
**£400 to £500**

**Lot 678**



**(x) Paraguay, Republic, National Order of Merit, Grand Cross breast Star, 80mm, sterling silver, 'Plata 925' to reverse, 12 o'clock ray slightly bent, otherwise very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

**Lot 679**



**(x) Peru, Republic, Order of the Sun of Peru, Grand Cross breast Star by Casa Nacional De Moneda, Lima, 79mm, gilt and enamel, very fine**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£100 to £120**

**Lot 680**



**(x) Peru, Alvarado, Order of Merit for the Cartagena Agreement, neck badge, 97mm including wreath suspension x 64mm, gilt and enamel, very fine on a length of silk neck riband**Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate**  
**£80 to £100**

**Lot 681**



**(x) Peru, Republic, Order of Merit for Distinguished Service, Grand Cross breast Star by Casa Nacional De Moneda, Lima, 78mm x 71mm, silver and enamel, very fine** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£100 to £120**

---

**Lot 682**



**(x) Poland, Order of the White Eagle, 1st Class set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 96mm including suspension x 73mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with full sash riband, very fine; breast Star, 95mm, silver-gilt and enamel, this last extremely fine (2)** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

---

**Lot 683**



**(x) Poland, Order of Polonia Restituta, Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 72mm including suspension x 60mm, gilt and enamel, reverse dated '1918', on full sash riband; breast Star, 77mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine (2)** Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

---

**Lot 684**



**Poland Order of Polonia Restituta, Second Class neck Badge, 58mm x 58mm, silver-gilt and enamel, housed in a Second Class case for neck Badge and breast Star, by Spink & Son, London by appointment to H.M. King George VI, slight enamel damage to the neck badge, the case very fine** Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

---

**Lot 685**



(x) Poland, Order of Virtuti Militari, a good and early 19th century Badge, 40mm, silver, gold centres and enamel, silver mark to ring, reverse arms with engraved details, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £700

**Lot 686**



Poland, Republic, Order of Virtuti Militari, Silver Cross, 40mm, silver-gilt and enamel, fitted with Spink & Son, London ribband bar, with case of issue about very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 687**



Poland, Republic, Parachutist's badge, the reverse impressed (Tobie Ojczyzno 2390), with screw fitting, by C R Techn. London, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£70 to £100

**Lot 688**



(x) Romania, Kingdom, Order of the Romanian Star, Military Division, Knight's breast Badge, 65mm including crown suspension x 43mm, silver and enamel, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 689**



Russia, Imperial, Order of St. Stanislaus, Civil Division neck Badge, 47mm x 47mm, bronze-gilt and enamel, a Great War issue piece, with neck ribband light wear to gilding in parts, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£300 to £400

**Lot 690**



(x) Russia, Imperial, Order of St. George, 1st Class breast Star fine copy, 87mm, gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£250 to £350

**Lot 691**



(x) Russia, Imperial, Medal for Zeal, 30mm, silver, one minor edge bruise otherwise very fine with a miniature Distinguished Fireman Badge, silver Lot comes with a gilt badge. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £120

**Lot 692**



(x) A collection of copy Russian sash badges and sash ribbands Russia, Imperial, Order of St Vladimir, Civil Division, 1st Class sash Badge copy, 50mm, gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; Order of Alexander Nevsky, 1st Class sash Badge copy, 47mm, gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; Order of St Stanislaus, Military Division, 1st Class sash Badge copy, 51mm, gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; Order of St Anne, Civil Division, 1st Class sash Badge copy, 74mm including crown suspension x 48mm, gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; Order of St George, 1st Class sash Badge copy, 47mm, gilt and enamel, very fine (5) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 693**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of Lenin, 6th Type breast Badge, reverse officially numbered '202776', gold, platinum and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£1,400 to £1,800

**Lot 694**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of Alexander Nevsky, 3rd Type, screwback breast Badge, reverse officially numbered '21007', enamel likely been replaced, otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

---

**Lot 695**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Red Star, 2nd Type breast Badge, screwback reverse, officially numbered '1341187', very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

---

**Lot 696**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Red Banner, Type 3 Variation 4 breast Badge, reverse officially numbered '363690', silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

---

**Lot 697**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Patriotic War, 3rd Type, 1st Class, screwback reverse, officially numbered '665700', very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£200 to £300

---

**Lot 698**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the October Revolution, breast Badge, silver, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, 5 rivets to reverse, officially numbered '61592', very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

---

**Lot 699**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Badge of Honour, Type 4 breast Badge, officially numbered '564882' to reverse; Order of the Red Banner of Labour, Type 6 breast Badge, officially numbered '641170' to reverse; Order of Labour Glory, 2nd Class, officially numbered '276581' to reverse; Order of Glory, 3rd Class breast Badge, a good tailor's copy, reverse numbered '480333', silver and enamel, this last slightly polished but otherwise all very fine (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 700**



(x) Russia, Soviet Union, Order of the Friendship of Peoples, reverse officially numbered '51232', very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 701**



Russia, Soviet Union, Medal for Combat Service, numbered 280300; Medal for Bravery, numbered 2612411, together with an identification booklet with photograph confirming the award of both medals to a female recipient, scarce, very fine (2) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 702**



(x) San Marino, Republic, Order of San Marino, Grand Cross breast Star by D. Cravanzola, Rome, 89mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, chips in enamel at 5 o'clock, otherwise very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£500 to £600

**Lot 703**



(x) San Marino, Principality, Order of San Marino, Knight Grand Officer's breast Star, 77mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£160 to £200

**Lot 704**



San Marino, Republic, Order of San Marino, Knight's breast Badge, 58mm x 37mm, silver-gilt and enamel, enamel damage to the centre otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 705**



(x) Saudi Arabia, Kingdom, Kuwait Liberation Medal; British North Borneo Company General Service 1937-41, bronze, Spink and Son copy; Distinguished Service Order, G.VI.R., Honourable East India Company Medal for Seringapatam 1799 all copies, bronze, 48mm, very fine (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£50 to £70

**Lot 706**



(x) Serbia, Kingdom, Order of the White Eagle, Military Division, Knight's breast Badge, 67mm including crown suspension x 34mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£120 to £150

**Lot 707**



Spain, Kingdom, Order of Charles II, Knight's breast Badge, 55mm x 38mm, gold and enamel, some enamel damage to the obverse, otherwise very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£140 to £180

**Lot 708**



**(x) Spain, Kingdom, Ferdinand VII as King of Mexico (New Spain) 1809, by Tomas Suria, gilt medal, 64mm including loop, contact marks, nearly very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£80 to £120**

**Lot 709**



**(x) Spain, Kingdom, Order of Charles III, Commander's breast Star, 73mm, silver, gold and enamel, extremely fine Please note the red enamel instead of the usual blue. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£250 to £350**

**Lot 710**



**(x) Spain, Kingdom, Cross of Aeronautical Merit, Grand Cross breast Star, 69mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

**Lot 711**



**(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of Vasa, 1st Type (1772-1860), Commander's neck Badge, 58mm x 28mm, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, good very fine and rare, on a length of neck ribbon Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£500 to £700**

**Lot 712**



**Sweden, Kingdom, Order of the Sword, Knight's breast Badge, 57mm x 37mm, gold and enamel, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£200 to £300**

**Lot 713**



(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of the Polar Star, Grand Cross breast Star, 87mm, silver, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

**Lot 714**



(x) Serbia Kingdom, Red Cross Society Decoration, type II, 62mm x 40mm, in silver and enamel, a red cross featuring a double headed eagle with the Red Cross emblem on the centre, surmounted by a royal crown, with a section of original white riband, light scratches to enamel otherwise very fine. PROVENANCE: A Lady of Title. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 715**



(x) Thailand, Kingdom, Order of the Thailand Crown, Knight Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 102mm including suspension x 59mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, on full sash riband; breast Star, 78mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche on retaining pin, very fine (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 716**



(x) Tunisia, Grand Cross sash Badge, 89mm including suspension x 65mm, gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, some minor chips to enamel but otherwise very fine on full length sash riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 717**



(x) Tunisia, Kingdom, Order of Nichan Iftikar, Commander's neck Badge, 84mm including suspension x 60mm, silver gilt and enamel, French made, very fine Lot comes with Halley Lasne, Paris, case of issue. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £120

**Lot 718**



(x) Tunisia, French Protectorate, Order of Glory, Grand Officer breast Star, 83mm, silver and enamel, French made, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £200

**Lot 719**



(x) Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, Third Class neck Badge, 84mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 64mm, gold, silver and enamel, some minor chips to enamel but otherwise very fine, on a length of neck riband Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

**Lot 720**



(x) Turkey, Gallipoli Star, silver and enamel, one or two enamel repairs, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£60 to £80

**Lot 721**



United Arab Emirates, Ministry of Interior, Medal of Excellent Service prototype, with riband bar, very fine, in Thomas Fattorini, Birmingham case of issue and paper slip Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £150

Lot 722



United Arab Emirates, Kosovo Peace Keeping Force 1999 Medal; Kosovo Humanitarian Force 1999 Medal, both by Eng Leong, Singapore, both mounted on pin for wear, good very fine and better, extremely scarce (2)The Kosovo Peace Keeping Force 1999 Medal was given to all ranks who served in the Albania Peace Keeping Force in 1999, which was based at Kukes on the Kosovo border. The design features the outline of Albania emblazoned with the word 'Kosovo', above which is the large U.A.E. military emblem, all encircled by palm branches.The Kosovo Humanitarian Force 1999 Medal is distinct from the Kosovo Peace Keeping Force Medal of the same year, and is conversely awarded to all ranks of the U.A.E. force affiliated with N.A.T.O. who served in the Albania conflict. Humanitarian work was part of the force's duties, which included the U.A.E. Red Crescent Commission's establishment of the Shaikh Zayed Hospital in Kosovo. The Medal features a dove holding an olive branch, the famous symbol of peace, above which is the word 'Kosovo' and the U.A.E. military emblem also bordered by palm branches.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£150 to £250

Lot 723



(x) United States of America, Republic, Legion of Merit, Chief Commander's breast Star, 72mm, gilt and enamel, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

Lot 724



United States of America, Purple Heart, the reverse engraved 'U.S.S. Nevada, A.R. Smith. 12.7.1941' in case of issue with riband bar and lapel badge, sold together with a Gold Star Mothers Military Lapel Button in box of issue nearly very fineThe USS Nevada was engaged in routine duty with the U.S. Battle Fleet in the Pacific Ocean on 12 July 1941 and was the only U.S. battleship to get underway during the surprise Japanese attack on Pearl Harbour on 7 December 1941.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 725**



**(x) United States of America, Purple Heart (Paul G. Eiche), in case of issue; Veterans of Foreign Wars Medal; Second World War Selective Service Medal; Marine Corps Expeditionary Medal, very fine (4)Paul G. Eiche served in the Second World War and served as a Private First Class before he was killed in action on 3 June 1944. He is buried at the North African American Cemetery in Tunis, Tunisia. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

**Estimate  
£60 to £80**

---

**Lot 726**



**United States of America, Purple Heart, unnamed, with riband bar and lapel device, in case of issue, good very fine Purchased Spink, December 1999. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£20 to £30**

---

Lot 727



The scarce American Medal of Freedom with silver palm group of two attributed to Mr J. E .P. Moon, Manager, Construction Department Malta from January 1943-December 1944 United States of America, Medal of Freedom with silver palm with riband bar and in case of issue, reverse of case named to Mr Jack E.P. Moon; American Campaign Medal 1941-45, very fine (2)HQ USFET 9 August 1946, the official citation states 'Jack E.P. Moon, British Civilian, for exceptionally meritorious achievement which aided the United Staes in the prosecution of the war against the enemy in Continental Europe, as Manager, Construction Department, Malta, from January 1943 to December 1944. Charged with the nearly superhuman task of repairing the port facilities at Malta, one of the most bombed places in the world, in addition to the damaged British and American ships that called there, he displayed outstanding aggressiveness, indefatigable energy and persistence enabling himself to cope with the seemingly insurmountable difficulties. His brilliant accomplishments made the British base at Malta an undaunted fortress in the destruction of the German supply lines in the Mediterranean, thus immeasurably contributing to the success of the war effort.' Perhaps the best account of the life of Jack E. P. Moon comes from the Chatham Observer of 20 November 1953 which provides a comprehensive account of his 46-year service career along with a photo. Educated at Portsmouth he won a Royal scholarship to attend the Royal College of Science at South Kensington, whilst there he was offered the post of Naval Construction cadet by the Admiralty from which he forged his career path with the Admiralty. Appointed to the Corps of Naval Constructors he served aboard Cochrane followed by Achilles taking part at the battle of Jutland and the sinking of the German armed cruiser, Leopard. At the outbreak of the Second World War Moon was appointed Warship Production Superintendent, East Coast before being appointed in charge of the Naval Home Fleet repair base at Lyness in the Orkneys with the rank of Constructor Captain. He was next posted to Malta serving a crucial three years until late 1945. Post war he was posted to various dockyards in senior construction roles before taking retirement in 1953; sold together with an original copy of the recipient's citation and a copied newspaper article. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate  
£100 to £140

Lot 728



(x) Venezuela, Republic, Order of the Liberator, Grand Officer breast Star by N.S. Meyer Inc, New York, 79mm x 71mm, white-based metal, gilt and enamel, very fine Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate  
£80 to £100

**Lot 729**



**Yemen, Republic, State Order of Labour Excellence, collar chain, 126mm, gilt, missing reverse centre, with two surviving links, scratches to reverse but otherwise very fine. This curious and scarce collar chain originated from the Peoples' Democratic Republic of Yemen to celebrate their State Order of Labour Excellence. There are very few examples of certification for the award and examples of the award itself are just as rare. The centre is most intriguing, with a seemingly unconnected assortment of different items to symbolise various parts of the Yemen economy. The corn symbolises agriculture, the fish and lobster, fisheries; the flash of lightning, electricity; the workman, labour; the cog wheels, industry; and lastly, the star, at the centre of the image, represents socialism overarching all. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £150**

**Lot 730**



**Zimbabwe, Republic, Independence Medal 1980, a rare award in silver and officially numbered '68' to rim, in fitted case of issue with corresponding miniature award, good very fine and rare. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.**

**Estimate  
£100 to £140**